GOVERNMENT NOTICE

NATIONAL TREASURY

9 May 2014

NATIONAL TREASURY

I, Pravin J Gordhan, in my capacity as the Minister of Finance, hereby publish, in accordance with section 16(1) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2014 (Act No. 10 of 2014), the allocations per municipality for each Schedule 3; 4, Part B; 5, Part B; 6, Part B; and 7, Part B grant to local government and Schedule 6, Part A grants to provinces, and the provincial and local government frameworks for each Schedule 4, 5, 6, and 7 grant.

- Part 1: Local government conditional grant allocations and appendix to Schedule 5, Part A; and Schedule 6, Part, A for provinces
- Part 2: Frameworks for conditional grants to provinces
- Part 3: Frameworks for conditional grants to municipalities

PRAVIN J GORDHAN MINISTER OF FINANCE PART 1

LOCAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS Schedules 3, 4B, 5B, 6B and 7B

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT CONDITIONAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS

Appendix to Schedules 5A and 6A

ANNEXURE W4

SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B; SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

		Local Government	nent Financial I Grant	Financial Management	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	tent Grant	Expanded Pr Integrated 6	Expanded Public Works Programme Internated Grant for Municinalities	rogramme icinalities	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Tran	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	perations
		National and	Municipal Fina	uncial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	+	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE	E															
A BUF A NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay	1 500 1 250	1 500 1 250	1 500 1 300				1 890 13 439						130 000	150 000	150 000
B EC101		1 800	1 850	1 900	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	2967	1 018	1 000								
	4 Makana	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	796	1 018	1 007								
		1 800	1 850	1 900	934	967	1 018	1 000								
	b Sundays Kuver Valley 7 Baviaans	1 600	006 1	1 800	934	967	1 018	1 390								
B EC108		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 285								
C DC10	 Nou-Kamma Cacadu District Municipality 	1 250	1 250	1 300	934 934	796 967	1 018	1 236								
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	lunicipalities	16 650	17 450	18 300	9 340	9 670	10180	10 918								
	1 Mbhashe	1 600	1 650		934	967	1 019	1 153								
		1 600	1 650		934	967	1 019	1 522								
	3 Great Kei	1 800	1 950		934	967	1 018	1 000								
B EC126		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	296	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950		934	967	1 018	1 070								
	8 Nxuba 2 Amathole District Municinality	1 250	1 250		934	967	1 018	3 045								
otal:	Amathole Municipalities	13 250	14 000		7 472	7 736	8 146	11 035								
B FC131	1 Invite Vettomba	1 600	1 650	-	Ψ£b	067	-	1 487								
B EC132		1 800	1 950	- 11	934	967		1 177								
B EC133		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 281								
B ECI34	4 Lukanji 5 Intsika Yethu	1 600	1 650		934	7967		1 /14								
B EC136		1 800	1 850	. –	934	967	-	1 217								
B ECI3;		1 600	1 650		930	196		1 687								
C DCI3	 Saknusizwe Chris Hani District Municipality 	1 500	1 500		934	796		9 124								
Total: Chris Han.	ii Municipalities	14 900	15 500	16	8 402	8 697		20 536								
B EC141	1 Elundini	1 600	1 650	1 700	934		1 018	1 590								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934		1 018	1 976								
B EC143		1 800	1 950	2 100	934		1 018	1 201								
C DC14	 Gauge Joe Gqabi District Municipality 	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 309								
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	i Municipalities	8 050	8 450	8 900	4 670		5 090	7 076								
	3 Nequza Hill	1 600	1 650		934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950		934	967	1 018	1119								
	5 Nyandeni 6 Milondo	1 600	1 650		934	967	1 018	1 1 1 7 2								
B ECI57		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	2967	1 018	1 5 2 9								
C DCI5 Total: O R Taml		0.000	10.250		934 5 604	5807	1 018	12 994								T
A ULAU. V. I.V. V.	WO MUNICIPANICS	ANY 2	JU AUL			400.0	INT A	TAN IT								
	1 Matatick	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	4 485								
B EC443		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	206	1 018	000 1								
		1 250	1 250	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 298								
otal: Alfr	9 Municipalities	7 850	8 150	8 500	4 670	4 835	5 090	16 699								
Total: Eastern C:	Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	73 350	76 550	80 000	40 158	41 575	43 777	100 628						130 000	150 000	150 000
	Annual and a second s	•							1							

ANNEXURE W4	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B & SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2
-------------	---

	Local Govern	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Management	Municipal Sy:	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	sent Grant	Expanded P Integrated v	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	rogramme icinalities	Muni	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	1 Municipal Fir	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A MAN Mangaung	1 500	1 500	1 500				2 431								
FS161	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	67	1 018									
B FS162 Kopanong	1 800	1 050	100/ 1	956	196	1 018									
B FSI64 Naledi	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	296	1 018	1 000								
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality Total: Xhariep Municipalities	8 250	- 8	9.360	4 670	4 835	5 090									
	1 000	-	001 6	100	200	1010									
B FS181 Masilonyana B FS182 Tokologo	1 800	0561	2 100	930	796 960	e10 1	1 083								
FS183	1 800		2 100	934	2967	1 018	1 223								
B FS184 Matjhabeng B FS185 No15	1 600	1 650	1 700	934 934	967 967	1 018	1 139								
C DC18 Leiweleputswa District Municipality	1 250		1 300	934	967	1 018									
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities	10 050	10	11 400	5 600	5 795	6 109	5 502								
B FS191 Setsoto	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 632								
B FS192 Dihlabeng	1 600	-	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 067								
B FS193 Nketoana	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 104								
B FS194 Malutt-a-Photung B FS195 Phymelela	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	796	1 018	4 866								
B FS196 Mantsopa	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 001								
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	1 250	-	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 282								
1 otal: 1 hano (yiorutsanyana (Municripantics	ncn TT	T	N06 11	000 0	0 /03	/ 17/	706 71								
B FS201 Moqhaka	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 195								
FS203	1 600	I	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 000								
B FS204 Metsimaholo	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 109								
DC20	1 250		1 300	934	106	1 018	1 055								
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalitics	7 850	8 150	8 500	4 670	4 835	5 092	5 359								
Total: Free State Municipalities	38 700	40.550	42 600	21 478	22 234	23 418	31 592								
GAUTENG															
A EVIT Elevelentent	1 250		1 200				100 2								
	1 250	1 250	1 300				36 492						236 000	287 000	302 211
TOT IN				1											
	1 450		1 700	934	196	1 018	1 135								
	1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 269								
C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	2 878	1 018	1 000								
1 otal: Sedipeng Municipalities	000 0	Nc/ c	0 400	0F/ f	\$98 F	4 0/3									
GT481	1 450	1 500	_	934	967	1 018	2 052								
B GT482 Randfortein	1 450			934	967 067	1 018	1 003								
	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	104	1 018	1 954								
C DC48 West Rand District Municipality	1 250	-	-	934	967	1 018	1 290								
Total: West Rand Municipalities	7 200	7 400	8 100	4 670	4 835	5 090	8 530								T
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	20 300	20 350	20 100	8 406	8 703	9 163	89 799						374 000	448 000	488 211

	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B & SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2
--	---

	Local Govern	Local Government Financial Management Grant	Management	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	nent Grant	Expanded Pu Integrated C	Expanded Public Works Programme Interreted Grant for Municinalities	gramme inalitiee	Munici	Municipal Disaster Grant	rant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	12	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	uncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	Icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini	1 250	1 250	1 300				34 154						120 820	162 713	171 337
B KZN211 Vulamehlo	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 000		-						
KZN212	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 261								
	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 020								
KZN214	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 000								
KZN215	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 053								
KZN216	1 600			934	967	1 018	1 084								
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	1 250			934	967	1 018	1 368								
Total: Ugu Municipalities	11 850		13 500	6 538	6 769	7 126	7 786								
a Vanta		1 050	001 0	120	290	0101	1 000								
1771171	1 800			100	100	0101	1 000								
777NIZN	1 900			406	106	9101	000 1								
	1 200		2 100	+06	196	1 018	1 794								
SCCN2X	1 600			420	100	1018	7 787								
	1 800	1 950		934	967	1 018	1 132								
KZN227	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 255								
DC22				934	967	1 018	3 321								
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	13 450	14 300	15 200	7 472	7 736	8 144	12 784								
KZN232	1 600			934	967	1 018	4 032								
KZN233	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 000								
KZN234	1 600		1 700	934	62	1 018	1 000								
KZN235	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 159								
B KZN236 Imbabazane C DC33 Ithukela District Municinality	1 250	1 250	2 100	934	7967	1 018	3 299								
otal: Uthukela Mun	9 850	Ī	I	5 604	5802	6108	11 490								
B KZNJJ1 Fadamoni	009 1			034	290	1 018	1 000								
KZN242	1 800	1 950	2 100	020	096	1 020	1 254								
KZN244	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 899								
	1 700		1 800	934	967	1 018	2 132								
DC24	1 250	1 250		934	967	1 018	1 790								
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	8 150			4 666	4 828	5 092	8 075								
B KZN252 Newcastle	1 600			934	967	1 018	2 411				-				
KZN253	1 800			934	967	1 018	1 000								
++	1 800	1 950		934	67	1 018	1 000								
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	1 500			934	967	1 018	1 276								
Total: Amajuba Municipalitics	6 700	7 050	7 400	3 736	3 868	4 072	5 687								

8 No. 37613

		Local Governn	Local Government Financial Management Grant		Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	nent Grant	Expanded P. Integrated (Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municinalities	rogramme icinalities	Muni	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Tra	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	1	National and	and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	d Municipal Fir	nancial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
B KZNJ61 "Dumha		1 800	1 950	2 100	720	067	1 018	1 081								
KZN262		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	62	1 018	1 837								
KZN263		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 376								
KZN265		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 041			-					
		1 700	1 750	1 800	934	967	1 018	1 031			_			55		
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	at Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 486								
Total: Zululand Municipalities		956 6	10 500	11 100	5 604	5 802	6 108	8 852								
B KZN271 Umhlabuvalingana	una.	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	67	1 018	1 355								
KZN272		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	2 011								
KZN273	Bay	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	1 000								
5		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	1 059								
C DC27 Umkhanyakude]	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 126								
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	S	10 250	11 000	11 800	5 604	5 802	6 111	7 551								
B KZN281 Mfolozi		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	67	1 018	1 455								
KZN282		1 600	1 650	1 700	930	960	1 019	1 896								
KZN283		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 771								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	67	1 018	2 172								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	2 375								
KZN286		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 648								
C DC28 uThungulu Distr	uThungulu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	5 337								
Total: uThungulu Municipalities		11 650	12 350	13 100	6 534	6 762	7 127	16 654								
B KZN291 Mandeni		1 800	1 950	2 100	034	067	1 018	1 646								
KZN292		1 700	1 750	1 750	934	2967	1018	1 248								
KZN293		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 2 1 8								
Total: iLembe Municipalities		8 350	8 850	9 350	4 670	4 835	5 090	7 112								
B KZN431 Inewe		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
KZN432		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 081								
KZN433	-	1 700	1 750	1 800	934	967	1 018	1 754		-						
B KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 090								
KZN435		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 913								
DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 729								
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		10150	10 800	11 500	5 604	5 802	6 108	9 567			Ī					
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	5	009 101	107 700	114 250	56 032	58 006	61 086	129 712						120 820	162 713	171 337

ANNEXURE W4 SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B

		Local Government Financial Management	tent Financial	Management	- J			Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme	ogramme	W	Munimized Disastor Court		Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations	Operations
				_	twanterparts	stells unprove		Integrated	Integrated Grant for Municipalities	cipalities	TARALLE	har neaster o	11 8111		Grant	
		National and	Σ	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	mcial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category	Municipality	CI/4/10Z	01/CI07 (000,W)	Z016/17 (R'000)	CI/#107	201/c1/0 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	CU14/12 (R'000)	01/c107	(R'000)	C1/4107 (000,X)	01/CIN7 (000,X)	2016/1/ (R'000)	(000,X)	01/5107 (000,X)	(R'000)
LIMPOPO																
B LIM331	Greater Givani	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	696	1 018	1 480								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 731								
B LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 060								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 212								
B LIM335		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 316								
C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 195								
Total: Mopani Municipalities	nicipalities	9 450	0086	10 200	5 604	5 802	6 108	9 994								
B LIM341	Musina	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 067								
B LIM342		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 357								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 737								
-		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 128								
C DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	3 696								
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	nicipalities	8 050	8 450	8 900	4 670	4 835	5 090	8 985								
B LIM351	Blouberg	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	67	1 019	1 651								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	1 536								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 454								
B LIM354		1 800	1 950	2 100	930	967	1 019	3 960								
-		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 712								
C DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 964								
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	Municipalities	9 850	10 400	11 000	5 600	5 802	6 111	12 277								
B LIM361	Thahazimbi	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	1296	1 018	1 486								
B LIM362		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 035								
	Mookgopong	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	1 134								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 502								
B LIM366		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 123								
E LIM36/	Mogatakwena Waterhere District Municinality	1 250	1 250	1 300	956	7967	1 018	CI0 7								
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	Municipalities	11 050	11 450	11 900	6 538	6 7 69	7 128	9 295								
	Firther Manual -	1 200	0371	007 -	100	500	0101	026 1								
		10001	1 000	1 700		100		2011								
	Elias Molsoaledi	1 600	0001	00/ 1	934	796	1 010	1 18/1								
		1 800	050 1	2 100	466	296	1018	1 050								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	946	296	1018	1364								
C DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	· 967	1018	3 466	* *** *							
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	Municipalities	9 450	9 800	10 200	5 604	5 802	6 108	9 380		-						
Total: Limooo Municinalities	unicinalities	47 850	49.900	52 200	28 016	29 010	30.545	49 931	+-						Ī	
		12:22	1.1.2.2.		1	1	1-1,2,2,2	1272.2								

I3 GC

		Local Government		Financial Management	Municipal Syst	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	tent Grant	Expanded Pt Integrated G	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	ip alities	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Tran	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ucial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ucial Year	National and 1	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
MPUMALANGA																
					_											
MP301		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	62	1 018	4 105	_							
MP302		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	796	8101	1 144								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	610 1	2 905			_					
MP304		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	2967	1 018	3 554								
MP305		1 600	1 650	00/ 1	934	/96	6101	061 1								
MP306		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	2967	1 018	1 435								
MP307		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	2967	1 018	2 071								
DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 587		T						
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		12 650	13 100	13 600	7 472	7 736	8 146	166 11								
B MP311 Victor Khanve		0091	1 650	1 700	934	296	1 018	1 823		-			-1			
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 446								
MP313		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 705								
MP314		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 235								
MP315		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	3 757								
B MP316 Dr JS Moroka		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	3 406								
DC31	et Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	2 121								
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		11 050	11 450	11 900	6 538	6 769	7126	16493								
R MD331 Thoka Chiven		1 600	1 650	1 700	PEO	967	1 018	1 657								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	100	1018	6 040								
MP323		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 795								
MP324		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	5 451								
MP325		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 192								
DC32	ot Municipality	1 500	1 500	1 500	934	67	1 018	2 887								
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		9 500	9 750	10 000	5 604	5 802	6109	20 022								
Total: Moumalanea Municipalities		33 200	34 300	35 500	19 614	20 307	21 381	54 506								

ANNEXURE W4	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B & SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS
-------------	--

1 OF 2

ANNEXURE W4 SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B & SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 1 OF 2
--

		Lacal Government Financial Management	ient Financial I Grant	Management	Municipal Sys	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	nent Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme Interreted Creat for Municipalities	gramme	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	iraut	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations	Operations
		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	rial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE	APE															-
B NC061	61 Richtenesveld	1 200	1 950	001 6	720	067	1 018	1 000								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 308								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000		-						
B NC067		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	2967	1 018	1 000								
otal: Nam	 Namakwa District Municipality a Municipalities 	11 850	12 650	13 500	6538	6 769	7 126	7 308								
B NC071	71 Uburitu	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 200	005 1	7001	934	196	8101			-						
		1 800	1 950	1001 0	456	106	1018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
~		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
C DC7	7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 000								
I otal: Pixley Ka	I otal: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	15 450	16 550	17 700	8 406	8 703	9 162	9 000 6		-						
B NC081	81 Micr	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 019	1 000								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 374		-						
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 015								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 000								
B NC085		008 1	1950	2 100	934	796	1 019									
C DC8	so hatetopete 8 Z.F. Mecawu District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934 934	1967	1 018	1 000								
Total: Z.F. Mgc.	Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities	11 850	12 650	13 500	6 538	6 769	7 129	7 389								
B NC091	91 Sol Plaatije	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	5 330								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 192								
		1 800	1 950	2 100	934	296	1 018	1 348								
B NC094		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 215								
	P Frances baard District Municipality	020 0	007 1	1005 0	734	102	1 019	1000								
1 0120: FTShues 1	1 otal: Frances Baard Municipanties	050 8	8 450	8 900	4 670	4 837	5 091	160.01	+		-			+	T	
B NC451		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 969								
		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	2967	1 019	1 000				*****				
B NC453		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 019	1 000								
C DC45	5 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 000								
Total: John Tao	Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	6 050	6 200	6 400	3 736	3 868	4 074	4 969								
Total: Northern	Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	53 250	56 500	60 000	29 888	30 946	32 582	38 757								

	Local Government		Financial Management	Municipal Sy:	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	ment Grant	Expanded P Integrated (Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	Programme nicipalities	Muni	Municipal Disaster Grant	Grant	Public Trax	Public Transport Network Operations Grant	Operations
	National and	1 Municipal Fina	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	aancial Y car	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTH WEST															
B NW371 Moretele	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	67	1 018	2 546								
NW372	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	2 288								_
NW373	1 600		1 700	934	696	1 018	4 611								311 450
NW374	1 800		2 100	934	967	1 018	2 207								
C DC37 Boianala Platinum District Municipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967 967	1 018	191								
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	9 450	9 800	10 200	5 604	5 802	6 1 08	14 688								311 450
				ļ											
B NW381 Ration	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	967	1 018	1 757								
79CM 1	1 600		1 700	120	100	8101	166 6								
NW384	1 600		1 700	930	967	1 018	1 181								
NW385	1 600	-	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 464								
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	1 250		1 300	934	967	1 018	3 142								
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalitics	9 650	10 100	10 600	5 600	5 802	6108	10 927								
B NW392 Naledi	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 846								
NW393	1 800		2 100	934	967	1 018	1 386								
100 NW394	1 800		2 100	934	967	1 018	1 205			_					
96EWN	1 600	1 650	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 236								
	2 588		2 348	930	967	6101	1 000								
C DC39 Dr.Kuth Segomotsi Mompatt District Municipality	067 T	007 1	0051	794	196/	8101	2 141								
I OTAL: DF KULU SEGOMOLSI MORIDALI MUNICIPALITES	860 BY		11 248	000 c	708 C	601.0	8 5 J 4								
B NW401 Ventersdorp	1 800	1 950	2 100	934	2967	1 018	1 388								
NW402	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 000								_
B NW403 City of Matlosana	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 913								
	1 600		1 700	934	967	1 018	1 189								_
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	1 250	_	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 000								
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	7 850	8 150	8 500	4 670	4 835	5 090	6 490								
Total: North West Municipalities	37 588	39 049	40 548	21 474	22 241	23 415	40 919								311 450

Turnerist Year Waterial and Manifold Primary Year Waterial and Waterial Primary Year Waterial and Waterial Primary Year Waterial and Wa		Loc	Local Government	ent Financial Management		Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	tems Improven	nent Grant	Expanded P	Expanded Public Works Programme	rogramme	Munic	Municipal Disaster Grant	rant	Public Trans	Public Transport Network Operations Crant	perations
		Na	ational and N	Aunicipal Fina	acial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	mcial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	mcial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year
			014/15 R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
$ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	WESTERN CAPE						L										
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			1 250	1 250	1 300				21 204						217 548	228 000	229 554
0.100000000000000000000000000000000000	WC011		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 201								
Biotechic 101 Biotechic 120 100	WC012		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 328								
10. Southalling 100	WC013		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 147					- 1			
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	WC014		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	296	1 018	1 086					-			
International control matrix 5 50 1 50 5 70 7 70 <	WC015	ánalia.	1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 213								
22. Witholds: 143 <	otal: West Coast M	Astrecht	8 500	8 750	9.800	5 604	5 802	6 108	6 9 75								
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			1 460	1 600	00L 1	F 60	670	1 010	000								
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	WC022		1 450	0001	00/ 1	404	/06	8101	1 000					****			
Orienterination 1 = 0	WC023		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	8101	1 544								
00. 100.	WC024		1 450	1 500	1 700	466	196	1 018	1005								
2.3. Constrained 1.2	WC026		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 440								
Indicative function 8 540 5 750 9 640 5 640 5 640 5 640 6 960 6 6 640 7 60 1 100	C DC2 Cape Winelands District N	Aunicipality	1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 000								
(1) Therevariated of constraints (1) The top (1) The (1) The top (1) The <td>Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities</td> <td></td> <td>8 500</td> <td>8 750</td> <td>9 800</td> <td>5 604</td> <td>5 802</td> <td>6 108</td> <td>6 990</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>T</td>	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		8 500	8 750	9 800	5 604	5 802	6 108	6 990								T
0000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 17000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 00000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 000000 0000000 0000000 0000000 00000000 000000000 0000000000 00000000000000000 000000000000000000000000 000000000000000000000000000000000000	WC031		1 600	1 650	1 700	934	966	1019	1 106								
35. Superstanding 143 170 171 170 170 171	WC032		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	966	1 019	1 768								
03 Standardiam 1 000 1200 1700 1900 934 966 1010 1035 1 103 1036 1 103 1036 1 103 1036 103 1036 <td>WC033</td> <td></td> <td>1 450</td> <td>1 500</td> <td>1 700</td> <td>934</td> <td>966</td> <td>1 019</td> <td>1 120</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	WC033		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	966	1 019	1 120								
$z_{\rm control control z_{\rm control z_{\rm control z_{\rm$	B WC034 Swellendam		1 600	1 750	1 900	934	996	1019	1 305								
Arrandom	Total Analysis Municity	auty	1 250	1 650	0.000 0	1 670	1 820	2 005	1 1000				+				
041 Kannalard 1 060 1730 100 957 1018 1335 100 1346 957 1018 1335 953	1 0141: UVEFDEFR MUDICIPALITIES		nec /	nen /	0000	0/0 +	000 +	620 C	CCC 0								
062 Haserqua 1450 1500 1700 934 967 1018 1335 6449 53311 035 Mostel Bay 140 1500 1700 934 967 1018 1655 61449 53311 04 Gonga 1400 1500 1700 934 967 1018 1655 61449 54311 04 Gonga 1400 1500 1700 934 967 1018 1665 61449 54311 04 Gonga 1200 1700 934 967 1018 1736 61449 54311 04 Exp 1300 1340 7472 7736 8144 12148 60 6149 54311 051 Langeburg 1150 120 1300 934 967 1013 1013 6149 54311 051 Langeburg 1150 120 1200 1340 7472 7736 8144 12148 61449 54311 051 Langeburg 150 1200 1900	WC041		1 600	1 750	1 900	934	967	1 018	1 000								
043 Goalse Day 1430 1000 1700 934 967 1018 1644 66 491 844 66 491 843 66 1018 1665 944 967 1018 1665 944 967 1018 1665 944 967 1018 1665 944 967 1018 1066 944 947<	WC042	1	I 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 335								
0.43 0.046100m 1.430 1.500 1.700 934 967 1.018 1.533 0 0.449 54.311 0 0.45 0.046100m 1.450 1.500 1.700 934 967 1.018 1.630 1.700 934 967 1.018 1.000 0.049 54.311 0.049 54.311 0.0419 54.311 0.0419 54.311 0.0419 54.311 0.0419 54.311 0.01 1.700 934 967 1.018 1.000 0.049 54.311 0.0419 54.311 0.0	WC043		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 844						0110	110 13	0.02
With Filter 1 450 1 700 134 67 1018 137 1 61 131 0.47<	WC044		1 450	1 200	00/ 1	404 934	106	1 018	1665							110 +0	607 11
0.8 Kaysia 140 1 200 1 700 934 967 1 018 1 000 9 949 941 <td>WC047</td> <td></td> <td>1 450</td> <td>1 500</td> <td>1 700</td> <td>934</td> <td>62</td> <td>1 018</td> <td>1 371</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	WC047		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	62	1 018	1 371								
3. Eden District Municipality 1200 1200 1320 1320 1344 12148 160 1649 5431 1216 100 144 12148 160 160 160 160 160 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1610 1010 1013 1010 1013 1010	WC048		1 450	1 500	1 700	934	967	1 018	1 000								
Interpatities 11 550 12 000 13 400 7472 7736 8 144 12 148 6 049 54 311 051 Laingeburg 1<700	C DC4 Eden District Municipality		1 250	1 250	1 300	934	967	1 018	1 000								
031 Langeburg 1 700 1 850 2 000 934 967 1019 1000 032 Prince Albert 1 600 1 730 1 900 934 967 1019 1000 033 Baudit West 1 600 1 1700 934 967 1019 1000 033 Baudit West 1 200 934 967 1018 1834 035 Cantral Karoo District Municipality 1 250 1 1018 1834 03 Cantral Karoo District Municipality 1 250 368 4074 569 367 1300 934 967 1 1018 1834 967 1018 1834 14 1200 1 1018 1 1 1 1 1 14 120 6 500 3736 368 376 363 376 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 15 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 16 1 1 1 1	Total: Eden Municipalities		11 550	12 000	13 400	7 472	7 736	8 144	12 148						60 449	54 311	11 769
052 Primee Albert 1600 1750 1200 934 967 1019 1000 03 Baudich Wast 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 03 Baudich Wast 1 250 1 301 957 1018 1 324 03 Baudich Wast 1 250 1 301 304 967 1018 1 324 03 Baudich Wast 1 1 250 1 306 316 368 4 977 363 Karoo Municipalities 6150 6500 376 388 4 974 569 36 376 23 38 Karoo Municipalities 43 40 4 748 569 36 36 36 36 36 36 Karoo Municipalities 43 618 966 28 38 39 37 36 37 36 37 Karoo Municipalities 43 560 27 36 36 36 36 36 36 37 Karoo Municipalities 43 618 96 76 97 363 36 36 37 <	WC051		1 700	1 850	2 000	934	2967	1 019	1 013								
033 Beautic Municipality 1 0.00 1.50 1.000 934 967 1.018 1.344 1	WC052		1 600	1 750	1 900	934	2967	1 019	1 000								
Actrono Numeric numericant 6 (150) 6 (900) 3 736 3 868 4 074 5 059 6 9 2 277 997 2 28 731 Karroo Municipalities 43 300 44 900 3 736 3 868 4 074 5 059 5 073 2 277 997 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	WCU33		1 350	0601	1 300	934	196	1 018	1 212								
Active Productionalities	Total: Control Variation Municipalities		120	007 1	000 9	3.736	10/	NTO A	212 4		Í						T
a Cape Municipalities 43 300 44 900 49 500 27 086 28 038 29 58 731 618 966 705 997 363 58 0 376 424 396 374 28 311 143 024 1	I VIAL CONTRI A AN UV ITAUNUTUR		0.77.0	2017 0	200	22/2	1000										
a Cape Municipalities 43 00 44 900 49 500 27 086 28 038 29 539 58 73 1 2 2 2 7 9 7 25 23 1 2 7 9 7 25 21 1 2 2 2 2 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2																	
449 138 469 194 698 271 806 716 907 305 376 424 396 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 376 306 306 376 306 <td>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</td> <td></td> <td>43 300</td> <td>44 900</td> <td>49 500</td> <td>27 086</td> <td>28 038</td> <td>29 529</td> <td>58 731</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>166 112</td> <td>282 311</td> <td>241 323</td>	Total: Western Cape Municipalities		43 300	44 900	49 500	27 086	28 038	29 529	58 731						166 112	282 311	241 323
449 138 469 799 494 698 222 152 261 660 274 896 594 575 618 966 705 365 580 376 424 396 374 902 817 1 043 024	Unallocated									618 966		363 580	376 424	396 374			
	National Total		449 138	469 799	494 698	252 152	261 060	274 896	594 575	618 966	705 997	363 580	376 424	396 374	902.817	1 043 024	1 362 321

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 9 MAY 2014

		Water Servi	Water Services Operating Subsidy		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	kills Develonm		Cnergy Efficier	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side	-	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity	a Settlements		Integrated City Development Grant	v Developmer	of Grant	SUB-TC	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENT
		National and 7	Grant Municipal Fins		National and N	Innicinal Finar		Manag ational and Mi	Management Grant and Municipal Financi		tional and Ma	Grant inicinal Finan	_	tional and M	anicinal Fina	ncial Year	National and 1	Municinal Fin	ancial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	<u> </u>	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	_	2014/15 (R'090)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	015/16 R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
61																		-	
A BUF Buffalo A NMA Nelson	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay				5 500 8 000	7 000 8 500	8 000 9 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	37 707	37 707	37 707	4 133			8 890 204 529	8 500 207 457	9 500 208 007
EC101	pop																3 734	2 817	2 918
EC102	Blue Crane Route											_					3 534	2 617	2 718
B EC104 Ikwezi B EC104 Makana	rt																3 541	2617	5 118 2 718
EC105	6		_														3 734	2 817	2 918
EC106 EC107	Sundays River Valley Bavians																3 734	2 917	2 818
EC108	3									<u> </u>							3 819	2 617	2 718
B EC109 Kou-Kamma	amma Directo Municipality			·					5 000	2000 \$							3 734	2 917	3 118
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	cipalities								5 000	5 000							36 908	32 120	33 480
EC131 Mttt-																	L07 E	217 5	015 6
ECI27	16																2 056	2 617	617.7
B EC123 Great Kei	ci Ci																3 734	2 917	3 118
EC124	uthi .																3 779	2 617	2 718
B EC126 Ngqushwa	1Wa 4							000 P	2000	000 2							3 734	2 917	3 118
EC128	200							4 000	nnn c								3 734	2 917	3 118
DC12	Amathole District Municipality	10 000	10 500	5 000											-		15 229	12 717	7 318
Total: Amathole Municipalities	ties	10 000	10500	5 000				4 000	5 000	5 000							45 757	37 236	32 946
EC131	Invuba Y ethemba																4 021	2 617	2 718
	Lia Ca																4 015	2 9 17	3 118
EC134					2 200	2 500	2 500										6 448	5 117	5 218
	Yethu																4 383	2 617	2 718
EC137	0																4217	2 611	2 719
B EC138 Sakhisiz	ZWe	000 CT	000 2	000 2													3 534	2 617	2 718
otal: Chris Haui Mi	curis radii Diserka Municipanty inicipalities	12 000	2 000	5 000	2 200	2 500	2 500										58 038	31 697	32 763
B EC142 Scnou	8																4 510	2 617	2 718
B EC143 Maletsv	vai																3 935	2 917	3 118
B EC144 Gariep			6 6 6 F														3 734	2 917	3 118
Total: Joe Guabi Municipalities	Joe Ugabi District Municipainty	10 000	5 000	5 000													29 796 29 796	18 285	18 990
B EC153 Ngquza	1 Hill														 		3 534	2 617	2 718
B EC154 Port St Johns	Johns																3 853	2 917	3 118
	Ē																3 706	2 617	2718
EC157	ivuttoruo Kine Sabata Dalindvebo				3 000	4 000	5 000										7 063	6 617	7 718
DC15	ambo District Municipality	10 000	10 000	7 500			_					_	_		_		25 428	12 467	10 018
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	alities	10 000	10 000	7 500	3 000	4 000	5 000										47.539	30 052	29 208
B EC441 Matatie																	7 019	2 617	2 718
B EC442 Umzim	vubu																4 127	2 617	2 718
B EC444 Ntabankulu	kulu																4 032	2 917	3 1 18
C DC44 Alfred	Nzo District Municipality	5 000	000 01	7 500	3 000	4 000	5 000	4 000	_								22 507	16 217	14 818
I otal: Attred IV20 Municipa	ndes	nno	N N	NNC /	000 6	4 000	nnn c	4 000									41 219	C86 07	060 07
			_																
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	palities	47 000	40 500	30 000	21 700	26 000	29 500	18 000	20 000	20 000	37 707	37 707	37 707	4 133			472 676	392 332	390 984

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Develop	ment Grant	Energy Effici Mana	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		unicipal Huma	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant		Integrated City	Integrated City Development Grant	Grant	SUB-TO	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	INE
	National and	Municipal Fi	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	-	National and N	Municipal Final		ational and M	unicipal Finan		ational and Mt	Fina	al Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Fina	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 2 (R'000) (2015/16 201 (R'000) (R't	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE																		
A MAN Mangaung							7 490	5 000	5 000				5 596		Τ	17 017	6 500	6 500
17131					_		_									2 744	2 917	3 118
																3 759	2 617	2 718
FS163																3 767	2 917	3 118
B FS164 Natedi C DC16 Yhorica Diemier Municipality																3 734	2.217	2 3 18
Total: Xhariep Municipalities															Π	18 268	13 585	14 390
BIS1 Macilonium																3 757	2.917	3 118
FS182																3 813	2 910	3 1 19
FS183																3 957	2 917	3 118
B FS184 Matjhabeng							4 000	10 000	10 000						•• ••• ••	3 768	12 617 2 917	3 118
DC18															_	2 184	2 217	2 3 1 8
SWa							4 000	10 000	10 000							25 152	26 495	27 509
E EC101 Controls																5 166	2 617	2 718
FS192	5 500	2 500														9 101	5 117	2 719
FS193	0000	. 600				-										3 658	2 017	2 718
	0005 8															3 734	2.917	3 1 18
B FS196 Mantsopa		_					4 000	10 000	10 000							7 535	12 617	12 718
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	14 000	000 9					4 000	10.000	10.000				+	+	T	3 466	36 219	2 318 29 027
A otal: I flado informisanyana Municipaurics	14 000			T		ł	000 t	1000	000 AY			╞			T		+	
FS201							4 000	2 000	5 000							7 729	7617	7 719
B F5204 Metsimaholo	6 000	3 500														9 643	6 117	2 718
FS205								5 000	5 000							3 734	71917	8 118
C D.C.20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality Total: Farila Dabi Municipalities	900	3 500					4 000	10 000	10 000			+			T	27 879	26 485	23 592
		200			T						$\left \right $				Γ			
Total: Free State Municipalities	20 000	11 500					19 490	35 000	35 000	-		+	5 596			136 856	109 284	101 018
CALTENC																		
						-						120.03				075 011	102.02	100 600
A EKU Ekurhulem A JHB City of Johannesburg				1 000	2 500	3 500	000.01	nnn cr	nna cT	59 573	59 573	59 573	50 497			384 812	350 323	366 584
ISH							10 000	10 000	15 000	47 506	47 506	47 506	44 659			275 925	223 206	251 506
																6 575	2 467	2 718
GT422																3 519	2 467	2 718
B G1425 Leseti C DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality										_						3 184	2 217	2 318
stal: Sedibeng Mun																16 931	9 618	10 473
B GT481 Mogale City							4 000	5 000	5 000							8 436	7 467	7 718
GT482				000 6	000 0	000 6										3 387	2 467	2 718
B GT485 Westonaria B GT484 Merafong City				1000 7	nnn 7	000 7	4 000									8 488	2 617	2 718
DC48														-		3 474	2 217	2 318
Total: West Rand Municipalities				2 000	2 000	2 000	8 000	2 000	2 000	+					T	30 400	CC7 61	70 120
Total: Gauteng Municipalities				3 000	4 500	5 500	28 000	30 000	35 000	159 453	159 453	159 453	135 479	_	_ 	818 437	671 006	717 427

ANNEXURE W4	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B & SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2
	SPECIFIC PURPOSE

16 No. 37613

	Water Servic	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		frastructure 2	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ment Grant	Energy Effici Mana	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	nan Settlemen Grant	ts Capacity	Integrated Ci	Integrated City Development Grant	ent Grant	SUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	tent
	National and Municipal Financial Y	tunicipal Finan	ear	iational and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	-	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin.		National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	+-+	National and Municipal Financial Year	Aunicipal Fins	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R°000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2013/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																		
A ETH c'Thekwini				25 425	25 000	23 000	10 000	15 000	15 000	52 469	52 469	52 469	52 621			296 739	256 432	263 106
 KZN211 Vulantelub KZN212 Undoni KZN212 Undoni KZN214 Unzunbe KZN214 Muzivabattu KZN216 Ezingoleni KZN215 Ezingoleni CZD21 Ugo Streich Muticipality. 		2 650	3 000	1 500	3 000	4 (000										3 734 3 995 3 754 3 754 3 754 3 618 5 052	2917 2917 2917 2917 2917 2917 7867	3 118 3 118 3 118 3 118 3 118 3 118 9 118 9 318 9 318
Total: Ugu Municipalities		2 650	3 000	1 500	3 000	4 000										27 674	25 069	27 626
B K.XY221 uMskwathi B K.XY222 uMsgen B K.XY222 uMsgen B K.XY224 Inpendia B K.XY225 Mandarai B K.XY225 Mandarai B K.XY225 Adharmbathai B K.XY227 Radminon C DC22 Ungenguadiova District Municipality C Ingenguadiova Municipality																3 734 3 534 4 028 5 316 5 316 3 986 3 989 3 706 5 505	2 917 2 617 2 617 2 917 2 917 2 917 2 917 2 917 2 917 2 036	3118 2718 318 318 218 318 318 318 23384
B KZN232 Emaanbehi/Ladysmith B KZN233 Indeka B KZN234 Unstater B KZN235 Oldabilamta B KZN235 Oldabilamta B KZN235 Oldabilamta B KZN235 Oldabilamta	000 6	2 650	3 000													6 566 3 734 3 534 3 534 3 893 3 734 14 483	2 617 2 917 2 617 2 617 2 917 2 917 2 917 4 867	2 718 3 118 2 718 3 118 3 118 5 118 5 318
Į,	000 6	2 650	3 000													35 944	18 852	20108
B KZN241 Endurrent B KZN242 Nquite B KZN244 Msinga B KZN244 Msinga C DC34 Ilminoreth Director Municritatin	4 000	2.650	3 000													3 534 3 984 4 633 7 974	2617 2910 2917 2917 2917	2 718 3 120 3 118 2 818 5 318
otal: Umzinyathi M	4 000	2 650	3 000													24 891	16 028	17 092
B KZN252 Newcaste B KZN253 Emaduageri B KZN253 Dambauser C DC25 Amaiuba Distric Municibaliry		2 650	3 000	<u>, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>			4 000	5 000	5 000							8 945 3 734 3 734 3 734 3 710	10 267 2 917 2 917 2 467	10 718 3 118 3 118 2 518
otal: Amajuba Mu		2 650	3 000				4 000	5 000	5 000							20123	18 568	19 472

Mutuchishi Mater Service Operating Vision (2001) Instruction (2001) Mater Service Operating Vision (20							ŀ			ľ									
Cuter Name Cuter Name <		Water Ser	vices Operatio Grant		Infrastructure	Skills Develo	pment Grant	Energy Effici Mana	iency and Dem ugement Grant		lunicipal Hun	an Settlemen Grant	ts Capacity	Integrated (City Developm	ient Grant	L-BUB-1	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	TNE
Cutor During DUVID DUVID <t< th=""><th></th><th>National and</th><th>1 Municipal Fi</th><th>inancial Year</th><th>National and</th><th>Municipal Fir</th><th>+</th><th>National and N</th><th>Aunicipal Fina</th><th></th><th>Vational and A</th><th>Aunicipal Fin:</th><th>uncial Year</th><th>National and</th><th>Municipal Fir</th><th>ancial Year</th><th>National and</th><th>Municipal Fit</th><th>ancial Year</th></t<>		National and	1 Municipal Fi	inancial Year	National and	Municipal Fir	+	National and N	Aunicipal Fina		Vational and A	Aunicipal Fin:	uncial Year	National and	Municipal Fir	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fit	ancial Year
SDNB Under State Under State <t< td=""><td></td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R¹000)</td><td>2016/17 (R'000)</td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R'000)</td><td></td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R'000)</td><td>2016/17 (R'000)</td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R'000)</td><td>2016/17 (R'000)</td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R'000)</td><td>2016/17 (R'000)</td><td>2014/15 (R'000)</td><td>2015/16 (R'000)</td><td>2016/17 (R'000)</td></t<>		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R ¹ 000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	KZN261																3 815	2 917	3 118
CXX03: Amenia Signal Signal<	KZN262																4 571	2 917	3 1 1 8
CONSIDE Conside Sector Secto	KZN263																3 910	2 617	2 718
	KZN265 V ZND66																3,665	1167	5 118 7 818
Interformation 1360 1300 3600 1300 3600 1300 3600 1300 3600 1300 3600 1300 XC231 Untilbuildingta XC231 Untilbuildingta XC231 Untilbuildingta XC231 Untilbuildingta XC231 Rest Rest 100 300 300 100 300 300 300 XC331 Rest Rest 260 300 300 100 1200	DC26	3 500															8 170	5 517	5 978
CX011 Unables Unables Unables Unabl	Total: Zululand Municipalities	3 500															27 906	19 602	20 868
CX2011 Internormation 2 (50) <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>000 -</td><td>110 0</td><td>211 5</td></th<>																	000 -	110 0	211 5
CXX37: Table is the DB CXX37: Main is CXX31: Main is CXX31: Main is CXX3: Main is	KZN271		_														4 089	1167	811 c
CNO:10: Constrained (mained) CONSTRAINED 2 (50) 3 (00) 1 (10) 2 (50) 3 (00) 1 (10) 2 (50) 3 (50)	2/2N7X																24/ 4	216.7	611 C
DC73 Withinstanding Sci0	KZN274																3 734	2 917	3 119
If Unitary (Influence) If Unitary (Influence) <thif unitary<br="">(Influence) If Unitary (Influence)<!--</td--><td>KZN275</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3 793</td><td>2 917</td><td>3 119</td></thif>	KZN275																3 793	2 917	3 119
Interfactor 2 660 3 000 12 0	C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality		2 650														3 310	4 867	5 318
CX7331 Mikhan CX7331 Mikhan CX7332 Mikhan CX7332 Mikhan CX7332 Mikhan CX7333 Mikhan CX7333<	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		2 650														23 405	19 452	20 911
C7:32: 0.0000 Other Manages C7:32: 0.00000 Other Manages C7:32: 0.000000000 C7:03: 0.000000000000000 C7:03: 0.000000000000000000000000000000000	18CNZX																4 189	2 917	3 1 18
CX7333 Nambacai CX7333 CX7333 Nambacai Nambacai 4 00 2 650 3 000 4 00 2 650 3 000 2 650 3 744 2 744 2 744 2 744 2 744 2 744 2 746 2 746 2 746 2 746	KZN282	14 000				12 000											26 426	17 260	17 719
XXX384 Wildlack XXX384 Wildlack 4 706 XXX384 Wildlack XXX384 Wildlack 4 700 2 500 3 000 2 500 3 000 2 500	KZN283																4 505	2 917	3 118
KXXN35 Mathematical XXN35 Mathematical XXN35<	KZN284						~										4 706	2 617	2 718
CXX3:0. Namedia 2:60 3:00 12:00 <	KZN285																5 109	2.917	3 1 18
Acti t Thurgetti Municipatitie 14 000 5 000 12 000 </td <td>482N286</td> <td></td> <td>2 650</td> <td></td> <td>7 521</td> <td>4 867</td> <td>5 316</td>	482N286		2 650														7 521	4 867	5 316
KZN291 Mandeni KZN292 KwaDukara 4300 2630 3000 3000 3000 30	Total: uThungulu Municipalities	14 000			8 000	12 000	12 000			+							56 838	36 412	38 227
KZN291 Mandeni KZN291 Mandeni 4380 KZN292 Mandeni KZN292 Mandeni 4380 KZN292 Mandeni 500 3000 100 2630 3000 3134 KZN292 Mapilities KZN293 Marchines 630 3000 1 1 1 1 1 1 KZN293 Networks KZN293 Marchines 4500 2 500 3 900 3 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>																			
KXN2202 KxN2202 <t< td=""><td>KZN291</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>4 380</td><td>2 917</td><td>3 1 1 8</td></t<>	KZN291																4 380	2 917	3 1 1 8
KX2V230 Nbrockine 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 -	KZN292																3 882	2 717	2 768
DCX234 DCX24 Implemention matrix DCX244 DCX24 Implemention matrix DCX244 DCX24 Implemention DCX24 DCX244 Implemention DCX24 DCX244 Implemention DCX24 DCX244 Implemention DCX24 DCX244 Implemention DCX24 DCX244 Implemention DCX244 DCX244 DCX244 <td>KZN293</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40/ C</td> <td>1167</td> <td>011 0</td>	KZN293										•						40/ C	1167	011 0
4 500 2 650 3 000 2 653 2 653 2 653 7 500 2 650 3 000 5 000 5 000 5 000 5 3 15 660 3 4 15 3 000 5 000 5 000 5 4 69 5 2 4 69	PC20	4 500															8 902	4 867	5 3 18
act Municipality act Municipality 3 415 3 100 5 000 3 5 000 5 0 5 000 5 0 5 000 5 0 5 000 5 0 5 000 5 0 5	Total: iLembe Municipalities	4 500															24 632	16 335	17 440
act Municipality activity activity and activity	I EPINZ X									_					_		3 734	2.917	3 1 18
aict Munacipality. 1 24 640 24 640 24 640 24 640 22 660 34 95 000 25 640 22 660 52 469 52 450 52 469 52 450 52 469 52 450 52 469 52 450 52 469 52 450 52 450 52 450 52 450 52 450 52 450 55 660 59 600 59 600 59 600 55 660 52 660 55 65 55 660	KZN432							_									3 815	2 917	3118
ict Municipality. 3 6 000 24 640 27 660 34 925 40 000 39 000 17 415 23 000 22 660 52 469 52 459 52 459 52 429 52 52 429 52 52 429 52 52 429 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52 52	KZN433																4 388	2 717	2 818
aict Municipality. 4 647 aict Municipality. 3 000 5 000 5 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 000 8 0 000 8 000 8 0	KZN434																3 824	2 917	3 118
act Munacipality and the state of the state	KZN435																4 647	2 917	3 118
3 415 3 100 5 000 5 460 5 460 6 40 2 400 3 415 3 000 24 60 23 400 5 400 5 400 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 24 60 25 460 52 460 52 62 52 62 50 60 600 594	C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality							3 4 15	3 000	1000 5							975 0	/17 0	010/00
35 (000 24 5(b) 27 5(b) 34 915 40 (000 39 (000 17 415 23 (000 25 (46) 52 469 52 429 52 021 600 594	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities							3 415	3 000	2 000	1						96/ 87	13 6UZ	809 77
35 000 24 500 27 560 34 925 40 000 39 000 17 415 23 000 25 000 52 469 52 469 52 621 600 594																			
	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	35 000		27 660	34 925	40 000	39 000	17 415	23 000	25 000	52 469	52 469	52 469	52 621			600 594	468 388	490 802

ANNEXURE W4	RPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B & SCHEDULE 5, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2
	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GR/

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Develop	ment Grant	Energy Effici Men	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Monscement Grant		Aunicipal Hum	Municipal Hum an Settlements Capacity Grant		Integrated Ci	Integrated City Development Grant	ent Grant	SUB-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	ENT
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Y	ear	National and	Municipal Fin	+	National and N	Municipal Fina		Vational and N	1 unicinal Finar	_	ational and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'600)	2015/16 (R'000)	2	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	+	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
LIMFOPO																		
LIM331																4014	2 617	2 718
B LIM532 Greater Letaba B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen							4 000	9 000	5 000							8 594	2 617	2 718
LIM334																3 746	2 617	2 718
B LIM335 Maruleng C DC33 Monani District Municipality	25 000	30.000	50 000													4 050	2 917	3 118 52 318
Ē	25 000	30.000	50.000				4 000	900 9	5 000							54 048	51 602	71 308
B LIM341 Musima										-						3 801	2 917	3 118
LIM342																4 091	2 917	3 1 1 8
B LIM343 Thulamela							4 000	6 000	5 000							8 271	3 617	7 718
C DC34 Vhenbe District Municipality	35 000	60 000	70 000					6 000	5 600							40.880	68 217	77 318
iun	35 000	60.000	70 000				4 000	12 000	10 000							60 705	85 285	93 990
B LIM351 Blaubers																4 385	2.917	3 119
LIM352																4 270	2 917	3 119
B LIM353 Molemole	000 00	200		000 +	000 4	000										3 988	2 617	2 718
	000.07	000 57	000 67	000 5	000 5	000 5					_					069.67	116.05	211 10
DC35	25 000	30.000	35 000				4 000	6 000	5 000	-						33 148	38 217	42 318
Total: Capricorn Municipalities	45 000	55 000	60 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 000	6 000 9	5 000							727 727	80 202	85 111
B LIM361 Thabazimbi																4 020	2 617	2 718
LIM362	10 000	10 000	5 000				4 000		5 000							17 569	12 617	12 718
LIM364																3 868	2 917	3 119
	000					••••••										4 030	219 0	01/ 7
	10 000	10 000					_									14 549	12 617	2 718
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality							_	_				_	-			3 184	2 217	2318
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	21 000	20 000	5 000				4 000		5 000							51 883	38 219	29 028
B LIM471 Ephraim Mogale																3 813	2 617	2 718
LIM472																3 721	2 617	2 718
B LJW473 Makhuduthamaga					_											3 566	2 617	2 718
								nnn c	nnn c						••••	98/ 5	1161	3 1 1 8
DC47	20 000	25 000	50 000												_	25 650	27 217	52 318
Total: Sekbukhune Municipalities	20 000	25 000	50 000					5 000	5 000							44 434	45 602	71 308
																		-
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	146 000	190 000	235 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	16 000	29 000	30.000		\square			$\left \right $		290 797	300 910	350 745

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Water Ser	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Developi		Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	Efficiency and Deman Management Grant		uicipal Human G	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	L	grated City D	Integrated City Development Grant		SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	RRENT
	National and	Municipal Fi	National and Municipal Financial Year	National and]	National and Municipal Financial Year	┢─	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finan		ional and Mur	National and Municipal Financial Year		onal and Munic	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 @1000	2014/15 (P'0001	2015/16 2015/16	2016/17	2014/15 2	2015/16 2	2016/17 20 2016/17 20	2014/15 20 2014/15 20	2015/16 201	2016/17 201 2016/17 201	2014/15 2015/16 78/0001 78/0001	716 2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
ADRIMAN ANCA	(convet	(man vel	6000 1	(200.00)	/one vit	(and 14)					-	-		+		<u>.</u>	
R MP301 Albert Luthuli	15 000	15 000													216	9 17 617	
MP302	500 JT														365		
															5 439	9 2.617	2 719
MP304															6 08		
															372	4 2.617	
															4 16		
				26 000	32 500	35 000									30 605	5 35 117	
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	000 - 1			000 5	1 000	000 07											
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	15 000	15 000		000.67	39 500	42 000									172		
B MP311 Victor Khanve															4 357	7 2 617	
						•			5 000						4 96		
MP313															4 23		
															396		
MP315	10 000		5 000												16 291		7 718
	15 000	10 006													76 DZ	1971	
IC DU31 Nkangala District Municipality	-						-						ł		4 300		
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	25 000	18 000	5 000						5 000		-				29 081	1 36 219	9 29 026
D M0231 Theirs															4 10	1 2617	
	15 000	10 000	15 000												23 574		17 718
MP323															4 32		
MP324	1 12 000		15 000												36 61		
MP325	20 000	20 000													24.72		
C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality								-							5 32		
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	47 000	45 000	70 000												82 126	6 60 552	2 86109
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	87 000	78 000	75 000	29 000	39 500	42 000			5 000						223 320	0 172 107	178 881

ANNEXURE W4	SPECIFIC PURPOSE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B & SCHEDULE 5, PART B); CURRENT GRANTS 2 OF 2
	SPECIFIC PURPOSE

	Water Serv	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant		Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	Skills Develo	pment Grant	Energy Effic. Man	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant	an Settlement Grant	ts Capacity	Integrated C	Integrated City Development Grant	ent Grant	T-BUB-T	SUB-TOTAL: CURRENT	TNE
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Y	ear	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	funicipal Fina	-	Vational and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	5.0	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	$ \rightarrow $	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																		
B NC061 Dicknession																3 734	2.917	3 1 18
NICO01														_		455 5	2 617	2 718
NC064																3 734	2 917	3 118
NC065						_										4 042	2 917	3 118.
NC066						_										3 734	2 917	3 118
			_													3 734	2 917	3 1 18
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	_												_			3 184	2 217	2 318
Total: Namakwa Municipalities																25 696	19 419	20 626
NC071																3 734	2 917	3 118
																3 734	2 917	3 118
NC073					-	_										3 534	2 617	2 718
NC074						_				•						3 734	2 917	3 118
NC075							_			_						5 / 54	1167	5118
NC0/6																+c/ c	1167	
NC077																3 /34	1167	5 118
NC078																5 /34	/167	5 118
C DC7 Pixtey Ka Seme District Municipality															Ţ	3 184	2 217	2 318
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities											+					32 856	25 253	26 862
R NC081 Mice					_											3 734	2.917	3 119
NCORD																4 108	2.917	3 118
NCORT							4 000									7 540	2617	2718
							*									3 734	2 917	3 118
NEVES																3 734	2 017	3 119
NC086									_							3 734	2 917	3 119
DC8							_	_					_			3 184	2 217	2 318
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities							4 000									777 22	19419	20 629
100011																		10,010
b NC091 Sol Plangle			_	nnc 7	NHC 7	00C 7			010 +							10.001	111 0	1311 5
NC092												-				C30 F	1010	2112
	000.00	25 000												,		23 749	27 617	2118
DU0	200	000 17	_													3 190	2 219	2319
tal. E Dage	000 02	16 000		1 200	1 500	002 6			4 915	$\left \right $	t	t		ļ		45 311	40.787	21 206
A UTAL FLAULES DRALH PLUMED AUTES	000 07	100 27		nnc 7	0007	0002 7			101		t	╞			Ī	110.01	12,02	
B NC451 Joe Morolone	10 000	15 000	21											_		14 503	17 617	17 718
NC452	7 000	7 500										•				10 534	10 117	10 219
								_	_							3 534	2 617	2 719
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality				2 500	4 000											5 684	6 217	7 343
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	17 000	22 500	22 500	2 500	4 000	5 025		_								34 255	36 568	37 999
Total: Northern Cane Municinalities	37 000	47 500	22 500	5 000	6 500	7 525	4 009	-	4815			 			ſ	167 895	141 446	127 422

Category National and Municipality National and Municipal Financial ORTH WEST 2014/15 2015/16 2015/16 NW371 Morrele 2014/15 2015/16 2015/16 NW371 Morrele 10 000 5 000 7000 NW372 Madibeng 0000 10 000 5 000 NW373 Rgedngriver 7 500 7 500 7 500 NW373 Rgedngriver 7 500 7 500 2 500 NW374 Rgedngriver 7 500 7 500 2 500 NW378 Ration 2 500 2 500 2 500 NW38 Ration 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 NW38 Ration 2 500		7 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5		ational and Municipal 2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	Finar	_	National and Municipal Financial Year	National and Municinal Financial Year	nal Financial Vaar			
Category Municipality 2014/15 2015/16 20 DRTH WEST NW371 Moreté 200 2000 2000 DRTH WEST NW372 Matheng 10000 5 000 7 000 NW372 Ratching 10000 5 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 NW372 Ratching 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 NW373 Matheng 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 NW375 Resembing 7 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 10 000 NW375 Mores Kouer 7 500 7 500 7 500 7 500 7 500 NW375 Moreting NW375 Moreting 2 000 2 500 2 500 NW385 Ration NW385 Ration 2 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500 2 500	2014 7701 00 00 00	2015	N	(R'000) (R'00) (R'00)	16 2016/17				Dat Y Induction A vot 1	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
3RTH WEST 3RTH WEST 38TH WEST 900 NW372 Matheng 10000 900 NW372 Matheng 10000 900 NW372 Regelengivier 10000 900 NW377 Regelengivier 5000 7500 NW375 Regelengivier 7500 7500 NW375 Mess Kotaus 7500 7500 NW375 Mess Kotaus 7500 7500 NW375 Mess Kotaus 7500 7500 NW38 Ration 7500 7500 7500 NW38 Ration 7500 <td< th=""><th>000 000</th><th></th><th></th><th> </th><th>0) R'000)</th><th>2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)</th><th>6 2016/17 (R'600)</th><th>2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)</th><th>/16 2016/17 00) (R'000)</th><th>2014/15 (R'000)</th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th></td<>	000 000				0) R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	6 2016/17 (R'600)	2014/15 2015/16 (R'000) (R'000)	/16 2016/17 00) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NW371 Moretele 10 000 5 000 NW372 Matheng 10 000 10 000 10 000 NW374 Kastenburg 5 000 10 000 10 000 NW374 Kgetlengrivier 5 000 7 500 7 500 NW374 Kgetlengrivier 7 500 7 500 7 500 NW375 Moss Koane 23 500 23 500 23 500 NW38 Ratolu NW38 Ratolu 23 500 23 500 NW38 Ratolu NW38 Ratolu 23 500 23 500 NW38 Ratolu NW38 Ratolu 20 000 50 000 NW38 Dratong Mostelen 30 000 50 000 NW38 Ruschere Molea S0 000 50 000 50 000 DC38 Ngala Motif Molena Municipalities 30 000 50 000 50 000 NW394 Grouter Tauge NW394 Grouter Tauge 30 000 50 000 NW394 Grouter Tauge NW394 Grouter Tauge						1					<u> </u>	
NW372 Matheng 10 000 10 000 NW374 Kastenburg 5 000 10 000 NW374 Kastenburg 5 000 7 500 NW374 Kgeltagrivier 7 500 7 500 NW375 Moss Koane 7 500 7 500 NW38 Belmaia Patrium District Mancipatiry 2 500 2 500 NW38 Ratolu NW38 2 500 2 500 NW38 District Muncipatities 3 0 000 5 0 00 NW38 District Muncipatities 3 0 000 5 0 00 DC38 Ngala Motif Moleria Minicipatifies 3 0 000 5 0 00 NW39 Dratol S 0 000 5 0 00 5 0 00 NW394 Dratol NW394 Ortoner Tauag 5 0 00 NW394 Dratol S 0 000 5 0 00										15 080	7 617	7 718
NW375 Rustenburg 5 000 NW375 Morease Kenaue 7 500 7 500 DC17 MW375 Morease Kenaue 2010 22 500 NW375 Morease Kenaue 2010 22 500 Available Pratian Markinghities 2010 22 500 NW381 Ration Markinghities 2010 22 500 NW382 Tswang NW382 Tswang NW3					\$ 000 \$ 000					14 822	17 617	12 718
NW375 Most Science 7 50000 7 50000 7 50000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12 145</td> <td>2 617</td> <td>314 168</td>										12 145	2 617	314 168
DL_3. Expension District Municipalities toti: Edinatinal Platimum District Municipalities 32,500 NW382 Tevaing NW382 Radion NW382 Radion NW382 Radion Molerna District Municipalitie DC33 Rogati Molerna Municipalities NW392 Nadiri Molerna Municipalities NW392 Lotter Alaug NW392 Conter Taug NW393 Conter Taug NW394 Conter Taug NW395 Lotter Taug NW395 NW395 NW395 Lotter Taug NW395 Lotter Taug NW395 Lotter Tauge NW395 Lotter Tauge NW395 NW397				4 ()00	5 000 5 000					15 879	15 117	12 718
NW331 Radou NW332 Tevalou NW353 Tevalou NW358 Directed NW358 Matheng NW358 Matheng NW358 Ramothen Molean District Municipality NW359 Ramothen Molean District Municipality NW320 Nath NW320 Nath NW320 Matures NW324 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung				1 000	10.000 10.000				T	C/ C C	1777	2152 758
NW331 Radio NW332 Tsvang NW332 Tsvang NW334 Ditaolodia NW354 Ditaolodia NW358 Radioter Molia NW358 Relative Molerna District Municipality NW358 Ngala Modin Molerna District Municipality NW359 Ngala Modin Molerna Amilicipalities NW392 Ndati NW392 Manusa NW394 Lokwa-Teenanc NW396 Lokwa-Teenanc										747 00	701 04	90/ 700
NW383 Marikeng NW384 Distortedente Mola NW384 Distortedente Mola NW384 Distortedente Mola NW385 Ramorchene Molacim District Municipality. 30 000 50 000 full: Ng44 Molena Manicipalities NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Distortedente										4 491 3 826	2 917 2 917	3 118
NW384 Distolotal NW384 Distolotal DC38 Runotehere Molea DC38 Ngala Medin Molean Distret Municipality att. Ngala Medin Molean Distret Municipality NW392 Natori NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Greater Taung NW394 Distret Taung					5 000					4 825	2 617	7 718
NW385 Ranchere Molas DC38 Nather Malerna District Municipality 30 000 50 000 441: Ngake Modiri Malerna Municipalities 30 000 50 000 NW392 Nated: NW392 Nated: NW392 Contex Flang NW396 Lekwa-Teenanc NW396 Lekwa-Teenanc			2 500							6 211	5 117	5 218
stal: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities 30 000 50 000 NW392 Natodi NW394 Greater Taang NW394 Greater Taang NW396 Lekwa-Teemane NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	70 000									35 326	2 617 52 217	2 718
NW392 NW393 NW394 NW396 NW397	70 000	2 500 2 500	2 500		5 000					58 677	68 402	94 208
708393 108394 108394 108397										4 380	2 617	2 718
NW394 NW396 NW397										4 120	2 917	3 1 1 8
NW396 NW397										3 939	2 917	3 118
16CMN					_					3 770	2 617	2 718
DC39 Dr Ruth Secondaris Momman District Municipality 10 000 5 739	20.002									14 375	1 956	105 CC
10 000 5 739	20 002									35 052	22 540	37 359
D MUX/01 University										CC1 V	210 €	2110
					3 000					3 534	2 617	5 718
NW403										4 447	2 617	2 718
NW404										3 723	2 617	2 718
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	-									3 184	2 217	2 318
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities					3 000					19 010	12 985	16 590
Total: North West Municipalities 72 500 78 239 105 60	105 002	2 500 2 500	2 500	4 000	10 000 18 000					178 981	152 029	500 915

Municipality National and Municipal Financial Verr 2014/15 National and Municipal Financial Verr 2014/15 National and Municipal Financial Verr 2014/15 Nation 2014/15 National 2014/15 Nationalises National 2014/15 National	National and Municipal Futureita 2014/13 2019/10 2016 Revolution 4 226 4 226	National and Municipal Francial Verticity Matrix National and Municipal Francial Verticity Verticity Neticity Neticity		National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (2000) (2006)	<u></u>	National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17	National and Municipal Financial Year	ipal Financial Ye
Cutery Municipality 201413 201413 201413 201413 201413 201413 201413 201413 20141<	214/12 2014/12 2010 214/00 0000 0000 0000 2 500 4 22/6	CTAZZ 000 00	207 207 00 00	01/C107		_	100 307100	
ESTERN CAFE CT Cty of Cape Tom 2300 4226 6700 1 CT Cty of Cape Tom 3 000 3 000 4 256 6 700 1 V0011 Mathana Environ 1058 100 2 300 4 256 6 700 1 V0013 Bargins Environ 3 000 3 000 3 000 4 058 6 700 1 V0013 Bargins Environ 4 058 4 058 1 <	4 236			(nnn)	0) (R'000)	+	(R'000) (R'000)	(R'000) (R'000)
CFT Cnord Cage Toon 2 300 4 226 6 700 1 WOI1 Matakana WOI1 Bagivare 3 300 4 266 6 700 1 WOI1 Bagivare WOI1 Bagivare 3 300 1058 100 4 266 6 700 1 WOI1 Statuta WOI1 Statuta 3 300 3 300 1000 100 100	4 226							
WOII Matchama WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII Sciences WOII West Cases Manucipation 1038 1038 DCI West Cases Manucipation WOII Sciences WOII			5 000	50 371 50 371 51	50.371 57.171		359 844 2	298 847 302 925
WC013 Beginner MC013 Segments Stands Bay WC013 Stands Bay WC023 Datatester WC023 Datatester WC023 Datatester WC023 Datatester WC023 Eageberg WC035 Schaldhall WC035 Eageberg WC035 Schaldhall			5 000				4 643 6 712	2 467 2 718 2 467 2 718
WC013 Swattant BSy WC013 Swattant BSy MC013 Swattant BSy MC013 Swattant BSy MC022 Witzenberg MC023 Drakenstein WC023 Drakenstein WC023 Staffanbord WC023 Staffanbord WC023 Staffanbord WC035 Langbord WC035 Drakenstand WC034 MEND WC034 MEND WC035 Drakenstand			5 000					
DEI DEI DEI DEI DEI DEI 141: Wert Gast Municipalite: 1458 458 100 142: Wert Gast Municipalite: 141: Wert Gast Municipalite: 100 141: Wert Gast Municipalite: 100 100 142: Wert Gast Municipalite: 100 100 141: Cape Winderback WC03 100 100 141: Cape Winderback WC03 100 100 141: Cape Winderback WC03 100 100 141: Cape Winderback MC03 100 100 141: Cape Winderback 1000 1000 1000								8 467 7 718
Anit. West Cast Numericipatines 400 WC032 With strength WC033 Staffmooth WC035 Reveal of Numericipatines WC035 Cast Numeri			000 2				3 [84	
WC023 Witzenterg WC023 Mitzenterg WC024 Stelenstein WC024 Mitzenterg WC024 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC025 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC025 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC033 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC033 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC033 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC034 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC034 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC035 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC035 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC034 Mitzenterg Stelenstelenstein WC034 Mitzenterg Stelenstein WC034		4 305 4 305	000 C					
WC023 Stratention WC024 Stratention WC025 Evend valley, WC026 WC025 Evend valley, WC026 WC025 Evend valley, WC026 DC2 Cap Winelant Intervention MC023 Therwatershort WC033 Cap Agains WC034 Strate Viralention WC035 Cap Agains WC034 Strate Viralention WC035 Cap Agains WC034 Strate Viralention WC035 Cap Agains WC035 Stratent Municipality DC1 Overlage Basin WC035 Falsen WC035 Falon Detrict Municipality		4 305					3 384	2 467 2 718
WC03: Breater Valley, WC03: Exceller Valley, WC03: Exceller Valley, Exceller Langetter Att: Case Mailer WC03: Exceller Valley, Case Agains: WC03: Therwarenet/orf WC03: Case Agains: WC03: Cape Agains: Exceller Valley, WC03: WC03: Cape Agains: Exceller Valley, WC04: WC04: Massi Bay, WC04: Exceller Valley, WC04: WC04: Massi Bay, WC04: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC04: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC04: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC04: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC04: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC05: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC05: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC05: 1000 WC04: Exceller Manicipativ, WC05: 1000		4 305	4 000				3 928	
WC03 Langeberg DC2 Case Winelends Distict Municipalities PAH. Case Winelends Distict Municipalities PAH. Case Winelends Distict Municipalities WC03 Therwaterskind WC03 Therwaterskind WC03 Solvergabster WC03 Solvergabster WC03 Solvergabster WC04 Kernitard WC04 Solvergabster WC04 Bios WC04 Bios WC04 Bios WC04 Bios WC05 Bios WC04 Bios <td></td> <td>4 305</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>3 390</td> <td></td>		4 305					3 390	
Anti-Cape Vintertor b Municipatities Anti-Cape Vintertor b Municipatities WC031 Therwatersklof WC032 Coperand WC031 Scheduling WC031 Therwatersklof WC031 Coperand WC034 Swelledam WC031 Coperand WC034 Swelledam Mail: Overberg District Municipality No MC041 Kinethold No WC041 Kinethold 3000 WC051 Laingblug 3000 WC051 Laingblug 3000 WC051 Laingblug 1000 WC051 Reard Karoo Municipalities 1000		4 305					3 824 3 184	
WC031 Therwaterskloof WC032 Overstand WC032 Sofer Agains WC033 Sofer Agains WC034 Sofer Agains WC034 Sofer Agains WC034 Sofer Agains WC035 Overbag District Municipality DC5 Overbag District Municipality MC042 Howard WC043 Sofe District Municipality WC045 Mostal Bay WC045 Kanna Mc045 Edan District Municipality MC045 Edan District Municipality MC045 Edan District Municipality MC045 Edan Mostal Mostal MC045 Edan Mostal Mostal MC045 Edan Mostal Mostal MC045 Edan Mostal Mostal MC045 Edan Most			4 000				21 094	
WC03.2 The invariants to the invariant of th							1640	
WC033 Cape Aguilas UC1 Overleadum DC1 Overleadum DC3 Overleadum DC1 Overleadum DC1 Overleadum DC1 Stelendum DC1 Stelendum DC1 Stelendum DC1 Stelendum VC041 Kennubridites WC042 Historia WC043 Mosel Bay WC043 Mosel Bay WC043 Base WC043 Eden Detrict Municipativ DC4 Eden Detrict Municipativ DC4 Eden Detrict Municipativ MC043 Kerce Altert WC052 Factor Alter							4 152	2 466 2 719
DCG3 Swellentim DCG3 Swellentim DCG3 Swellentim State State WC41 Kannahad WC41 Kannahad WC41 Kasentan WC43 Messellentim WC44 State WC45 Other WC45 State WC45 State WC45 Edan UC45 Edan DC4 Edan DC4 Edan WC051 Latenether WC051 Latenether DC4 Edan WC051 Latenether DC4 Edan WC051 Latenether WC051 Lateneth							3 504	
Aust: Overheig Municipalities Note: Constrained 3 600 3 000 WC041 Kamniand 3 600 3 000 3 000 WC042 Mussel Bay 3 000 3 000 3 000 WC043 Mussel Bay 1 000 3 000 3 000 WC045 Board WC047 Board 3 000 3 000 WC045 Board WC047 Board 3 000 3 000 WC045 Board WC047 Board 3 000 3 000 WC045 Edm Municipality 1 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 WC045 Edm Municipality 1 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 Mutch factor Municipalities Dec Edm Municipalities 3 000 3 000 3 000							3 240	2216 2.319
WC041 Kramiland WC042 Hissequa WC042 Hissequa WC042 Hissequa WC043 Social Bay WC044 Greesi Bay WC045 Boson WC047 Boson WC048 Kaysta WC048 Kaysta WC048 Kaysta WC048 Kaysta WC048 Laten Disrect Muncipality Data UC04 MC048 Laten Disrect Muncipality Data UC04 MC051 Laten Disrect Muncipality Data UC05 MC052 Pane Albert WC053 Beaufor Muncipality DC53 Beaufor Muncipalities Math. Central Karoo Muncipalities							18 375	
WCu2 Hissequa WCu2 Hissequa WCu4 Genesi Bay WCu4 Genesi Bay WCu4 Genesi Bay WCu4 Genesi Bay WCu4 Genesi Bay WCu3 Russi DEC Eden Direct Muncipality MCU5 Langeburg WCU5 Carral Karoo Muncipalities							7 534	
WCd3 Mosel Bay 3 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 WCd3 Mosel WCd3 9 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 WCd3 Mostlen WCd3 Blan 9 000 3 000 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7719</td> <td></td>							7719	
WC041 George 3 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 WC043 Bloss WC043 Bloss 3 000 3 000 3 000 WC043 Bloss WC043 Bloss 3 000 3 000 3 000 WC043 Bloss WC043 Bloss 3 000 3 000 3 000 MC043 Eden District Municipality 1 000 3 000							8 228	6 467 2 718
W Cod7 Bio W Cod7 Bio W Cod3 Expension W Cod5 Eden District Municipality D Cod E Eden Municipality Ard1 Eden Municipality W Cod3 Funce Albert W Co	3 000						68 766 < 040	
WC048 Kaysma WC048 Kaysma Decid Edem District Muncipality 1 000 3 000 3 000 3 000 Atter Contral Karoo MC051 Lampsburg 3 000 3 000 3 000 1 000 WC051 Lampsburg WC051 Lampsburg 3 000 3 000 1 000 WC051 Lampsburg WC052 Pince Albert 9 000 1 000 WC053 Pince Albert WC053 Pince Albert WC053 Beaudor West DC53 Contral Karoo Municipalities							3 755	_
DC4 Eden District Municipality 1 000 3 000							3 384	
otal: Eden Municipalities 5 000 5 00							5 184	2 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
WC051 Laingsburg WC053 Pance Albert WC053 Pance Albert WC053 Carrad Karoo Dittrict Mencipality DC5 Certral Karoo Municipalities	000 C	000 7T 000 7T	+				CYD /DI	
WC052 Prince Albert WC053 Brance Albert DC5 Cernal Karoo Dittrict Municipality Dats: Central Karoo Municipalities							3 647	2 817 3 019
PCC3 createst west DC3 createst was pcc3 createst manipality tat: Central Karoo Municipalities		4 000	7 000			-	44C 4	
							3 396	
		4 000 4 000	7 000				18 945	17 974
	<u> </u>							
7 226 9 700	5 300 7 226 9 700	30 000 41 305	31 000 50 371	50 371	50 371 57 171		555 014 4	454 151 411 423
Unaillocated						266 000 292 950	363 580 1 2	1 261 390 1 395 321
Numerity 101.125 101.125 101.125 101.125 101.126 112.006	104 475 1 1 20 725	136 005 198 205	703 815 300 000	100 001	300 000 755 000	266.000 292.950	3 808 150 41	4 1 2 3 0 4 3 4 6 6 4 9 3 8

ANNEXURE W5

INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

		Municipal	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settler	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Canital Grant)	urhood Development Pa Grant (Canital Grant)	Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	outre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	icture Grant
		National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	l Municipal Fin	nancial Year
Category	Municipality	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																
A BUF A NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay				673 289 828 863	700 458 858 144	743 775 903 625	5 000 18 461	16 878 60 554	17 744 63 662	100 000	234 000	250 000			1
	Camdeboo	13 125	13 427	13 834												
B EC102	Blue Crane Route	15 891	14 075	14 513 8 000												
		23 298	23 889	24 800												
B EC105	Ndlambe Sundavs River Vallev	25 799 24 147	26 710 25 069	27 757 26 037												
		868 6	8 910	9 098												
	kouga Kou-Kamma	14 765	31 06/ 15 123	15 612												
Total: Cacadu Mur	Cacadu District Municipality unicipalities	164 757	166 132	171 976												
B EC121 B EC122	Mbhashe Mhauma	54 027 60 013	56 866 62 760	59 368 65 547:												
	Great Kei	12 815	13 148	13 542												
	Amahlathi	31 235	32 601	33 932												
	Ngqustiwa Nkonkobe	32 207	33 721	35 107												
B EC128	Nxuba	9 451	9 608	9 830.												
Total: Amathole Municipalities	Amatricie District Municipality	648 267	677 590	708 348												
B EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	15 214	15 811	16 333												
B EC132	Tsolwana	12 359	12 773	13 148												
B EC133	Inkwanca Lukanii	9 153	9 360	9 571 40 979												
B EC135	Intsika Yethu	38 856	40 729	42 452					-							<u> </u>
B ECI36 B ECI37	Emalahleru Enecoho	35 804	32 508 37 639	33 835 39 214												
B EC138	B EC138 Sakhisizwe	17 464	18 124	18 757										000 P	1 000	
Total: Chris Hani I	Carls fram District Aunicipanty Municipalities	475 388	484 480	202 681										4 000	4 000	
EC141	Elundini	201 25	36 335	30.042												
B EC142	Senqu	35 838	37 597	39 169												
B EC143	Maletswai	12 029	11 255	12 605												
C DCI4	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	151 469	156 692	164 009			_									
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	Municipalities	246 797	256 132	267 281				_								
B EC153	Ngquza Hill	50 594	53 198	55 524									H			
	Port St Johns Niverdeni	31 998	33 571 50 368	34 950												
B ECI56		40 675	42 579	44 392												
	King Sabata Dalindyebo O.R. Tambo District Municipality	80 071 604 371	84 480 626 208	88 315 656 175												
otal: O.R	o Municipalities	864 033	899 404	941 346												
B EC441	Matatiele	45 759	48 086	50 164												_
B EC442		43 294	45 277	47 220												
		25 577	26 617	27 660												
C DC44 Alfred Nzo I Tatal· Alfred Nzo Municinalities	Alfred Nzo District Municipality Municipalities	357 363 516 985	371 871	389 569									T			
10711 1011147 -10101	(yourtpatrics		100 (00	200												
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	pe Municipalities	2 916 227	3 022 805	3 158 498	1 502 152	1 558 602	1 647 400	23 461	77 432	81 406	100 000	234 000	250 000	4 000	4 000	

ANNEXURE W5	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2
-------------	---

		Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Caniral Grant)	rhood Development Pa Grant (Canital Grant)	Partnership	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Households Infrastructure Graut	s Infrastructu	ure Grant
		National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	+	National and	Municipal Fin.	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and Mu	micipal Finan	icial Year
Category	y Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'600)	(000,X) (U,000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	1015/16 R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE	ü															
A	MAN Mangaung				654 406	680 907	723 188	5 000	16 878	17 744	30.000					
		17 254	17 203	17 792			t,									
	FS162 Kopanong FS163 Mochobare	20.080	20 651	21 406												
B	FS164 Naledi	13 406	13 390	13 795												
D U	C DC16 Xhartep District Municipality															
Total: Xharic	ep Municipalities	68 202	69 253	71 630												
B FS	181 Masilonyana	28 731	23 924	24 837												
B C	182 Tokologo	16 918	16 249	16 792												
<u>ы</u> н	183 I Swetopele 184 Marihahang	23 703	115 789	121 133			· ••									
a SE	B FS185 Nata	43 248	28 999	30 157												
D C	C18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality					-										
Total: Lejwei	eputswa Municipalities	268 846	201 147	209 645												
B	101 Secondo	50,660		A2 27A												
E E	192 Dihlabene	40 410	37 764	39 345												
B FS	193 Nketoana	26 572		25 794												
B FS	194 Maluti-a-Phofung	166 047	_	166 034										4 500	5 000	
a i	195 Phumelela	20 796		21 381												
<u>a</u> (196 Mantsopa	21 578	19 578	20 281												
Total: Thabo	Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities	335 063	307 808	321 209										4 500	5 000	
E I		38 123	39 250	40 903												
	FS203 Ngwathe	188 65	41 007	42 744						•						
		21 400	21 985	22 805												
́О U	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality															
Total: Fezile	Totał: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	141 543	145 852	151 924												
Total: Free S	Total: Free State Municipalities	813 654	724 060	754 408	654 406	680 907	723 188	5 000	16 878	17 744	30 000			4 500	5 000	
GAUTENG																
	EKIT Ekurhuleni				1 804 532	02.6 868 1	1 967 798	1000	80.739	84 883	250.000	350.000	370.000			
E +					1 695 189	1 755 074	1 848 093	48 461	60 554	63 662	829 571	900 693	930 412			
					004 604 I	100 170 1	C66 IND 1	non nc1	6C/ No	100 10	1/6 /00	200 000	000 710		_	
66 8	1421 Emfuleni 1422 Miducel	157 727	164 648	172 349				5 000	10 737	11 287					•••	
- 6 - m	B GT423 Lesedi	25 037	25 843	26 849	-											
Й U	C42 Sedibeng District Municipality	-						1 365								
Total: Sedibe	ng Municipalities	212 600	221 571	231 536				6 365	10 737	11 287						
B	GT481 Mosale City	95 880	99 873	104 398				20.000	10 737	11 287						
<u>а</u>		35 567	36 917	38 457						r ;						
		51 342	46 800	48 816												
5 <u>a</u> 0	GI 484 Meratong City DC48 West Rand District Municipality	57 929	26 237	59 023					3 500	3 780						
Total: West I	Total: West Rand Municipalities	240 718	240 077	250 694				20 000	14 237	15 067						
-																
Total: Gauter	Total: Gauteng Municipalities	453 318	461 648	482 230	4 969 171	5 144 714	5 417 384	274 826	247 006	259 782	1 947 142	2 050 693	2 112 712	+-	-	Ī
		_							i				i	-		1

	Munio	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Urban Settlen	Urban Settlements Development Grant		eighbourhood Grant	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Canital Grant)	Partnership t)	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	utre Grant	Rural Housel	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
	National a	and Municipal Fi	uancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	┢	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
Category Municipality		2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini				1 800 076	1 863 667	1 962 441	33 592	60 554	63 662	654 751	747 287	790 043			
KZN211	17 999														
B KZN212 Umdoni B KZN213 Umzumbe	33 370		36 267												
KZN214	21 896	_													
B KZN215 Ezingoleni	13 987	87 14 464	14 921									-			
DC21	245 189	.,													
otal: Ugu Municipa	399 700		433 444												
B KZN221 uMshwathi	25 698														
KZN222	214														
KZN23	166 11	91 12 371	12 726												
	11 100/11						10 350	10 737	11 288	100 000	220 000	250 000			
KZN226	16 251		-			-									
												_			
C DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality			95 363												
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	365 006	06 370 669	386 618				10 350	10 737	11 288	100 000	220 000	250 000			
R KZN332 Emnamhithiúl advenuith	40.950		44 872				10.200	4 078	4 404						
KZN233	21 401	01 22 228							-						
KZN234	17 289						1 326								
KZN235	265														
B KZN236 Imbabazane C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	127 319	8/ 23 /09	193 044										4 124	5 000	
otal: Uthukela Mui	306 283		333 090				11 526	4 078	4 404				4 124	5 000	
B KZN241 Endumeni	14 383		15 422												
KZN242	292														
KZN244	36 513						,								
Ś	25 4	97 26 793													
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	179 014												4 000	5 000	
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	284 627		309 415										4 000	5 000	
	107 320	20 112 554	117 742				12 000	10 737	11 288						
	9 050														
KZN254	20 422														
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	41 650	50 40 721					000 01	1114 07							
Fotal: Amajuba Municipalities	1/8 442		191 642	-	_	-	17 000	10 /3/	1007 11	_	-		-		

STAATSKOERANT, 9 MEI 2014

		Municipa	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settlei	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Canital Grant)	rhood Development Pa Grant (Canital Grant)	t Partnership		Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	icutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	icture Grant
		National and	National and Municinal Einancial V	ancial Vear	National and	National and Municipal Enancial Year	uncial Vear	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uancial Vear	National and	National and Municinal Enancial Year	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fi	nancial Year
		2014/15	2015/16		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17	2016/17
Lategory	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(B) (R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
											-					
	eDumbe	17 041	17 701	18 313												
KZN262	uPhongolo	26 789	28 089	29 203							-					
KZN263	Abaqulusi	34 158	35 883	37 373							-					
KZN265	Nongoma	29 812	31 160	32 422				9 867			-					
KZN266	Ulundi	29 000	30 216	31432												
C DC26 Z	Zululand District Municipality	221 622	225 012	235 625												
Total: Zululand Municipalities	icipalities	358 422	368 061	384 368				9 867			Ĩ					
NZNZN	Umhlabuyalmgana	32 490	34 120	150 00							-					
KZN272	loznu	34 916	36 536								-					
KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	11 156	11 486	11 798							-		_			
KZN274	Hlabisa	13 902	14 441	14 897												
	Mtubatuba	29 524	31 043	32 299											-	
C DC27 U	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	206 020	213 694	223 761										4 000	5 000	
ž	e Municipalities	328 008	341 326	356 344										4 000	5 000	
KZNZ81	Mtolozi	23 452	24 285	170 07							,					
KZN282	uMhlathuze	90 831	94 842	99 175										4 500	2 000	
KZN283	Ntambanana	14 596	15 177	15 668							-	_				
KZN284	uMalazi	37 496	39 444	41 105							-					
KZN285	Mthonianeni	12 610	12 986	13 371							-					
B KZN286 N	Nkandla	21 582	22 366	23 204							-					
DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	172 063	178 136	186 488												
Total: u'Ihungulu Municipalities	nicipalities	372 630	387 534	404 538										4 500	5 000	
KZN291	Mandeni	32 957	34 567	35 993				20 377	4 972	5 370	-					
KZN292	KwaDukuza	47 941	50 450	52 643				14 946	1 250	1 350	-					
KZN293	Ndwedwe	27 936	29 155	30 320				11 000								
_	Maphumulo	21 070	21 862	22 676							-					
C DC29 1	iLembe District Municipality	184 985	192 912	201 977												
Total: iLembe Municipalities	ipalities	314 889	328 946	343 609				46 323	6 222	6 720						
LENNE A		201 50	003 80	174 36							_					
	Ligue Vivo Suri	827 6	225 120	10494												
70HNIZN		0/1/	000 / 1	6/0/							-	_				
KZN433	Greater Kokstad	C4C 01	16 990	696 / 1							-					
KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	23 553	24 536	25 4/8							-	_				
KZN435	Umzimkhulu	41 033	42 361	44 164				16 000			-					
DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	187 028	195 734	204 935										4 500		
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	Aunicipalities	299 134	311 697	325 286				16 000			Ĩ			4 500	5 000	
											-					
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	l Municipalities	3 207 141	3 322 553	3 468 354	1 800 076	1 863 667	1 962 441	139 658	92 328	97 362	754 751	967 287	1 040 043	21 124	25 000	

Category Municipality LIMPOPO 1 B LIM331 Greater Gyani B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen B LIM334 B LIM335 C DC33 Moreani Municipalities B LIM344	Notional and			Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Grai	Grant (Canital Grant)	Neignbournood Developinent Farmersuip Grant (Canital Grant)	Public Tran	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural Housel	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	cture Grant
iyami etaba 2aneen oorwa jistrict Mu		National and Municipal Financial	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
LIMPOPO B LLM331 Greater Giyani B LLM332 Greater Letaba B LLM333 Greater Tzanten B LLM334 Ba-Phalaborwa B LLM335 Maruleng C DC33 Maruleng Total: Mopani Municipalities B LLM341 Musina	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
B LLM331 Greater Giyani B LLM332 Greater Tataba B LLM333 Greater Tataba B LLM335 Greater Tataba B LLM335 Greater Tataba B LLM335 Marubary C DC33 Mopani District Municipality Total: Mopani Municipalities LLM341 Musina															
B LIM332 Greater Letaba B LIM333 Greater Tzaneen B LIM335 Greater Tzaneen B LIM335 Maculeng C DC33 Mopani District Municipality Total: Mopani Municipalities B LIM341 Musina	56 046		61 832												
B LLM333 Greater Tzaneen B LLM334 Ba-Phalaborwa B LLM335 Maruleng C LLM355 Maruleng C DC33 Maruleng Total: Mopani Municipalities B LLM341 Musina	53 440		58 687												
B LLM334 Ba-Phalaborwa B LLM335 Maruleng C DC33 Mopani District Municipality Total: Mopani Municipalities B LLM341 Musina	87 083		96 286				21 951	4 400							
B LJM535 Maruleng C DC33 Mopani District Municipality Total: Mopani Municipalities B LLM541 Musina	29 769	31 314	32 583					3 500	3 780					_	
c DC33 Mopau District Municipality Total: Mopaui Municipalities B LDM341 Musina	25 309	26 046	27 062												
Total: Mopaui Municipalities B LIM341 Musina	429 490	452 363	473 944												
LLM341	681 137	717 242	750 394				21 951	7 900	8 532						
LLM341															
	18 943	19 808	20 522												
LIM342	24 058	25 268	26 246				0000								
LIM343	126 460	134 146	140 376				15 000								
B LIM344 Makhado	107 087	113 376	118 604								-				
		TAC 410	226 610				15 000								
<u>1 otal: Vhembe Municipalities</u>	8CU 60/	221 508	cc/ 242				ID OU								
R I.IM351 Blouberte	38 408		41 966												
1 IM352	32.157		35 048												
	28 943	30 277	31496												
LIM354	266 671		293 473				5 000	10 737	11 288	200 000	190 000	190 000			
	49 920		54 914												
C DC35 Capricom District Municipality	252 059	264 083	276 581										4 500	4 500	
Ma	668 158	701 105	733 478				5 000	10 737	11 288	200 000	190 000	190 000	4 500	4 500	
											-1.72				
D TYPEST I REPEATING	076 75		100 00												
1 IM364	15 766		16 815									_			
LIM365	32 364		23 931												
	22 193	23 157	24 033												
LIM367	138 849		151 410												
C DC36 Waterberg District Municipality															
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	278 090	273 662	285 417												
B I IM471 Enhreim Moorale	31 070		34 075										-		
LIM472	50 840														
LIM473	57 452	60 520													
LIM474	21 388														
	61 745						10 000	3 500	3 780						
C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	451 120												4 500	4 500	
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	673 615	705 800	738 400				10 000	3 500	3 780				4 500	4 500	
Total: I imnono Municinalitiae	3 064 058	1 2 0 0 0 2 1	3 350 444				51 951	721 22	23.600	200.000	190.000	190 000	000 6	000 6	

Municipality Number of Municipal Financial Ver Numicipal Financ		Munic	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Urban Settlei	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	rhood Development Pa Grant (Capital Grant)	Partnership nt)	Public Trans	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	cutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	ture Grant
Cuepery Muncipality 2014.13 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.13 2014.13 2014.13 2014.14 2014.14 2014.13 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14 2014.14		National a	nd Municipal Fi	nancial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	uncial Year	National and P	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
PUNALAXGA PUNALAXGA <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th><th>2014/15 (R'000)</th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th><th>2014/15 (R'000)</th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th><th>2014/15 (R'000)</th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th><th>2014/15 (R'000)</th><th>2015/16 (R'000)</th><th>2016/17 (R'000)</th></t<>			2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
MP301 Abstratututututututu 81 407 84 911 88 766 74 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 45 35 665 74 76 1 74 36 36 74 36 7	MPUMALANGA															
M0100000000000000000000000000000000000	MP301	8140														
MP3101 Mitholo MP3101 Mitholo MP3101 Mitholo MP3101 Mitholo MP3101 Mitholo MP3101 MP	MP302 1	49 07														
MP301 Review MP305 Review Department 23	MP303	72 76														
MP305 District District <thdistrict< th=""> District <th< td=""><td>MP304</td><td>25 22</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<></thdistrict<>	MP304	25 22														
	MP305	33 99														
DC30 Grashmabekin 7131 56 40 38 86 11 56 40 58 86 11 56 40 58 86 11 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40 12 56 40	MP306	17 98														
Ottl: Sec of Control banden Sec of Control banden Sec of Cont	MP307 DC30	<u> </u>												_		
MF311 Victor Khanye 23 570 24 388 25 23 11 477 116 945 12 345 10 736 11 288 10 736 11 288 10 736 11 288 11 477 116 945 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 12 345 13 36 <td>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</td> <td></td>	Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities															
	MP311	23.57														
	MP312	111 47							10 736	11 288						
MP314 Emathazeni 17232 17888 18 500 MP315 Themkhazeni 115.255 120 322 125 865 121 952 121 95 121 95 121 95 120 000 100 736 112 88 1951 91 120 000 100 736 117 000 10000 1000	MP313	46.28							4 800	5 184						
MP315Thembisite Ham115 328120 322125 888120 324126 885127 944MP316DC31Niscite Municipality16 873121 952127 95415 53616 47216 4721DC31Niscite Municipalities $430 025$ 470 297450 036470 29749 421100010 73611 288191120 217170 000MP321Thaba Chweu $380 732$ $450 035$ $302 750$ $317 114$ $49 421$ 5000 $10 736$ $11 288$ 191 $120 217$ $170 000$ MP322Mp323Unjindi $322 750$ $317 114$ 5000 $10 736$ $11 288$ $192 191$ $120 0217$ $170 000$ MP323Mp323Bushbuckridge $337 192$ $317 112$ $388 763$ $327 550$ $317 112$ $388 763$ $327 550$ $11 000$ $10 736$ $11 236$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP323Bushbuckridge $337 1102$ $388 763$ $377 102$ $388 763$ $377 1000$ $107 36$ $11 236$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP325Ehharzen District Municipalities $377 17$ $356 195 191$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP325Ehharzen Municipalities $97 10$ $97 10$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP326MP327Municipalities $95 191$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP327Municipalities $95 191$ $120 217$ $170 000$ MP328MP329Municipalities $97 10$ $176 17$ $170 000$ MP327 <th< td=""><td>MP314</td><td>17 23</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	MP314	17 23														
MF316 Dr.IS Moroka I16 873 I21 952 I27 594 I I26 31 Name I6472 I I DC31 Namepaliny 450 35 470 297 49 23 127 36 16472 1 </td <td>MP315</td> <td>115 28</td> <td></td>	MP315	115 28														
DC31 Nkangala District Municipality. 430 722 450 036 470 297 490 297 15 536 16 472 15 91 91 120 217 170 000 MP321 Thaba Chweu 45 004 47 377 49 421 15 500 10 736 11 288 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP321 Montela 23 643 310 793 317 114 5 000 10 736 11 288 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP322 Montela 23 843 30 293 37 349 5 000 10 736 11 288 191 120 217 170 000 MP322 Nomation divide 210 291 222 463 232 953 1000 10 736 11 288 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Unitricitality 210 291 232 953 233 493 1000	MP316															
Intelligies 430 722 450 036 470 297 15 536 16 472 15 536 16 472 MP321 Thaba Chweu 45 004 47 377 49 421 5 000 10 736 11 28 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP322 Monubela 236 043 302 750 317 114 5 000 10 736 11 28 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Monubela 23 6043 32 750 317 114 5 000 10 736 11 28 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP324 Nomaria 21 29 243 23 2493 23 249 1000 10 736 11 28 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP324 Nomaria 210 28 743 23 2493 23 249 1000 10 736 11 736 1 120 217 170 000 MP325 Bushbuckridge 37 1102 38 763 23 88 763 1000 1 1 1000 1 <	DC31															
MP321 Thaba Chweu 45 004 47 377 49 421 5 000 10 736 11 288 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP322 MP322 Unjindi 29 824 31 090 32 349 5 000 10 736 11 288 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Unjindi 29 824 31 090 32 349 5 000 10 736 11 288 195 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Unjindi 29 824 37 102 388 763 210 2953 1000 1 080 1 080 1 000 1 080 1 000 1 080 1 000 1 080 1 060<	Total: Nkangala Municipalities	430 72							15 536	16 472						
MP322 Mbombela 28 (43) 302 750 317 114 5 000 10 736 11 28 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Unjindi 29 834 31 000 32 349 31 000 32 349 10 736 11 288 191 120 217 170 000 MP323 Unjindi 21 023 33 138 371 102 33 8763 37 138 371 102 38 763 1000 1 000 1 080 1 000	MP321	45 00											<u> </u>			
MP323 Unjindi 29 31 090 32 349 1 000	MP322	286 04						5 000	10 736	11 288	195 191	120 217	170 000			
MF324 Neomazi 210 291 222 463 232 953 1000 1000 1080 MF325 Bushbuschröge 353 138 371 102 388 763 1000 1080 1080 DC32 Ehkarzeni District Municipality 924 300 974 782 1 020 1 736 12 368 195 191 120 217 170 000 rist: Ehkarzeni Municipality 924 300 974 782 1 020 600 5 000 11 736 12 368 192 112 170 000	MP323	29 82														
MP325 Bustbuckridge 353 138 371 102 388 763 1000 1000 1080 DC32 Ebharzein District Municipality 924 300 974 782 1020 600 11 736 12 368 195 191 120 217 170 000 total: Ebharzein Municipalities 924 300 974 782 1020 600 5000 11 736 12 368 195 191 120 217 170 000	MP324	210 29												4 500	4 000	
otal: Ehlarrzeni Municipalities 924 300 974 782 1 020 600 500 500 11 736 12 368 195 191 120 217 170 000 101 102 102 102 102 102 102 102 10	MP325 DC32								1 000	1 080						
1 207 250 1 266 559 1 847 404 5 600 27 272 28 840 195 191 120 217 170 000	otal: Ehlanzeni Mu							5 000	11 736	12 368	195 191	120 217	170 000	4 500	4 000	
1 202 250 1 265 276 1 847 404 5 000 2 22 272 28 840 195 191 120 217 170 000																
	Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities	1 707 250	50 1 766 529	1 847 404				5 000	27 272	28 840	195 191	120 217	170 000	4 500	4 000	

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Municips	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settle	Urban Settlements Development Grant		Neighbourhoo Grar	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Canital Grant)	it Partnership		Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	icutre Grant	Rural House	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	cture Grant
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE															
	7 182		7 386					_							
NC062	13 979		14 792												
NC064	9 129		7 605												
NC065	9 953	9 589	9810												
NC066	8 890	8 036	8 183												
~	8 376	7 715	7 846												
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality															
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	57 509	54 442	55 622												
	9 655	0 830	10.073					_							
NC072	11 148		11 624												
NC073	12.608		12,305												
NC074	7 848		8 101												
NC075	7 741		7 531							_					
NC076	10 598		9 543												
NC077	802 6		9 929							_					
~	16 023		16 848												
C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality															
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	85 329	83 839	85 954					_		I					
10000	0		200 2												
NC081	768.8	66/ 9	0000							_					
NC082	21 1/8		9/1.77				_								
NC083	750 77	22 763	23 620							_					
NC084	10 834		608 01												
B NCO86 Variation	14 /60	102 CI	109/ 01			_									
	C+0 /		to i o							_					
Mesawi	95 530	95 798	87 055	T											
1 otal: Z.F. Nigeawu Municipalines	600 00		CCC 10												
B NC091 Sol Plaatije	47 211	48 779	50 890				5 000	10 736	11 288	_					
NC092	20 010		19 654												
	10 787		11 290							_					
	24 836	25 700	26 698												
DC9															
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	102 844	104 460	108 532				5 000	10 736	11 288						
D NICASI Too Movedone	57.058		080 19												
NC452	200 15	52 974	55 236												
NC453	11 638		178 01							_					_
			1	_											
Ü	119 723	124 322	129 596												
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	450 944	452 351	467 659				5 000	10 736	11 288						

																1
		Municipal Inf	d Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Urban Settler	Urban Settlements Development Grant	_	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	rchood Development Pa Grant (Capital Grant)	Partnership at)	Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	oort Infrastruc		Rural Households Infrastruc	olds lafrast	2
		National and Mut	Municipal Fin	nicipal Financial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and Municipal Fin-	Municipal F	1.=
Category	Municipality	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	
		(000 XI)	(1000)	(DODA)	(000.X)	(MMA)	(000.31)	(MON)	(non XI)	(K 000)	(K DOW)	(nnn x)	(N DOD)	(non)	(000 X)	
NORTH WEST																
																-
	Moretele	145 66	103 415	108 162									-			-
	Madibeng	244 694	257 048	269 207												-
B NW373 Rus	Rustenburg	196 593	204 794	214 432				5 000	10 736	11.288	520 000	570 000	330 000			
B NW374 Kge	Kgetlengrivier	22 715	23 508	24 401												-
B NW375 Mo	Moses Kotane	130 837	136 727	143 081							_					_
C DC37 Boj	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality															-
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	m Municipalities	694 380	725 492	759 283				5 000	10 736	11 288	520 000	570 000	330 000			H
TREATIN				100.05												
~	Latiou	+D+ /7	CC/ 27	106 67												-
•	Iswang	27 493	28 632	29 772												
-	Mafikeng	56 801	59 746	62 387												_
	Ditsobotla	34 214	35 707	37188												_
B NW385 Ran	Ramotshere Moiloa	34 624	36 304	37814				3 869								
C DC38 Ngs	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	283 852	299 322	313 520												-
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	olema Municipalities	464 448	488 466	510 582				3 869								
	1											-		,		-

ANNEXURE W5	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2
-------------	---

Naledi Marmusa Greater Taung Lekwa-Teemane NW397

NW392 NW393 NW394 NW396 NW397

DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities

C Total: Dr F

NW401 Ventersdorp
 NW402 Tlokwe
 NW402 Tlokwe
 NW403 City of Matubana
 NW404 Maquasi Hilas
 NW404 Maquasi Hilas
 NW404 Maquasi Hilas
 NW404 Maquasi Hilas
 Statistic Municipality
 Statistic Municipalities

8 8 8 8 F

rant	ear	11	(0)		-				_	Γ								_		-	-			Π	-	-	-	
ucture G	inancial 1	2016/17	(R'000)																									
Rural Households lafrastructure Grant	National and Municipal Financial Year	2015/16	(R'000)																				4 000	4 000				
Rural House	National and	2014/15	(000,11)																				4 500	4 500				
utre Grant	nncial Year	2016/17	(000,X)				330 000			330 000	-																	
Public Transport Infrastrucutre Grant	National and Municipal Financial Year	2015/16	(R'000)				570 000			570 000																		
Public Transp	National and	2014/15	(R'000)				520 000			520 000																		
	⊢	+	(K'000)				11.288			11 288																4 320	11 287	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital Grant)	Aunicipal Fina	2015/16	(R'000)	-			10 736			10 736										-						4 000	10 736	
Veighbourhood Grant	National and Municipal Financial Year	2014/15	(R'000)				5 000			5 000					3 869		3 869	-		2 800		_		2 800			21 625	
	ancial Year	2016/17	(R'000)							T																		
Urban Settlements Development Grant	National and Municipal Financial Year	2015/16	(000,X)							T									-									
Urban Settlei	National and	2014/15	(000,X)																									
e Grant	ancial Year	2016/17	(R'000)		108 162	269 207	214 432	24 401	143 081	759 283	29 901	29 772	62 387	37 188	37814	313 520	510 582	17 226	15 916	48 479	14 994	30 582	145 526	272 723	23 450	49 512	89 192	
Municipal Infrastructure Gra	Municipal Fin	2014/15 2015/16 201	(000.1)		103 415	257 048	204 794	23 508	136 727	725 492	28 755	28 632	59 746	35 707	36 304	299 322	488 466	 16 663	15 413	46 478	14 534	29 405	139 059	261 552	22 601	47 464	85 318	
Municipa	ational and	51/12	(000.X)		99 541	244 694	196 593	22 715	130 837	694 380	27 464	27 493	56 801	34 214	34 624	283 852	464 448	16 051	14 991	44 192	14 152	28 383	132 640	250 409	21 904	45 453	95 331	

4 000

4 500

330 000

570 000

520 000

26 895

25 472

33 294

15 607

14 736

21 625

190 843

182 982

189 613

1 733 431

1 658 492

598 850

Total: North West Municipalities

Category WESTERN CAPE A CPT City C B WC011 Mar B WC013 Berg B WC013 Berg B WC013 Said B WC013 Said Cont. West Coast Munici	Municipality City of Cape Town Matzikama Cederberg Bergrivier Swartland West Coast District Municipality Vest Coast District Municipality funicipalities	National and Municipal Financial 2014/15 2015/16 201 (R'000) (R'000) (R'0						Grant	Grant (Canital Grant)	nt)		the state of the s		Kural Households Intrastructure Grant	Dolus unitari	
Caregory WESTERN CAPE A CPT City B WC011 Mart B WC013 Berd B WC013 Berd B WC013 Berd B WC014 Sald Conta West Cost Munit	own	2014/15 (R'000)	Municipal ru.	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year
WESTERN CAPE A CPT City B WC011 Mat. B WC012 Celat B WC013 Berg B WC013 Berg B WC013 Serg C DC1 West Coast Munit	of Cape Town risk and terberg grivier anhal Bay rufand ar Coard District Municipality cipalities		2015/16 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
A CPT City B WC011 Mana B WC012 Ceda B WC013 Berg B WC013 Berg B WC013 Berg D WC013 South Codd West Coast Munit	of Cape Town zkama griver griver griver anha Bay artland srtland srtland srtland srtland srtland srtland srtland srtland															
B WC011 Mar B WC012 Cedd B WC012 Cedd B WC013 Berg B WC013 Swa C DC1 West Total: West Coast Munit	zikama terberg grivier Jahna Bay tarland st Coast District Municipality cipalities				1 358 879	1 406 883	1 481 448	52 678	80 739	84 883	1 159 140	000 006	912 841			
B WC012 Cede B WC012 Cede B WC013 Berg B WC014 Saldt B WC015 Svar C DC1 West C DC1 West	erberg guriver Jahna Bary Lahna Bary Landang District Municipality es Coast District	20 089	20 879	21 645				31-1								
WC013 WC014 WC015 DC1 otal: West Coast M	grivier lanha Bay triland st. Coast District Municipality cipalities	14 917	15 386	15 887												
B WC014 Salds B WC015 Swar C DC1 Wes Total: West Coast Munic	lanha Bay urtland sı Coast District Municipulity cipalities	13 764		14 745												
B WC015 Swar C DC1 Wes Total: West Coast Munic	urtland si Coast District Municipality cipalities	18 389		19715												
C DCI Wes Total: West Coast Munic B WC022 Min	st Coast District Municipality cipalities	816 61		21 638				_								
Total: West Coast Munic	cipalities	-						-								
11/1033		87 077	90 470	93 630				311								
11000	Witzenberg	21 218	21 952	22 770												
MICONS.	9	92126				-										
WC024	Lytak enstein Stellenbosch	515 EE	24 964													
WC025	Breede Valley	32 353	33 677													
	Langeberg	20 686	21 538	22 335	1											
DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	140 706	146.470	153 120				T								
TOTAL CAPE MIRCHIGAN T	Autor pantes	DO/ 011			T	T	T	T	T		T	T				
WC031	Theewaterskloof	24 958	25 841													
WC032	Overstrand	20 674														
WC033	Cape Agulhas	10 532		11 129		-										
C DC34 Swel	Swellendam Overberg District Municipality	668 11	11 754	12 079												
otal: Overberg Mu	valities	67 563	70 029	72 442												
WC041	Kannaland	6 927	10 134										-			
WC042	Hessequa	12 997	13 418					_								
	Mossel Bay	140 22		24 490			-				61 805	65 684	98 456			
WC045	Oudtshoom	20 437														
WC047	, n	18 914														
WC048	Knystna	23 648		25 445												
Total Educe Municipalities	Eden District Municipality	001 211	10121	133 131					T		51 905	65 694	08 45K			
	Laingsburg	6 523	6 578	6 654												
WC052	Prince Albert	1151	1491	110/					1							
DCS	Deauton west Central Karoo District Municipality	10 /42	101 61	001 41												
1 M	unicipalities	30 645	27 806	28 423												
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	nticipalities	472 393	486 701	504 391	1 358 879	1 406 883	1 481 448	52 989	80 739	84 883	1 220 945	965 684	1 011 297			
Unallocated																124 599
Nedword Total		11 202 02	16 008 070	010 772 31	101 101 101	10 464 773	170 111 11	201 170	000 007	000 127	010 970 1	£ 007 661	C 101 0C	407 LV	61 000	124 600

	Rural Roads Ass	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		(Municipal) Grant	(Municipal) Grant		Municipal v	Municipal Water Intrastructure Grant	ture Grant	MULTINE	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ויץ ערמטו	101-100		
	National and	Municipal Financi	al Year	National and	Municipal Fina	scial Year	National and	Municipal Fin-	uncial Year	National and	I Municipal Fin	uncial Year	National and	d Municipal Fins	uncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2 (R'000) (R'000) (2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE															
A BUF Buffalo City A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay				27 000 18 000	27 000 28 000	12 000 18 000							705 289 965 324	744 336 1 180 698	773 519 1 235 287
B EC101 Camdeboo				500	10 000	5 000							13 625	23 427	18 834
B EC102 Blue Crane Route B EC103 Ikwezi					5 000	4 000							8 002	14 075 12 862	14 513 12 000
B EC104 Makana													23 298	23 889	24 800
B EC105 Ndlambe B EC106 Sundays River Valley			-		2 000	2 000							24 147	27 069	28 03
B EC107 Baviaans				006	5 000	5 000				200 5			10 798	13 910	14 09
B EC108 Kouga B EC109 Kou-Kamma				000 £	10 000	10 000				5 626			162 02	15 123	15 612
C DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	2 110	2 200	2 261										2110	2 200	2 261
Total: Cacadu Municipalities	2 110	2 200	2 261	4 400	32 000	26 000				8 611			179 878	200 332	200 23
	_			2 000	21 000	25 000							56 027	77 866	84 36
EC122				5 400	20 000	25 000							65 413	82 760	90 547
B EC123 Great Kei B EC124 Amahlathi													31 235	13 148 32 601	33 932
EC126							•						22 755	23 676	24 577
EC127					4 200	4 300							32 207	37 921	39 407 9 830
C DC12 Amathole District Municipality	2 708	2 778	2 874				-						428 472	447 988	469 319
Total: Amathole Municipalities	2 708	2 778	2 874	7 400	45 200	54 300							658 375	725 568	765 52
B EC131 Inxuba Yethemba R EC132 Tsohwana													15 214	15 811	16 333
EC133													9 153		9 571
B EC134 Lukanji D EC135 Intello Volto				3 000	006.96	000 35							40 591	39 324	40 979 67 452
EC136				10 000	20 000	25 000							40.970		58 835
B EC137 Engeobo				8 000	20 000	30 000							43 804		69 21
DC13	2.979	3 060	3 165	000 5			48 528	120 608	70 273				333 484		364 830
Σ	2 979	3 060	3 165	32 000	66 200	80 000	48 528	120 608					562 895		659 115
B FC141 Elundini													36 485		
													35 838		
EC143													12 029		
	2 084	2 124	2 204				20 009	25 011					173 562	183 827	173 541
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities	2 084	2 124	2 204				20 009	25 011	7 328				268 890		
				5 000	25 000	30 000							55 594	78 198	85 52
EC154													31 998	33 571	34 950
B EC155 Nyandeni B EC156 Millouito				4 000	20 000	25 000							60 324 44 675	79 368	86 990
EC157				15 300	30 000	30 000	•						175 371	114 480	118.31
DC15	2 686	2 737	2 841				89 442	124 303	175 675				696 499	753 248	834 691
I otal: U.K. I ambo Municipatities	7 686	2 7.57	2 841	78 300	000 64	100 001	89 442	124 303					194 496	-	
EC441				19 300	25 000	30 000							65 059	73 086	80 164
B EC442 Umzimvubu B EC443 Mhizima				25 000	36.600	30 000							69 392		
B EC444 Ntabankuiu				30.000	26 500	25 000							55 577		
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	2 104	2 144	2 225										359 467		
Lotat: Attred Nzo Municipables	2 104	7 144	\$77.7	90/ 86	113 100	1000 CT T							10/ /10	110 400	60 190
															2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
l otal: Eastern Cape Municipalities	14 6/1	15 043	15 570	215 800	406 500	405 300	15/ 9/9	269 922	9/7 507	8 611			1 4 942 901	100 22200	C4 1 1 9 C

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Management S		Integrated National Electrification Programme	1al Electrificatio	n Programme	Municipal V	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	SUB-TO	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
	National and	National and Municinal Financial Year	cial Year	(Mational and	(Municipal) Grant ad Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National a	nd Municipal Fin-	uncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015:16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FREE STATE															
A MAN Mangaung				30.200	23 000	26 000							719 606	720 785	766 932
FS161					1 000	1 000							17 254		18 792
B F5162 Kopanong B F5163 Moltokare					2 000	2 000							20 080		23 637
FS164	1 852	1 847	1961		5 000	5 000							13 406		18 795
otal: Xhariep Muni	1 852	1 892	1961		16 000	16 000							70 054	~	165 68
FS181					8 000	5 000							28 731		29 837
				2 000	6 000 5 000	6 000 5 000							18 918	22 249	22 792 21 726
FS184				4 200	5 000	5 000							160 446		126 133
B FS185 Nala C DC18 Leiweleputswa District Municipality	1 775	2 105	2 185	2 000	2 000	5 000							1 775		35 157 2 185
otal: Lejweleputswa	1 775	2 105	2 185	8 200	26 000	26 000							278 821	229 252	237 830
					500	500							59 660		48 874
FS193				5 300	5 000	5 000							31 872		30 794
B FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung B FS195 Phumeleta				8 0001	25 000	25 000 15 000							28 796		191 034 36 381
	- 200 [366 6	202 6	1 000	2 000	2 000							22 578	21 578	22.281
otal: Thabo Mofuts	1 885	2 225	2 307	31 300	48 500	49 500							372 748		373 016
B FS201 Moqtaka B FS203 Newathe				5 000	9 000	7 000							43 123 44 881	48 250 47 007	47 903 48 744
				3 000	20 000	21 000							49 139		66 472 37 805
DC20	1 709	2 039	2 119	200	000 AT	007 77							1 709		2119
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities	1 709	2 039	2 119	20 000	45 000	49 000							163 252	192 891	203 043
Total: Free State Municipalities	7 221	8 261	8 572	89 700	158 500	166 500							1 604 481	1 593 606	1 670 412
GAUTENG															
A EKU Ekurhulen A HBB Cry of Jahannsburg A TSH City of Tshwane				61 000 31 000 32 000	50 000 50 000 30 000	40 000 40 000 40 000							2 165 532 2 604 221 2 519 021	2 349 018 2 766 321 2 432 100	2 462 181 2 882 167 2 539 176
B GT421 Emtitleni B GT422 Midvaal B GT423 Lacodi				000 5	54 000 5 000	15 000 10 000							162 727 29 836 37 037	229 385 36 080 40 843	198 636 42 338 46 849
DC42 otal: Sedibeng Mur		2 080	2 350 2 350	7 000	74 000	45 000							225 965		2 350 290 173
GT481					5 000	2 000							115 880	115 560	117 685
				7 000	5 000	12 700 20 000							35 567 58 342		51 157 68 816
 D1484 Metatong City DC48 West Rand District Municipality 		2 204	2 484	6 000	10 000	70 000							676 59		6 264
Total: West Rand Municipalities		2 204	2 484	13 000	32 000	54 700							273 718	288 518	322 945
						1		-							1 10 C C C
I otal: Gauteng Municipalities	_	4 284	4 834	144 000	236 000	219 700							1788 451	8 144 345	8 496 642

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads A	Rural Roads Asset Management Sys	at Systems Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municinal) Grant	on Programme t	Municipal W:	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Graut	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
	National at	od Municipal Fi	uancial Year	National at	1d Municipal Fin.	uncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	uncial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL															
A ETH eThekwini				15 000	20 000	22 000							2 503 419	2 691 508	2 838 146
B KZN211 Vulametio				5 000	9 000								22 999	27 701	28 362
						5 000							19 367	20 216	25 950
KZN213				6 000	10 000								30.5 (15	44 828 828	107 04
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu B KZN215 Ezinpoleni						3 000							13 987	14 464	17 921
KZN216				6 000	10 000	10 000							53 892	60 590	62 789
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	2 430	2 490	2 578	1000	000.05	1000.01	27 500	118 808	128 713				275 119	374 751	396 729
I otal: Ugu Municipannes	7 420						nne / 7	000 011	CT / 071					204 202	001 000
B KZN221 uMshwathi		-		3 000									28 698		34 050
KZN222													21415		31 268
KZN223				5 000	10 000	10 000.							166 91	22 371	22 726
B KZN224 Impendie				100 5			0.02	58 232	102.30				06/ 41		475 407
KZN226				000 5			CDC 11		17/07				21 251	25 974	26 551
B KZN227 Richmond					8 000	8 000							17 493	26 152	26 786
C DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	2 303	2 373	3 2 452				28 611	80 080	50 235				128 178	173 657	148 050
Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	2 303	2 373	3 2.452	19 000	60 000	60 090	40 000	138 413	76 956				536 659	802 192	787 314
KZN232				7 000									58 150	55 115	57 276
KZN233					10 000	10 000							21 401		33 059
B NZN234 URISDEZI				10 000									10 87		40.783
				2000	8 000								22 787	31 709	32 611
DC23	2 315	2 355	5 2 446										183 758		195 490
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	2 315	2 355		5 23 000	48 000	48 000							347 248		387 940
B KZN241 Endumeni				8 000									22 383	24 943	25 422
KZN742				2 000									36 220	45 508	46 738
				8 000	10 000	13 000							44 513	48 391	53 001
KZN245				12 000						159	120		37 656		65 845
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality	2 128	2 168	3 2.251				19 775	78 250	108 111				204 917		304 771
Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	2 128	2 168		1 35 000	65 000	76 000	19 775	78 250	108 111	159	120		345 689	446 865	495 777
B KZN252 Newcastle			-		8 000		7 040	14 825	13 613			_	126 360		150 643
				8 000	10 000	10 000							17 050	19 227	19431
KZN254													20 422		22 024
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	2 020						12 040	19 825	15 133				55 710		59 710
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	2 020	2 051	2 132	8 000	18 000	18 000	19 080	34 650	28 746				219 542	249 180	251 808

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads As	Rural Roads Asset Management Sy:	Systems Grant	Integrated Nati	Integrated National Electrification Programme Administration Croud	on Programme	Municipal Wa	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ary Grant	ror-aus	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
	National an	National and Municipal Financ	ancial Year	National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	acial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15	2015/16		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2012/16	2016/17	51/+102	2015/16	2016/17
	(8'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(K'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(K'000)	(K'000)
B KZN261 eDumbe				8 000	10 000	10.000							25 041		28 313
KZN262				12 000	15 000	15 000							38 789	43 089	44 203
				9 000	000 6	9 000							43 158		46 373
KZN265				6 000	10 000	10 000							45 679		42 422
KZN266				5 000	10 000	10 000							34 000		41 432
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality	2 167		2 297				39 205	79 006	124 771				262 994		362 693
Total: Zululand Municipalities	2 167	2 217	2 297	40.000	54 000	54 000	39 205	79 006	124 771				449 661	503 284	565 436
amonijemute [4m] (LCN27) a					000.0	000 0							32 400	961.64	14 531
CLUMPIN CLUMPIN				t	000 4	000 6							064.76	121 04	
D NZINZ//2 JOZINI D V/ZNJ772 The Div 5 Exten Devi				000 2	000.01	000 01							41 916		902 01
VLCNZ X				000 /	000 0	1000 61							200 12	1004 61	76 807
K ZN1275				1 500	100001	10 500							706 17		160 07
DC27	2.440	2 491	2 584	200 T	000.01	000.01							212 460		226 345
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	2 440	2 491	2 584	23 500	49 000	49 500							357 948		408 428
Land and the second sec				000 9	000 8	000 8							194.95		T03 66
1071171				2000 0	000 0	000.0							764 07		170 00
KZN282				8 000	10 000	000 6	18 850	50 882	7 921				122 181	-	116 096
KZN283				1	3 900	3 000							14 596		18 668
KZN284				7 000	10 000	10 000							44 496		51 105
B KZN285 Mthonyanem				3 000	10 000	10 000							15 610	22 986	1/5 52
0076700	205 0	305 6	LVV C	4 000	000.8	000 8	LIF 20	001 001	07070			-	796 67	•	+07 1c
	cnc 7						2/ 4/2	105405	400 16				00/ 117	209 904	780 004
Total: uThungulu Municipalities	2 305	2 365	2 447	27 000	49 900	48 000	56 262	160 365	966 86				462 697	605 164	553 975
B KZN291 Mandeni				000 6	000.01	10.000							P&E CY	49 530	51 363
K ZN292					0000	000 0							67 887	60.700	60 03
				8 000	000 6	000 6							46 936	38 155	39 320
KZN294					8 000	8 000							21 070	29862	30 676
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality	2 120	2 160	2 242				39 000	209 154	102 032				226 105	404 226	306 251
Total: iLembe Municipalities	2 120	2 160	2 242	17 000	36 000	36 000	39 000	209 154	102 032				419 332	582 482	490 603
B KZN431 Inove				5 000	000.0	0000							78 407	33 520	34 461
KZN432									*				7 478	7 556	7 679
KZN433				\$ 000	8 000	8 000							21515	065 1	25 569
				8 000	12 000	12 000		-					31 553	36 536	37.478
KZN435				15 004	15 000	15 000							72 037	198.25	59 164
DC43	2 044	2 084	2 163				22 800	43 500	109 118				216 372	246 318	316216
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities	2 044	2 084	2 163	33 004	44 000	44 000	22 800	43 500	109 118				377 482	406 281	480 567
Total: KwaZultaNatal Municipalities	27.2.27	127 11	33.542	757 504	472 900	494 500	763 677	867 146	777 437	150	120		6 466 307	7 678 755	7 863 770
							Then and			1				1 · · · ·	

ANNEXURE W5	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2
-------------	--

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Rural Roads Ass	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		Integrated Natic	Integrated National Electrification Programme	on Programme	Municipal W	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	FOT-BUS	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
	National and	National and Municinal Financial Vear	veial Vear	National and	(Mumerpar) Grant	ncial Vaar	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National and	and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National ar	National and Municipal Financial Year	ancial Year
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'900)
LIMPOPO															
B LIM331 Greater Giyani				10 000	10 000	8 000						-	66 046	69 216	
LIM332													53 440		
LIM333				6 000	40 000	25 000							115 034		126 038
LIM334				000 6	6 000	10 000							201.85		46 565
B LIM335 Maruleng	1 005	510 0	2112							1 100	836		411 485	255 252 454 408	476.061
Ē	1 995	2 045	2 117	25 000	56 000	43 000				1 100	836		731 183		804 043
													18 943		
LIM342													24 058		
LINI343				45 000	45 000	40 000							186 460		
LIM344		_		7 000	15 000	20 000							114 087	128 376	138 604
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 948	1 988	2 (161										400 400	014 017	
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1 948	1 988	2 061	52 000	60 000	60 000							832 000	20 / TTO	914 B.LO
B LIM351 Blouberr				3 000	3 000	10 000							41 408		
													32 157		35 048
LIM353													28 943		
LIM354				25 000	40 000	45 000							496 671	41	539 761
B LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi C DC35 Canneory District Municipality	2 184	PLC C	2 315				27 379	51 698	54 438				286 122	322 515	333 334
ž	2 184	2 234	2 315	28 000	43 000	55 000	27 379	51 698	54 438				935 221	1 003 274	1 046 519
B LIM361 Thabazimbi					8 000	16 000							32 926	37 423	46 601
LIM364													15 766		
LIM365		-		5 000	8 000	5 000							37 364	31 060	28 931
B LIM366 Bela-Bela		-											22 193		
LIM367	000	000	108		10 000	8 000							1 770		
otal: Wat	1 779	1 839	1 897	5 000	26 000	29 000	T	Ť					284 869		316 314
B LIN471 Ephraim Mosale													31 070		
LIM472					8 000								50 840		
LIM473													57 452		63 198
												<u>,</u>	21 388	22 287	
LIM475			007.0	66 000	20 000	70.000							137 745		141 754
C DUC4/ SEKNUKRUNE DISUNCT MUUNICIPALITY	2002	2117	7 100	2000	10 000	10.000					ļ		011 731	10 2011	014 260
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	2 063	2 113	2 188	99 009	000.8/	000 D/							0/1 00/		000 +10
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	696 6	10 219	10 578	176 000	263 000	257 000	27 379	51 698	54 438	1 100	836		3 539 457	3 749 821	3 886 060

ANNEXURE WS INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Rural Roads A	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Systems Grant	Integrated Nati ()	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Graut	n Programme	Municipal W.	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	SUB-TOT	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	UCTURE
	National au	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	4 Municipal Fina	ucial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15	2015-16	2016/17	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15 mionor	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/1	2016/17
	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R 000)	(K'000)	(10,00)	(K'000)	(K.000)	(KUUU)	(K000)	(KUDD)	(K UUU)	(R UUD)	(K NOLD	(nnn x)	(non y)
MPUMALANGA															
				10400	12 000	15 000							61 807	116 96	103 766
MP302 1				10 000	14 900	20 000						_	59 076	66 354	73 695
B MP303 Mikhondo				5 000	006 6	15 000							77 765	86 301	94 846
B MP304 Pixley Ka Seme				3 000	8 000	12 000							28 220	33 859	38 865
				1 500	3 000	5 000							35 494	31 217	34 337
B MP306 Dipatesene	-			1 500	4 500	8 000							19 485	22 953	27 102
MP307					9 000	10 000							71 781	65416	68 896
DC30	2 063	2 133	2 200										2 063	2 133	2 200
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities	2 063	2 133	2 200	31400	61 300	85 000							385 691	405 144	443 707
													oto Ve	000 00	
				3 300	6 500	10 000							70 8/0	000 00	76 66
					14 900	20 000							111 477	142 581	153 633
B MP313 Steve Tshwete					7 000	000 01							46 283	60 341	65 825
B MP314 Emakhazeni					5 000	\$ 000							17 232	22 888	23 505
B MP315 Thembisile Hani				_	2 000	10 000							115 285	127 322	135 885
MP316					7 000	10 000							116 875	128 952	137 594
	1 950	2 010	2 076										1 950	2 010	2 076
Total: Nkangala Municipalities	1 950	2 010	2 076	3 300	47 400	65 000							435 972	514 982	553 845
				0001	009 /	10000							46.004	53 877	107 05
LCCOM				000 01	00000	25 000							496.234	453 703	523 402
CCCUNN				5 2001	13 000	14 000	00010	108 776	114 488				56.124	152 816	160.837
				005 0	20 000	20 000	000 17	041 001	ODE LTT				223 791	246 463	262 953
MP325				5 200	18 000	20 000							358 338	390 102	409 843
DC32	1 843	1 893	1 958										I 843	1 893	1 958
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities	1 843	1 893	1 958	30 500	77 500	000 66	21 000	108 726	114 458				1 182 334	1 298 854	1418414
Total: Mnumalanga Municinalities	5 856	6 036	6 234	65 200	186 200	249 000	21 000	108 726	114 488				2 003 997	2 218 980	2 415 966

ANNEXURE W5 BASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2	
--	--

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

STAATSKOERANT, 9 MEI 2014

ANNEXURE WS	INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2
-------------	--

	Rural Roads As	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Systems Grant	Integrated National Electrification Programme	nal Electrificatio	n Programme	Municipal W:	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	tre Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	SUB-TOT.	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	JCTURE
	- N-N-N	A Municipal Dise	Total Variation	N)	(Municipal) Grant	Total Vort	Notional and	Notional and Municipal Financial Vas-	Irial Vaar	National and	Netional and Municinal Financial Year	ncial Year	Netional an	Netional and Municinal Financial Year	ncial Vear
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014:15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'900)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE															
						2 000							7 182	7 276	9386
B NC062 Nama Khoi				1 000	2 000	2 000							615 6	9 485	8 605
NC065				000 1	1 500	-							10 953	11 089	9810
					500	1 000							8 890	8 536	9 183
NC067		2756	2 667		2 000								8 376	9 715 2 376	7 846 2 667
ž		2 376	2 667	2 000	11 000	000 6		-					59 509	67 818	67 289
B NC071 Ubuntu				1 500	5 000								11 155	14 839	10 073
NC072				1 500	5 000	3 000							12 648	16319	14 624
B NC073 Ernthanjeni					6 000								12 608	17 969	12 305
					000 1								7 741	8 415	7 531
NC076									_				10 598	9 334	9 543
NC077				500	500								10 208	10 202	9 929
B NC078 Styancuma C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality		2 657	2 973		3 000	2 000							C7C / I	2 657	2 973
Sen		2 657	2 973	5 000	20 500	5 000							90 329	106 996	93 927
B NC081 Mier			_										8 892	6 7 9 9	6 886
NC082				1 000									22 178	21 958	22 776
B NC083 //Khara Hais B NC084 /Kheis				3 000	5 000	12 000							25 032	27 763 10 542	35 620 10 809
													14 760	15 264	15 760
B NC086 Kgatelopele C DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality		2 394	2 687		1 000	2 000							7 843	8 962	10 104 2 687
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		2 394	2 687	4 000	6 000	14 000							89 539	93 682	104 642
NC091				3 000	5 000	3 000							55 211	64 515	65 178
NC092					4 000	1 000							20 010	22 980	20 654
B NC093 Magareng B NC094 Phokwane					1 600	1 000							24 836	27 300	27 698
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality		2 153	2 427											2 153	2 427
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	-	2 153	2 427	3 000	10 600	5 000							110 844	127 949	127 247
NC451							50 000	60 000	73 180				107 058	119 366	135 169
NC452				1 000	5 000	11 000	14 170	27713	29 183				66 197	85 637	95 419
B NC453 Gamagara C DC45 Iohn Taolo Gasteeve District Municipality	1 725	1 755	1 823.		7 500	15 000							1725	1 755	1/8/17
Ö	1 725		1 823	\$ 000	12 500	26 000	64 170	87 713	102 363				190 618	226 290	259 782
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	1 725	11 335	12 577	19 000	60 600	59 000	64 170	87 713	102 363				540 839	622 735	652 887

Category Municipality Solutional and Municipality NW371 Municipality 201415 201415 NW371 Municipality 201415 20145 NW371 Mathema 201415 20145 NW371 Mathema 201415 20145 NW371 Mathema 20145 20145 NW372 Mathema 20145 20145 NW373 Keutenburget 7017 RC0001 NW374 Keutenburget 1767 7001 NW374 Keutenburget 1767 7001 NW374 Keutenburget 1767 7001 NW374 Keutenburget 1767 7001 NW384 Ratiou NW384 Ratiou 1767 NW384 Distold NW384 Samothere Municipalities 1767 NW384 Distold NW384 Samothere Municipalities 2312 NW384 Distold NW384 Samothere Municipalities 2312 NW384 Nu3940 </th <th>pol financial Year 116 7016/17 100 100 (K 020) 2010 2175 2010 2175</th> <th></th> <th>National and Municipal Financia Vent 1014/15 2015/16 2016/1 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)</th> <th>ial Year</th> <th>National and M</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	pol financial Year 116 7016/17 100 100 (K 020) 2010 2175 2010 2175		National and Municipal Financia Vent 1014/15 2015/16 2016/1 R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	ial Year	National and M							
Municipality 204415 2035 11 Moretele 20000 77000 22 Municipality 77000 77000 23 Rustenburg 77000 77000 23 Rustenburg 77000 77000 24 Rustenburg 77000 77000 25 Rustenburg 1767 1767 7 Bolgarala Plaintum District Municipality 1767 1767 7 Bolgarala Plaintum District Municipality 1767 1767 8 Randou 2312 2312 8 Reanothere Municipality 2312 2312 8 Reanothere Municipality 2312 2312 25 Natedi 2312 2312	2016. (R'000		2015/16 (R'000)			National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	nancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year
11 Moretele 22 Madbeng 23 Madbeng 24 Rustenburg 25 Mossek Konne 25 Mossek Konne 26 Mossek Konne 27 Bogmaha Pratinum District Municipality 28 Mossek Konne 28 Mathema 28 Mathema 28 Ranota 29 Solatedi 20 Molem Monicipalities 23 Solatedi				2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000)	(7 2014/15) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NW371 Moretele NW373 Rusteheng NW373 Rusteheng NW373 Rusteheng NW373 Rusteheng NW373 Rusteheng NW374 Kgelengrivit NW373 Rusteheng NW374 Kgelengrivit NW375 Rusteheng NW375 Rusteheng NW375 Radio NW375 Radio NW38 Ranothere Molan NW38 Ramothere Municipalities NW38 Ramothere Municipalities NW392 Nu40if								<u>.</u>				
NW372 Madbeeg NW373 Matcheeg NW374 Kgetlengtviet NW375 Kadou NW38 Matking NW39 Nadeti NW39 Nadeti										99 541	103 415	108 162
NW373 Kauseburg NW373 Kauseburg NW374 Kgeutagnive NW374 Kgeutagnive DC37 Boganala Platimum District Municipality DC37 Boganala Platimum District Municipality NW381 Ratiou NW382 Astronomer Municipalities NW383 Mailwarg NW384 Ditrobolia NW384 Ditrobolia NW382 Nadeli NW392 Nadeli			20 000	18 000						252 694	277 048	287 207
NW375 Noses Koure DC37 Noses Koure DC37 Bolanda Platinum District Municipality 1167 1180 and Platinum Municipalities 1180 NW38 Ration NW38 Ration NW38 Ration NW38 Ration NW38 Ration NW38 Plation Moleca NW38 Direbota NW38 Direbota NW39 Direbota NW38 Direbota NW39 Direbota NW38 Direbota NW38 Direbota NW38 Direbota NW38 Direbota		5	006.05	005 85						212 22	23 508	24 401
DC37 Bolanala Platimum District Municipality 1767 Attain Platimum Municipalities 1767 1767 Attain Platimum Municipalities 1767 1767 NW381 Rantou 1767 1767 NW383 Rantou 1768 1767 NW383 Rantou 1783 1767 NW383 Rantouteenee Molas 1783 1787 NW384 Diteobotia 2312 2312 NW385 Municipalities 2312 2312 NW392 Nulatein Municipalities 2312 NW392 Nulatein Nulatein 2312		5								130 837	136 727	143 081
1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767 1767										1 767	2 010	2 175
NW381 Ratiou NW382 Tavaing NW388 Matikeng NW384 Diterbolia NW384 Diterbolia NW385 Stantsthere Motion NW385 Stantsthere Motion NW385 Statis Motion Motion Nuclei NW392 Nuledi NW392 Nuledi		5 18 000	006 0/	56 500						1 239 147	1 379 138	1 159 246
NW382 Tsvaing NW383 Mutiferg NW384 Ditrobolia NW384 Ditrobolia NW385 Stanothere Motona NW385 Stanothere Motona NW385 Stanothere Motona Nusses Motona Nusses Materia NW392 Nuledi			_							27 464	28 755	29 901
NW383 Mafikeng NW384 Ditsobrida NW385 Ramoshere Moloa DC38 Ngaka Modrin Molema District Municipality 2.312 DC38 Ngaka Modrin Molema Municipalities 2.312 NW392 Nuledi				7 500						27 493	28 632	37 272
NW384 Diteohoria NW385 Armothere Motioa DC38 Ngada Molerna District Municipality 2 312 DC38 Ngada Molerna Municipalifies NW392 Nuledi										56 801	59 746	62 387
NW385 Ramothere Moliona DC328 Ngamothere Molenna District Municipality 2312 stal: Ngaka Modiri Molecan Municipalities NW392 Naledi		558	13 000	13 000						34 772	48 707	50 188
DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality 2312 2312 Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalifices 2312 NW 392 Naledi				13 000						43 493	36 304	50814
otal: Ngalsa Modirf Motema Municipalifies 2.312 NW 392 Nuledi							_			286 164	301 682	315 969
NW392	2 360 2 449	5 558	13 000	33 500						476 187	503 826	546 531
		8 000	7 500	13 000						24 051	24 163	30 226
B NW393 Mamusa										14 991	15 413	15 916
		2 200								49 192	46 478	48 479
96EWN		7 200	15 000	15 500						21 352	29 534	30 494
~										28 383	29 405	30 582
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality 2 225 2 2 27	2 275 2 358	8						-		139 365	145 334	147 884
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities 2 225 2 27	2 275 2 358	8 17400	22 500	28 500						277 334	290 327	303 581
B NW401 Venteredorm		N 000	6.000	7 500						29 904	28 601	30.950
NW402			13 000	13 000						45 453	64 464	66 832
		1 100	15 000	20 000						118 056	111 054	120479
NW404										26 925	27 599	28 689
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality 1 801	2 152 242	2								1 801	2 152	2 242
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities 2 15	2 152 2 242	2 9100	34 000	40 500						222 139	233 870	249 192
Total: North West Municipalities 8 79	8 797 9 224	4 50.058	140 400	159 000						2 214 807	2 407 161	2 258 550

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	Management	ystems Grant	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municinal) Grant	tional Electrificatio	in Programme	Municipal V	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Municipal	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	ry Grant	SUB-TOT/	SUB-TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE	CTURE
	National and P	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	Municipal Fina	mcial Year	National an	1 Municipal Fina	incial Year	National and	Municipal Fin:	ancial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015-16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014:15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE															
A CPT City of Cape Town				5 000	8 000	10 000							2 575 697	2 395 622	2 489 172
B NVC011 Matriference			_	1 500	3 000	2 000							21 900	23 879	74 645
				0001	2 000	2 000							15 917	17 386	17 887
WC013				2 100	3 000	3 000							15 864	17 296	17 745
				2 000	3 000	3 000							20 389	22 037	22 715
B WC015 Swartland C DC1 West Coast District Municipality	1 960	0 A 1 G	2 474			2 000							1960	20 872	23 638
st M	1 960	2 419	2 424	6 600	11 000	13 000							95 948	103 889	109 054
B WC022 Witzenberg						2 000							21 218	21 952	24 770
WC073				3 000	5 000	5 000							36 138	39 348	40 763
				3 000	5 000	5 000							36.313	39 964	41 410
WC025					20 000	27 000							32 353	53 677	62 061
B WC026 Langeberg C DC2 Cane Winelands District Municinality		2 384	2 683	007	1 000	1 000							036 17	22 334	2 683
elan		2 384	2 683	6 700	31 000	40.000							147 408	179 863	195 022
				000 6	000 6	000 6							38 846	113 90	70 246
100000				000 0	000 5	000 6						-	12326	140 07	000 10
				2 000	2 000	2 000							12 570	195 67	13 120
				200 4	2	2 000							11 399	11 754	14 079
DC3		2 154	2 427											2 154	2 427
Total: Overberg Municipalities		2 154	2 427	2 900	7 000	000 6							75 463	79 183	83 869
B WC041 Kannaland				5 000	5 000	5 000							14 927	15 134	15 382
					2 000	2 000							12 997	15418	15 824
WC043				3 796	5 000	5 000							26 327	28 598	29 496
WC044				8 900	14 900	20 000							108 651	119 767	159 288
WC045				4 000	5 000	5 000							24 437	26 306	27 092
B WC04/ Bltou B WC048 Knivens				000 5	000 8	3 000							25 648	27 504	28 445
DC4	1 947	2 283	2 364.	4	2	200				27 432	20 849		29 379	23 132	2 364
Total: Eden Municipalities	1 947	2 283	2 364	28 696	39 900	46 000				27 432	20 849		266 280	280 633	304 377
B WC051 Lainesburg				3 000	2 000	2 000							9 523	8 578	8 654
				2 000	3 000	3 000							9 377	10491	10 611
B WC053 Beaufort West C DCs Cantral Karoo District Municipality	1 407	1 704	3781	27 500	30 090	32 063							44 245	43 827	46 221
	101 1	+6/ 1	1001	002.00	000 41	0.00 20							1000	1007 17	135 23
1 otal: Central Karoo Muncipalines	1 49/	1 194	C08 1	32 500	060 66	37 063							140 47	060 40	Tec / 0
Total- Western Cane Municipalities	5 404	11 014	11 763	87 306	131 990	155 063				27 432	20.849		3 225 438	3 103 880	3 248 845
National Total	75 223	97 763	102 944	1 104 658	2 056 090	2 165 063	534 150	1 380 205	1 302 002	37 302	21 805		32 326 684	35 057 587	36 429 140

ANNEXURE W5 INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 2 OF 2

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

ANNEXURE W6

ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

L	Regional Bi	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	ire Grant	Water Servic	Water Services Operating Subsidy		regrated Nation: (E	lategrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourbood Development Fartnership Graat Graat	Development Par Grant Irol Assistence)	rtnership	Raral Househ	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Municipal Wate	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	Grant	SUBLIC	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	E
	National and	Municipal Fin-	ncial Year	National and Mc	funicipal Finan	cial Year	National and N	Municipal Financ	tial Year	National and Mi	unicipal Financi	+	National and	funicipal	cial Year	National and M	unicipal Financis	al Year	National and h	Municipal Finan	cial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 2016/17	2014/15 (R'090)	2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'600)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 2016/17	2014:13 2013:16 2019:17 2014:13 2013:16 2019	2015/16 (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'090)	(000) (0.000) (0.000) (0.000)	2016/17 (R'900)	2914/15 (R'000)	2014:15 2015:16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE																					
A BUF Budialo Citv A NMA Nelson Mandela Bav			50.000	300	300	520	2 003	16 309	19 124	1 567 2 033	2 500	2 500 2 500							8 870 2 033	19 109	72 144
ECIDI	14 400		50 000				3.475												17 875		
EC102 EC103																					
B EC104 Makana B EC105 Ndlambe	113-464	20 000	36.900				2 020 220	1 694	4 929 600	893	345	242							12 913	25 039 80 500	41 171
EC106	000 00	BUN 1C					¥17	8 159	S 767										21 446	8 159 25 487	18 767
		1					1 220	1436	1 678										1 220	1 436	1 867
C DC10 Cacado District Municipality Total: Cacado Municipalities	157 864	123 808	266 000				8 381	18 247	19 597	893	345	242							167 138	142,400	285 839
EC121 EC122							43 227 59 176	43 619 55 652	58 299 60 435										43 227 59 176	43 619 55 652	58 299 60 435
							0.0 5	C36 U	OLE CI										0 7 0	10.352	12 119
B EC126 Augusting B EC126 Noradian B EC127 NiconAche							23 146	7 061	10 715										23 146	190 1	10 715
EC128 DC12	59 400	60 000	153 386	300	400	520			_				9 000	8 328		28 850	88 850	50 190	97 550	157 578	204 096
	29 400	000 09	153 386	300	100	520	129 209	134 561	160 539			H	6006	8 328		28 850	88 850	50 190	226 759	292 139	364 635
B EC131 Invulsa Yethemba B EC132 Tsolvana P EC132 Tsolvana							2 520	4 4 93	4 718										2 526	4 493	4 718
							3 222	2 552	2 680										3 222	2 552	2 680
EC136							16 416 39 600	42 128	44 235 8 042										16 416 39 600	42 128	44 235
EC138 Sa DC13 C1	218 238	243 503	201 000	300	400	520	7 500	13 441	14 113										7 500	13 441 243 903	201 520
Total: Chris Rant Municipalities	218 238	243 503		300	400	520	91 535	110 375	115 895										310 073	354 278	317 415
B EC141 Elundmi B EC142 Senqu B EC143 Malerwai							48 168 10 590	54 430 26 138	59 152 28 945	893	345	242							48 168	54 430 26 483	59 152 29 187
EC144 DC14 stal: Joe Gqabi Mu	10 000	15 000	24 000 24 000	300	400	520 520	58 758	80 568	88 097	893	345	242	4 500	4 000					14 800	19 400 100 313	24 520 112 859
EC153 EC154							187 580 29 393	175 146 29 599	177 731										187 580 29 393	175 146 29 599	187 771
							20 146 34 400	27 322 7 338 42 099	28 688 8 705 45 704										34 400	7 338	45 704
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities	280 000	315 000	300 000	300	400 400	520	271 519	281 504	270 907				4 500	4 000					556 319	519 400	571 427
B EC441 Maintéle B EC442 Unizimente B EC443 Mhizzana							36 688 11 875 33 046	54473 60116 31351	58 197 61 605 32 919										36 688 11 875 33 046	54 473 60 116 31 351	58 197 61 605 32 919
B EC444 Ntabankolu C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	110 000	49 689		300	400	520.	986 11	37 096	38 950				4 500	4 000		54 857	120 16	170 219	11 986 169 657	37 096	38 950
Total: Atfred Nzo Manicipalities	110 000	49 683	121 000	300	100	520	93 595	183 036	191 671				4 500	1 000		54 857	91 071	170 219	263 252	328 196	483 410
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities	835 502	807.000	1 115 386	1 906	2 300	3 120	000 009	824 600	865 830	5 386	5 690	\$ 484	22,500	20.328		83 707	179 921	220 409	1 608 895	1 839 839	2 210 229

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Regional B	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Servi	Water Services Operating Subsidy		itegrated Nation (E	lategrated National Electrification Programme (Eakom) Grant	Programme	Neighbourbood Development Partuership Grant (Tochnical Assistance)	rhood Development Par Grant Technical Assistance)	rtuership	Rural Househo	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure	Crant	SUB-TC	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	5
	han lamona	1 Municinal Fina	vist Year	National and N	funicinal Finan	dal Year	National and	Municinal Finan	icial Year	National and M	unicipal Financ	ial Year	National and A	dunicipal Financial		Vational and Mun	ucipal Financia	d Year	National and 7	funicipal Finan	dal Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'aug) (R'aug) (R'000)	2016/17 (K'0001	2014/15	2012/14 2010/12 2012/14 2010/12	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (K'000) (K'000) (K'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'909)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014:15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'090) (R'090) (R'000)	2 915/16 2	(000)	2014/15 (R'640)	(R.000) [R.000] (R.000) (R.000)	2016/17 (R'000)
																			000		
A MAN Mangaung			T	300	300	200	944	7 759	8 147	1 265	2 494	2 494	t					T	600 7	crc nl	741 17
	10 000	20 000	20 000	300	700	200	170 200 157	1170	1 170 1 200 1 157 1 196							18 635 20 140 7 730 7 905	62 178 13 012 5 100 4 490	70 201 13 702 5 265	18 805 30 640 47 887 8 101	63 348 34 612 69 157 5 686	71.371 35.402 6.422 1.196
C DC16 Xharrep Datrict Municipality Total: Xharrep Municipalities	50 000	83 000	20 000	300	100	500	£17	4 723	4 723							54 410	84 680	89168	105 433	172 803	114 391
FS181 FS182	46 000	60 000 33 000	72 000 25 000				184	1 246	246										46 184 10 246 146	61 184 34 246 146	72 184 25 246
B F5183 Isvetlopole B F5184 Mathbong B F5185 Mathbong C F7185 Math	1\$ 000	12 000					5 505 1 0 1	3 011	6 505 3 566	893	345	241							6 398	7 850	6 746 3 566
Ē	24 000	105 000	97 000				7 092	13 092	10 647	893	345	241			╟			Π	81 985	118 437	107 888
B FS191 Setsoto B FS192 Diblicheng	20 000 25 000	20 000 21 054	30 000	300	490	500	171 10 207	9 766 10 207	10 255	668	345	242							20 171	29 766 32 006	40 255
B FS193 Nketoena B FS194 Majut-a-Phofung	20 000 30 896	32 600	45 000 55 000	300	400	500	238	1 238	9 347										28 947 31 434 30 213	34 238	56 938 1 413
B F5195 Fhurtheters B F5195 Manusopa	000 2	8 000	10 000				64.7	6171	1 379										7 279	9 279	11 379
Total: Thabo Modutsanyana Municipalities	132 896	131 654	175 000	089	800	1 000	20 055	32 650	35.039	893	345	242			$\left \right $				154 444	165 449	211 281
	15 000	20 000	30 000				22 850	10.456	12 256 1 080										37 880	30 456	42 256
B FS204 Metsimatuolo B FS205 Matube PS205 Matube	20 159	27 000	40 000	300	400	200	159	1 1 59	1 359										555 20.318	28 159	1 359
2	49 159	62 000	B00 001	300	400	200	23 374	12 925	16 150										72 833	75 325	116 650
Total: Free State Municipalities	306 055	381 654	392 000	1 500	1 900	2 500	52 188	6FY 14	74 706	3 351	3 184	2 977				54 410	84 680	89 168	117 504	542 567	261 351
A EXU Ekveholen. A JHB City of Johannesburg A TSII City of Talavano	50 000	60.000	95.000	300	300	300	12 309 58 554 71 604	5 2 36 60 801 77 0 59	5 5 19 61 191 79 913	2 500 2 500 2 500	2 500 2 500 2 500	2 500							14 809 61 054 124 404	10C/ / 139 859	169 £9
B GT421 Emfuteei B GT422 Madvasi B GT423 Lavedi	150 000	187 000	330.000				5 637	191.9	6196	1 567	2 500	2 500							157 204 90 000 498	195 661 108 000	342 119
DC42	000.014	795 GAA	330 000			1	¥1.1	6.161	9 619	2 460	345	241			+			-	893	345	342 360
THAT DATE AND AND A DATE		l	-					× • • •		-											
B GT481 Mogule City B GT482 Rundfontein							3 131	5 212	5 971 383	1 565	2 500	2 508							4 696 513 47 200	7 712 841	8 471 883 14 000
B G1483 Westmann B G7484 Meralong City C DCity Minimution	47 /00		1000 ¢1				500			108	ŶĨ	1145	-						2005	145	241
Total: West Rand Municipalities	47 700		15 000		Ħ		1141	6 053	6 854	2 468	2 845	147 2			╞┼				54 304	8 8 8 8	24 595
Total: Gauteng Municipalities	337 700	355 000	140 000	300	300	300	152 746	155 330	960 £91	12.420	13 190	12 982	+		┦				503 166	523 820	616 378

ANNEXURE W6	INW OF GUTY-NI
-------------	----------------

Chreery Municipalty <	2016/1 Year 2016/17 (((200)) 35 000	20115 - Christen and Multi 20115 - Christen and Christen 2010 - Christen and Christen 2000 - 300	Microbial and Anticology Microbi		Narional and Municipal Fuzucial Year 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	acial Year 2016/17 (R'000)			_			-					SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT
Municipalty Thekwini Indexcho induzecho	2016.17 (R'000) 35 000	2014.12 (12.000) (13.000) (13.000) (14.	5160 2016/17 2000) ((7.000) (0.000) 400 400 50		2015/16 (R'600)	2016/17 (K'000)	National and Mt.	micipal Financial	-	imm bus lensit.	National and Municipal Financial Year		and M	d Financial Year	National :	National and Municipal Financial Year	meial Year
Thekwini Thekwini platechts platechts mannen mannen stratecht platecht platecht Meternen Meterne	35.000	900 1900					2014/15 2 (R'000) (A	(000) (000)		2014/15 201 (R'000) (R'0	2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000)		(8000) (8000) (8000) (8000) (8000)	6 2016/17	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
FTH eThelowin KXN3:1 Valuencho KXN3:2 Valuenchoo KXN3:2 Valuencho	35 000 35 000	006															
KZNELT VManchio KZNELT VMANCHI	35 000 35 000	000 000			19 829	20.321	008 1	2 500	2 500						13 870	0 22 329	22 821
X2N13 Unation X2N13 Unation X2N13 House Science (X2N13 House Science (X2	35 000	000 000			12 178	12 787									6.20		. 21
CXX11: to claumere CXX11: to claumere CXX11: Ensure CXX11: Ensure CXX11: Tap Intervention CXX11: Tap Intervention CXX11: Tap Intervention CXX11: Tap Intervention CXX12: Tap Intervention CXX21: Tap Intervention CXX21: Tam Intervention	35.000	300			672	706				- 600	000				292	2 672	706
st ool 35 000 15 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000 16 000	35 000	300			01+00	164.70				700	000 0						
att. (1921). Upp Datatet Musicpality. 35 000 att. (1922). Upp Datatet Musicpality. 35 000 ECA21 Whitemath ECA221 Whitemath ECA221 Whitemath ECA221 Musicpality. 35 000 ECA222 Musicpality. 36 000 ECA222 Musicpality. 36 000 EC222 Emanestical Musicpality. 36 000 EC222 Emanestical Datatet Musicpality.	35 000	300			23 319	23 985									563 22 551		23
add. F.g. Municipatifies 54 (10) K.K.V.221 Wolvenshi K.K.V.221 Wolven K.K.V.221 Wolven K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa Municipatifies K.K.V.221 Emandement K.K.V.221 Emandement K.K.V.221 Emandement K.K.V.221 Emandement K.K.V.221 Emandement K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.V.221 Montowa K.K.K.V.21 Montowa K.K.K.V.21 Emandement K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.K.	35 000	300						_			-			-	35.30		35 500
KZN221 KZN224 KZN224 KZN224 KZN226 KZN226 KZN226 KZN227 KZN237 KZN237 KZN237				0 89 722	86 585	89 915				4 500	5 000			-	120 522	2 110 819	125.415
KZN222 KZN224 KZN224 KZN226 KZN226 KZN227 DC22 N41 (mgungundu KZN232 KZN232	-			151	121	164									164	4 164	164
KZNA24 KZN224 KZN226 KZN227 DC22 Add Ungungudu																	
KZN225 KZN226 KZN227 DC22 DC22 KZN233 KZN233 KZN233				150		120											
KZN226 KZN227 DC22 DC22 CN233 KZN233 KZN233				1 589	1 589	1 589	1 567	2 500	2 500						3 156	4 089	4 039
DC22 Lingungundle KZN232 KZN233	-			v.e		8									c 		
ECUZA SESNZA Daugaugui			-					-		_	_						
		-		2 136	2.137	2 138	1 567	2 500	2 500			-			102 E	1 637	4 638
				46 270	18 339	52 456	895	345	242						47.16	48 684	52 698
				350			-		:			-			35		
KZN234 Umtshezi KZN235 Okladiamba				20 751	21 524	26 500 6 383		STE	242						21 044	12 21 809	20 142 6 383
						-											
control of the second second management of the second s	2 000	300	400 200	0 72 773	75 942	85 339	1 788	069	484		╞		20 000 5	20 806 000 05	198 611 20	1 157 032	189 630
KZN241 Endumen				150											150		
KZN242 Ngutu	-			6133	29 186	32 145									61.9	29 186	32 145
KZN244 Mainga KZN245 Umvoi				027 927	809.61	108 58									927		ŝ
hstrict Municipality 135 000		300	400 500							-			_		135 30		500
ntal: Umzinyathi Municipalitica 243 000 243 000		306	400 500	0 70.240	109 844	115 996						+			205 540	352 444	116 496
KZN252		006	400 500		39 633	32 164	1 567	2 500	2 500						1 36	7 33 533	35 164
				120						4 500	\$ 000				4 500	5 000	
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality		300	300 500	150	10.611	12 161	1 467	2 500	3 400	1 400	< 000				100		34 664

	Regional B	Regloaal Bulk Infrastructure Crant	ure Grant	Water Services	ervices Operatin	Operating Subsidy	Integrated Natio	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	a Programmo	Neighbourhoox (Tech	Neighbourhood Developmeut Partuership Grant (Technical Assistance)	rtuerabip	Rural Househol	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	<u> </u>	unicipal Water Is	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	 	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	RECT
	National and	Municipal Fin	ancial Year	National at	nd Municipal Fir-	tancial Year	National and	Municipal Final	acial Year	National and	Viunicipal Finance	╞	National and M	tunicipal Financia	┢	tional and Munic	ipal Financial Yes	L T	and Municipal F	mancial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (N'000) (N'000) (N'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014:15 2014:15	2014:15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (K'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'900) (R'900) (R'900)		7715 20. (R1.	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/1 (R'999)
KZN261 ¤Dumbe v 70363 uDharada							150	200.5	5										50	
							150	27 458	28 831									1		
KZN265 Nengoona K 7N266 illundi							74 243	265 12	72 675	893	345	242	4 000	5 000				19	79 136 76 940 14 142 12 671	72 917
DC26 Zululand District Municipality	74 000	123 000		300	400-	500								_	-			7		
otal: Zubuhand Municipalities	74 000	123 000	145 600				103 322	116 820	120 162	893	345	242	1 000	5 000	+			182 515	15 245 565	
KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana																				
KZN273 Jozini KZN273 The Big S False Bay							12 587	27 532	28 909										12 587 27 532	2 28 909
							7 524	7 524	7 524											1 7 524
KGN275 Muubatuba DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality	392 000	105 000		300		500	18 850	27 786	29 176							27 020		131 371 419 320	20 159 175	
intal: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	392 000	105 000			007		196 86	218 29	62 609							17 020		371 458 281		
KZN281 Mfolozi KZN282 uMhathura				001	007	uş.	25.260	16 253	17 066									25	16 253	1 17 066
KZN283 Ntambanana							332	6 052	6 355				000	000						
KZN285 Mthonjaneni							14 295	760.60	the te				*	000 0				14		
KZN286 Nkandlo DC28 uTbungulu District Municipality	180 000	360 000	138 000	300			6 254	25 899	27 194								-	6 254 180 300		27 194
otal: uThungulu Municipalities	180 000	360 000	138 000		800	1 000	125 102	143 320	129 486				1 000	\$ 000				309 702		
		-					6 980	24 321	25 537	668	345	242						-		
N.N.292 Awat.Pukuza K.ZN293 Ndwedwe							70.612	59 717	51 703	893	67 F	242	4 000	5 000				52		
	000 000	1100	140 000				63 165	46 207	48 517							• • • • •		63 165	65 46 207	48 517
1.5	90 000	81 166			8	500	140 757	130 245	125 757	2 679	1 035	726	900 7	\$ 000				237 752		
KZN431 lugwe KZN432 Kan Sani							222	13 768	14 456 147						<u> </u>				222 13 768	
							216.6	575	29 261											
	004.94	10 000	100 001	;			16 291	27 762	151 62	893	345	242							17 184 28 107	29 393
1.5	28 200	36.000					26 729	288 95	89 105	863	345	242						19 		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	004 500																			

z	ANNEXURE W6	S-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PAR
		<u>6</u>

	Regional Bu	Regional Buik Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Water Servic	Water Services Operating Subsidy		tegrated Nation (E	lategrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	l Programme	Neighbourhood (Techn	Neighbourhood Development Parmershi Grant (Technical Assistance)	rmership	Rural Househo	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	frastructure Gri	1	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	DIRECT
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	undal Year	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	ial Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	dal Year	National and N	Financ	isl Year	National and A	National and Municipal Financial Year		wional and Munic	pal Financial Y		National and Municipal Financial Year	Financial Yea
Category Municipality	2014/15	2015/16 (R'900)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014.15 (R'000)	2015/16 (K'000)	2016/17 (R'980)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (K'080)	2014/15 (R'990)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 2016/17	2014/12 2014/12	2015/16 2 (R'000) []	2016/17 26 (R'000) (J	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'990) (R'900) (R'900)	1/16 2016 00) /R'04		15 2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
OADARO																				
LIM331 Greater Givani							31 555	37 006	48 857				3 500	9 500						
							124 056	128 693	129 927	500	315									
		-					10 07	11 346	11 913	893	£ £	347							5 229	11 691 12 154
LIM335 Maruleng DC33 Mopun District Municipality	135 165	140 167		11 957	12 771	13 670	14 004	[8 4 35	18 656							13 071				
I H	135 165	148 167		11 957	12 771	13 670	199 982	238 969	258 954	1 786	069	483	8 500	9 500			102 532 1	107 966		
							3 150	11 772	12 361											
				-			10 405	766 02	28 344 156 186	893	345	241	4 500	4 500				_	150 829 158	
	030.250	30 000	130.212	97F 2.6	207.05	TP6 Ut	38 973	45 896	161 81-							65 8R6				45 896 48 191 259 437 412 005
	27 250	30.000			29 205	30 944	197 964	238 648	245 082	893	345	117	1 500	4 500			208 232 2	210 844	323 939 502	
LDM351 Blowberg							10 330	25 078	26 331											
					-		6 865	8 278	8 692											
	1 200			300	300	520	14 560	86 403 22 019	88 723 23 121	1 567	2 500	2 500			-				N0 983 89 14 560 22	89 203 91 743 22 019 23 121
DC35 Capricom District Municipulity	1 150		30.000		32 292	34 150	-												2	
otal: Capricorn Municipalities	2 350		30.000	30 642	32 592	34 670	121 252	167 957	173 355	1 567	2 500	2,500		+		-	_		155 811 203	
LLDM361 [] taebacambi							3 783	5 894	6 139											5 894 6 189
LBM362 Lephalale LBM364 Moviemene	250		70 400	300	400	520	22 832	27 957	28 854											
	250						150	3 000	7 000											
LIM366 Beia-Bela LIM367 Mogalakwena	FL 000	141 500	160 000	18 405	19 613	20 804	1 080	576 25 616	505 26 896	895	345	241							1 080 122 926 187	576 505 187 074 207 941
DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-						-													
otal: Waterberg Municipalities	85 250	141 500	230 400	18 705	20 013	71 324	42.471	63 043	69 544	895	345	241	+						152 321 224	224 901 321 509
LEM471 Ephraim Mogale							9 231	14 075	14 779											
							19 616	23 496	24 171										19 616 23	23 496 24 171
LIM474 Fetakgomo			_				9 620	19 225	20 578	cua	246									
	197 484	530 000		33 963	36 104	38 211	000 7	*16.00	007 60		-	167					150 502			
oral: Sekhukhune Municipalities	F8F 1.6F	\$30 000	214 600	£96 £E	36 104	38 211	54 113	129 639	133 170	£68	346	241				81 514		158 479	667.967 846.59	_
Tatal: I have a Month facility -																				

Contervy Municipality Writenal and Municipality 2015/16 2016/16 2114 2114 2114<	108 801	National and Municipal Financial Year 2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 2019/10 2016/17					(Technical Ass	(Technical Assistance)		Kural Households Intrastructure tarant	-			 2	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	VDIRECT
Municipality stret Mancpulicy after Mancpulicy at Manicipality	108	17:15 2015/10 1000 10:000	I Financial Year	National and	Municipal Financia		National and Municipal Financial Year	ripal Financial Yea		National and Municipal Financial Year		National and Municipal Financial Year	cipal Financial Ye		aal and Municip	National and Municipal Financial Year
cated Manacapality. 107'000 3,2% 000 cated Manacapality. 107'000 3,3% 000 177'000 3,3% 000 173'000 3,3% 000 170'000 3,9 000 1.10'000 3,9 000 1.10'0000	108		2016/17	2014/15	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R:000) /R:000) /R:000	<u> </u>	0.20 51/T102	2015/16 2016/17 2015/16 2016/17	17 2014/15	2015/16	2016/17 2	2014/15 2014/15	2015102 2015102		1/5/02 SI	2016/17 (R080)
cated Municipality. 13/7 000 1877 000 1977 000 1000 1000 1000 1000 10000000	144 801		-													
Interimentation 11, 11, 10, 10, 10, 11, 11, 10, 10, 10,	144 801															
strict Municipality. 197 000 197 000 22 000 23 000 4 Municipality. 29 000 4 Municipality. 20 000	144 801	300	400 520		33 534	35 211									2 244 3	33 934 35 731
istici Manapality 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000 117 000	144 801			30 863	22 999	23 149										
strict Municipality 107 (40 197 (40) (40 197 (40) (40) (40) (40) (40) (40) (40) (40)	144 801 144 801			4 920	11 432	12 003										
Lefter Manufapility 117 00 147 000 22 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 000 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	144 801				450	472										
Edict Marticipality 107.000 147.000 22.000 4 Municipality 20.000 4 Municipality 20.000	144 801			465	450	11									59t 6 137	450 473
107 000 22 000 23 000 4 Muticinality 20 000 2 000	144 801			204.0	61	s.								¥		
ce ce fan: sa sa 20.000 sant Majicipality. 20.000 ante Majicipality. 20.000		300	400 520	75 955	105 297	109 561								Ĩ	183 255 23	233 697 254 882
22 000 Ben Ban Ban Majicipality 20 000 Ban Majicipality 20 000				101	450	173									103	450
se Fan Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller Bart Mationeller	30 000				464	1 538	1 567		2 500			_				27 964 34 038
Han sa Anter Masicipality 20 000 Anter Masicipality 20 000				10 992	112	\$\$3	893	345	241							
strict Mguječeniky 12.000 42.000		2002		3 281	450	473									23 276 3	
stirrid Munjicinality. 20 000 42 000		300	400 520		24 329	28 546										24 729 29 066
42 000	31447	1									-					
	61 447	600	300 1 010	64 6 9 7 9	58 755	65 695	2 460	2 845	2 741		┥	+			06 039 11.	114 100 130
		300										21 000		80 768	21 300 71	77 103 81 288
		300	300 520.	76 117	74 115	77 321	1 567	2 500	2 500			18 151	38 302			
B MP323 Umlindi		1002			34 011	14 011						27 000				
		300	400 520	55 216	51515	23 494	893	345	241			97 000	141 260	148 747	93 409 194	
Ehlanzeni District Municipality 76 000	79 199								_	-						
Total: Ethanzeni Municipalities 54 000 54 000	79 199	1 200	500 2 080	159 818	163 645	168 826	2 460	2 845	2 741			103 151	378 005 35	398 039 34	342 629 59	599 995 650 883
		_									-					
Total: Mpumalanga Munucipalities [225 000] 234 000	285 447	2 100 2	2 700 3 640	296 752	327 697	344 082	4 920	5 690	5 482			103 151	378 005 35	398 039 63	631 923 948	948 092 1 036 690

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B) STAATSKOERANT, 9 MEI 2014

	Keglona	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	ure Grant	Water Services	vices Operating Subsidy		Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant	aul Electrification P (Eskon) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	rhood Development Partu Grant (Technical Assistance)		Rural Housebolds Infrastructure Grant	frastructure Gra		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	structure Grant	BUR SUB	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	ECT
	National an	1d Municipal Fin.	ancial Year	National and	Municipal Financ	tal Year	National and M	unicipal Financia	┝	National and Mu	nicipal Financial		tional and Munic	pal Financial Ye	╞	onal and Municip	d Financial Year	National at	d Municipal Fin	andal Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014.15 (R'000)	2014.15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	(015/16 2t	\mid	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	0) (R'00		(R.200) (R.200) (R.000)	6 2016/17) (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	(K.000) (K.000) (K.000) (K.000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE																				
B NC061 Richtersseld	108.0	12 543	\$ 867															108.6		
							141	200	600									444	500	600
	800	16 500	11 000															008	16 500	000 11
B NC066 Karoo Hoopland B NC067 KhåuMa	600						2121	2176	EFI C							-		1 218	2 136	2 143
								ł	2					_						
14	11 201	29 043	16 857				1 662	2 636	2.743									12 863	31 679	19 600
B NC071 (Jbuntu				_			-	74	1									-	72	
	30.000	30 000	18 000					2 143	2 250					_				30.000		
	16 640							53	97									16 640		
B NC074 Kareeberg	900	20 406					1489	009 1	1 700									2 389	12 00	1 700
	000 4		13 000					5	55											
B NC076 Thembelthie	5.399	8 302					4 470	4 091	4 095									68 6 C	12 453	4 (V) 4
							732	968	842									732		842
C DC7 Pixley Ka Some District Municipality	1 000						_							-	_			1 000		
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	68 939	58 768	60.000				7 351	9 619	9 851				_					68 290	68.387	69 851
B NC081 Mier	600		60.000					3 041	3 192									909		
B NC082 Kai (Garib	800						204	77	11									1 004		
							20	294	308									20	294	308
								1177	14 515									-		
B NC086 Vantabane							10 867	101611	1929 11					_	_			/92.01	3.456	9 9
	_						nc / 7		0/6 #											
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities	1 400		60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6				14 027	33 552	33 765							-		15 427	33 552	93 76
B NC091 Sol Plantic	25 000							45	46	1 569	2 500	2 500						26 569		2.54
18 NC092 Dikgatlong	5 000	16 500	20 000				7 270	9 425	9-445									12 270		29 445
B NC093 Magareng	800		1173					136	<u>54</u>									300	136	11315
IC DC9 Frances Bard District Munitenality				noc	0.1	NAC		976	61											5
15	30.806	22 858	34 173	300	100	500	7 270	9 934	9 806	1 569	2 500	2 500						6E6 6E	34 884	46 979
R NC451 fee Mercelone	31 000			UUE	400	200	8 887	9 843	10.035									40 187		10.53
	30.000			300	400	200	39.259	10/ 61	48 595	893	345	242	1 500	4 000				74 952	54 084	49 337
		10 000	30.000		5 000		862	967	970									8 662		30.97
C DUAD John Laolo Gedsewe District Municipality																				
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	008 19	15 638	30.000	7 600	5 800	1 000	49 008	54 S11	59 600	893	345	242	4 500	4 000		+		123 801	80 294	90 842
						_									-					
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	166 140	125 499	201 030	7 900	6 200	1 500	79 318	110 252	115 765	2.462	2 845	2 742	4 500	4 000		_	-	240.320	248 796	321 037

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KUND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

	Regional Bul	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	e Grant	Water Servic	Water Services Operating Subsidy		regrated Nationa (Es	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnershi Grant (Technical Assistance)	rhood Development Par Grant (Technical Assistance)	rtnership	Rural Househol	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure	Grant	SUB-T	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	8
	National and h	National and Municipal Financial Year	tcial Year	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year	National and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	-	V pue [micipal Financi	ial Year	National and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	-	National and Municipal Financial Year	nicipal Financia	d Year	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	cial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	(1000.11) 2010/12	2014.15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2014/15	2015/16 (R'900)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2014/15	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'900)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 2 (R'000) (2016/17 21 (R'000) A	(000) F	2015/16 2	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'600)	2015/16 (R'000)	(000,12) (K'000)
NOKTH WEST																					
NUMERAL Representation	2000	000 81	11 260	046	0.02	0.7		2								_				200	
NV372 Madibeng	42 400	20.000	95 215	300	400	202	38 765	34 870	38 113										81 465	85 270	133 848
				300	300	250	816	1 264	5 177	1 567	2 500	2 500							2 683	7 064	*
	8 000	15 000	15 (00)				92	E17 7	116 8										8 092	22 773	53
NW375 Moses Kotane DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municroality				300	400	520	49 926	51 552	51 328										50 226	51 952	2
Total: Rojanata Platinum Municipalities	55 400	83 000	151 467	1 200	1 500	2 080	114 036	123 595	131 922	1 567	2 500	2 500							172 203	210 595	287 969
NW381 Raties							3 040	8 434	9 005				1 500	4 000					7 540	12 434	16
							7 251	13 752	14 789										7 251	13 752	H
	_						29 973	27 649	29 031										29 973	27 649	29.0
NW384 Ditsobotla							192 6	16 986	19 835										9 584	16 986	61
	53 000	115 000	100 000	300	400	520	10010	chin ce	667.06	CC0	ł					31 067	62 082	65 372	84 367	177 482	165 892
Fotal: Ngaka Mediri Molema Municipalities	53 000	115 000	100 000	300	400	520	81 705	101 864	108 955	893	345	241	4 500	4 000		31 067	62 082	65 372	171 465	283 691	275
NUT202 Nielest		-					201 40	254.25	021 21										201 20		
		-					5 368	13 486	14 410										5 368	13 486	N N
							7 920	9 804	10 294	893,	345	242							8 \$13	10 149	10
NW396 Lekwa-Teemane							2 000	2 942	2 989										2 000	2 942	2 989
	127 014	70 608	120 055	300	400	520	#08 A1	109 17	540 77							15 000	30 000	31 590	142 314	100 400	12
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	127014	70 000	120 055	300	400	520	59 318	74 530	77 055	893	345	242				15 000	30 000	31 590	202 525	175 275	229
	5 586						2 210	161 7	1 257										7 796	4 191	2
NW402 [[OKW6	000 ×	10 000	10 000				000			893	345	241							8 893	10 345	\$
	28 000	54 600					22 322	a 245 22 583	23 212	60C 1	nnc 7	nnc 7						-	£ 209 50 322	77 183	212 22 212
DC40 Dr Kenneth Kauada District Municipality											_			_							
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	41 586	64 600	10 080				25 532	35 019	33 \$26	2 462	2 845	2 741						T	69 580	102 464	76 567
																				-	
Total: North West Municipalities															The second secon			1			

STAATSKOERANT, 9 MEI 2014

L																		[ſ
	Regional Bu	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	re Grant	Water Servic	Water Services Operating Subsidy		egrated National (Est	integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	rhood Development Par Grant (Technical Assistance)	tuership	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Grs		Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant	rastructure Gr	ant	SUB-TOTA	SUB-TOTAL: INDIRECT	
	National and	Municipal Fins	ucial Year	National and M	(unicipal Financia	+	National and M	unicipal Financi	┢		micipal Financi	el Year	National and Mun	Financ	+	and M	pal Financial Y	П	stional and Mun	ucipal Financi	al Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'900)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2016/17	2014/15 2 (K'800) 1	015/16 R'0001		2014/15 (X'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 201 (R'000) (R'	(000,3) (000,3) (1/9102 91/5102	-	(000.2) (000.2) (0.000)		2016(17 20) (R'000) (R	2017/12 2012/16 2019/12 (K.000) (K.000) (K.000)	12/16 91/51	2016/17 (R'000)
WESTERN CAPE																					
A. CPT City of Cape Town							102 867	120 814	126 854	2 260	2 500	2 500			+		_		105 127	123 314	129 354
WC011	\$ 000	167.91	28 380	300	300	100	51			893	345	242							6 244	20 376	29 022
B WC012 Cederberg	15 800	15 975	197 9	300	300	400	2 763 s6	14 861	15 603										18 863. 86	31 136	25 800
MC014							2												3		
B WC015 Swartland F DC1 West Coard Municipality	00002	30.000	52 000				7 113	8 567	8 745										30 0001	30 000	8 745 52 000
St W	50 800	65 706	20177	600	600	800	10 013	23 428	24 348	893	345	242							62 306	90 079	115 567
B WC022 Wizzenberg	589						3 861												4 750		
W C023	12 500	13 756	8 500																12 500	13 756	8 500
B WC024 Stellenbosch	18 170	20.900	210 EF				1 910	3 456	4 189										20 080	23 456	47 206
WC026									1/0.01	893	345	242							893	345	242
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities	41 637	33 756	51.517				9 354	11 261	23 080	893	345	242							51 884	45 362	74 839
WC031	7 602						\$ 910	6 578	7 639										13 512	6 578	7 639
B WC032 Overstread B WC033 Cape Aguilias							2 295	10 208	10 117										2 295	10 208	10 117
	13 116						182												13 298.		
Ę	20 718						8 387	16 786	17 756										29 105	16 786	17 756
	\$ 500	8 000	15 000				696												961.9	8 000	15 000
B WC042 Hessequa B WC043 Mossel Bay							ž												34		
							1 245	61-6											1 245	349	
13 WC047 Bitou	00K /	0000 057	1900 (1	005		100	1 266	6495	1775 8	668 893	e se	242							2 159	2 994	619.9
B WC048 Knysna IC DC4 Eden Distant Municipality	3 500	20.000	21 623							\$93	345	241							2 500	345	241
18	15 500	18 000	46 623	300	300	400	4 641	7 807	8 277	2 679	1 035	725							23 120	57 142	56 025
							2 034	2 034	2 034										2 034	2 034	2 034
B WC052 Prince Albert B WC053 Beaufort West	4 145	5 772	16.683				1 060	342	342							••			342 5 205	6 832	342 17 743
iC DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality						1	-	-								_	_			_	
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities	4145	5 777	16 683				3 436	3 436	3 436	+		-			+	+	-		7 581	9 208	20119
Total: Western Cane Municipalities	132 800	HZ 531	205.800	006	906	1 200	138 698	183 532	157 202	6 725	4 225	3 709	-			+		 	279 123	341 891	413 660
Netional Total	3 986 896	4 221 654	4 623 602	142 013	151 185	159 199	2 948 037	3 680 043	3 875 095	58 300	55 000	52 000	905 59	67 328	\parallel	524 826 1 2	1 291 729 13	1 511 545	7 725 572	9 466 939	10 221 431

ANNEXURE W6 ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES (SCHEDULE 6, PART B)	
---	--

ANNEXURE W7

:

EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

STAATSKOERANT, 9 MEI 2014

			EQU	JITABLE SHAR	E ¹		ALLOCATION	
			National and	I Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	l Municipal Fina	ncial Year
С	ategory	Милісіраlity	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTI	ERN CAPE		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
	DUE		656 6 7 1	652.072	(11.10)	1 070 700	1 405 010	1 404 000
A A	BUF NMA	Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay	656 674 761 606	653 273 771 725	641 160 785 837	1 379 723 1 933 492	1 425 218 2 162 380	1 496 323 2 231 631
· ·								
B	EC101	Camdeboo	40 950	43 380	43 906	76 184	69 624	65 658
B B	EC102 EC103	Blue Crane Route Ikwezi	42 429 18 211	44 635 20 719	44 191 21 114	61 854 29 947	61 327 36 498	61 422 36 232
B	EC103 EC104	Makana	72 184	75 677	76 030	111 936	127 222	144 719
B	EC104	Ndlambe	64 894	72 961	76 514	208 111	182 988	327 789
в	EC106	Sundays River Valley	46 351	55 166	59 358	74 232	93 311	109 280
в	EC107	Baviaans	20 481	23 535	24 202	56 649	65 599	42 874
в	EC108	Kouga	66 129	81 630	91 004	106 985	126 750	137 725
в	EC109	Kou-Kamma	33 884	37 570	39 380	58 009	57 389	59 977
C	DC10	Cacadu District Municipality	80 008	86 220	88 260	85 538	95 637	97 839
Total:	Cacadu Mur	licipalities	485 521	541 493	563 959	869 445	916 345	1 083 515
в	EC121	Mbhashe	162 715	209 526	211 432	265 656	333 628	356 818
в	EC122	Mnquma	191 206	234 322	233 214	319 851	375 351	386 915
в	EC123	Great Kei	36 762	42 276	41 659	53 311	58 341	58 319
в	EC124	Amahlathi	105 384	124 108	121 899	143 338	169 678	170 868
в	EC126	Ngqushwa	71 805	82 952	81 457	99 014	116 606	119 867
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	106 485	130 370	129 803	169 642	194 085	196 099
B	EC128 DC12	Nxuba	23 789	26 569 699 665	26 266 741 553	36 974 1 204 802	39 094 1 317 948	39 214 1 422 286
~	Amathole M	Amathole District Municipality unicipalities	<u>663 551</u> 1 361 697	1 549 788	1 587 283	2 292 588	2 604 731	2 750 386
в	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	40 564	40 812	38 419	59 799	59 240	57 470
В	EC132	Tsolwana	31 320	38 783	39 422	50 110	58 966	60 406
B	EC133	Inkwanca	21 231 118 301	25 082 127 277	25 314 125 368	34 399 168 562	37 359 174 270	38 003 174 245
B B	EC134 EC135	Lukanji Intsika Yethu	118 301	146 291	147 367	187 515	255 939	259 644
В	EC135	Emalahleni	92 038	116 794	118 123	153 375	214 247	224 111
в	EC137	Engcobo	103 995	134 274	135 782	191 616	202 183	215 757
в	EC138	Sakhisizwe	48 625	59 556	59 591	82 123	93 738	95 179
С	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	413 744	446 891	479 451	989 324	1 104 141	1 053 319
Total:	Chris Hani M	Municipalities	985 817	1 135 760	1 168 837	1 916 823	2 200 083	2 178 134
в	EC141	Elundini	101 878	132 254	134 621	190 655	227 636	236 434
в	EC142	Senqu	110 942	135 923	136 091	162 773	202 620	207 165
в	EC143	Maletswai	25 392	27 431	27 599	41 356	42 603	43 322
в	EC144	Gariep	26 296	27 589	26 766	41 006	41 759	41 439
С	DC14	Joe Gqabi District Municipality	194 848	213 968	229 780	396 703	424 412	435 159
Total:	Joe Gqabi M	Iunicipalities	459 356	537 165	554 857	832 493	939 030	963 519
в	EC153	Ngquza Hill	153 542	200 006	202 325	400 250	455 967	468 298
в	EC155	Port St Johns	93 453	120 820	122 183	158 697	186 907	170 330
в	EC155	Nyandeni	169 496	216 524	218 793	253 672	325 831	337 189
в	EC156	Mhlontlo	127 895	159 395	158 578	176 525	232 129	229 593
в	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	206 246	250 585	254 143	343 080	413 781	425 880
C	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	552 334	622 004	673 550	1 559 061	1 707 119	1 818 779
Total:	O.R. Tambo	Municipalities	1 302 966	1 569 334	1 629 572	2 891 285	3 321 734	3 450 069
в	EC441	Matatiele	138 979	176 035	176 741	247 745	306 211	317 820
в	EC442	Umzimvubu	136 168	169 714	168 943	220 464	302 724	310 486
В	EC443	Mbizana	145 251	181 912	181 688	251 223	299 696	296 578
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	79 930	99 000	98 423	151 525	192 130	193 151
C	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	344 812	372 946	396 351	896 443	908 338	1 094 702
Total:	Aifred Nzo I	Municipalities	845 140	999 607	1 022 146	1 767 400	2 009 099	2 212 737
Total:	Eastern Cap	e Municipalities	6 858 777	7 758 145	7 953 651	13 883 249	15 578 620	16 366 314

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			_	UITABLE SHAR		M	L ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	s
		- <u></u>		d Municipal Fina			d Municipal Fina	
Cate	egory	Municipality	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
FREE ST.	ATE		(<u>R'000)</u>	(R'000)	(R'000)	_(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
		Manager	(02.591	504.000	506.004	1 2 4 2 01 2	1 000 1 (1 071 507
A	MAN	Mangaung	603 581	<u>594 328</u>	586 994	1 343 013	1 332 166	<u>1 371 567</u>
В	FS161	Letsemeng	50 185	49 845	47 031	89 988	134 313	140 312
В	FS162	Kopanong	82 502	78 397	70 209	136 981	141 277	134 735
В	FS163	Mohokare	52 966	54 825	53 784	122 082	149 908	86 961
B	FS164	Naledi	39 311	40 935	40 215	64 552	67 928	63 324
C	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	27 876	30 784	31 295	32 992	34 893	35 574
Total: Xh	iariep <u>Mu</u>	nicipalities	252 840	254 786	242 534	446 595	528 319	460 906
в	FS181	Masilonyana	84 850	88 282	86 079	163 522	184 307	191 218
В	FS182	Tokologo	43 895	44 749	43 070	76 872	104 154	94 227
В	FS183	Tswelopele	62 071	62 467	58 962	89 877	86 716	83 952
В	FS184	Matjhabeng	416 018	401 882	376 369	590 535	543 138	521 966
В	FS185	Nala	126 199	120 751	108 164	194 226	169 678	150 005
С	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality	104 747	<u>110 512</u>	112 236	108 706	114 834	116 739
Total: Lej	weleputs	wa Municipalities	837 780	828 643	784 880	1 223 738	1 202 827	1 158 107
в	FS191	Setsoto	165 381	166 155	157 681	250 378	245 416	249 528
в	FS192	Dihlabeng	131 369	132 147	129 132	217 280	209 034	220 145
в	FS193	Nketoana	79 011	80 443	77 909	143 468	151 844	165 768
В	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	392 154	450 848	465 695	627 035	681 827	716 385
В	FS195	Phumelela	58 325	60 252	58 855	121 068	119 009	99 767
в	FS196	Mantsopa	67 921	69 105	66 730	105 313	112 579	113 108
С	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	86 946	97 079	98 845	92 297	101 521	103 470
Total: Th	abo Mofu	tsanyana Municipalities	981 107	1 056 029	1 054 847	1 556 839	1 621 230	1 668 171
в	FS201	Moqhaka	167 294	169 819	165 644	256 026	256 142	263 522
в	FS203	Ngwathe	160 231	165 946	163 623	222 726	230 650	246 166
в	FS204	Metsimaholo	107 542	115 040	123 386	166 879	186 397	194 531
в	FS205	Mafube	76 678	78 521	76 194	125 130	146 582	163 476
С	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	137 551	140 157	142 149	142 499	144 413	146 586
Total: Fez	zile Dabi l	Municipalities	649 296	669 483	670 996	913 260	964 184	1 014 281
Total: Fre	ee State N	Iunicipalities	3 324 604	3 403 269	3 340 251	5 483 445	5 648 726	5 673 032
GAUTEN	٩G							
А	EKU	Ekurhuleni	2 042 951	2 173 369	2 374 368	4 333 661	4 598 767	4 913 242
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	2 534 723	2 846 914	3 186 449	5 584 810	6 026 859	6 498 891
А	TSH	City of Tshwane	1 375 518	1 642 734	1 877 110	4 294 868	4 437 899	4 845 505
в	GT421	Emfuleni	602 144	599 185	594 434	928 650	1 026 698	1 137 907
В	GT421 GT422	Midvaal	60 716	67 900	76 071	184 071	214 447	1 137 907
В	GT422 GT423	Lesedi	71 665	82 464	91 357	107 853	125 774	140 925
c	DC42	Sedibeng District Municipality	239 539	245 811	250 937	244 981	250 453	255 846
-		micipalities	974 064	995 360	1 012 799	1 465 555	1 617 372	1 655 805
L.	OT 494	Merch Cha	220.54	057 700	205.002	267.552	200 522	410.077
B B	GT481	Mogale City	238 641	257 793	285 003	367 653	388 532	418 877
в	GT482 GT483	Randfontein Westonaria	100 395 113 718	103 247	106 247	139 862 226 375	148 472 190 062	161 005 224 259
В	G1483 GT484	Westonaria Merafong City	113 /18	126 795 167 895	135 725 158 179	226 375	237 049	224 259 239 920
	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	175 979	167 895 184 922	158 179	182 713	237 049 193 188	239 920 197 852
Total: We		Municipalities	807 077	840 652	874 183	1 165 499	193 188	197852
20001. 770	Cor realid 1			040 032	0/410/	1105 499	1 10/ 503	
Total: Co	utena Ma	micipalities	7 734 333	8 499 029	9 324 909	16 844 393	17 838 200	19 155 356
10141.08	accug 1410	шегрипнез	1 104 333	0 477 027	2 344 209	100-100	1/ 000 200	17 133 330

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			EQU	JITABLE SHAR	кЕ ¹	1	ALLOCATION	
			National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year	National and	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year
6		M	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
	ategory	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
KWAZ	ULU-NATA	L						
Α	ETH	eThekwini	1 990 048	2 097 814	2 244 029	4 804 076	5 068 083	5 368 102
в	KZN21 1	Vulamehlo	48 657	62 344	62 761	81 595	105 140	107 028
В	KZN212	Umdoni	43 638	60 153	63 794	67 292	83 958	93 568
В	KZN213	Umzumbe	105 320	127 211	125 847	204 055	230 372	227 669
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	59 072	75 863	77 049	84 702	101 635	105 884
В	KZN215	Ezingoleni	34 499	43 308	43 775	52 836	60 689	64 814
В	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	103 406	124 645	130 213	183 467	211 171	219 705
С	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	319 564	361 255	394 223	635 035	763 107	835 770
Total:	Ugu Municip	alities	714 156	854 779	897 662	1 308 982	1 556 072	1 654 438
в	KZN221	uMshwathi	69 377	84 554	85 689	101 973	120 625	123 021
в	KZN222	uMngeni	40 229	43 747	46 376	65 178	76 792	80 362
в	KZN223	Mpofana	24 807	27 416	27 516	45 682	52 854	53 510
В	KZN224	Impendle	28 057	32 796	32 722	46 971	58 000	58 471
В	KZN225	Msunduzi	373 541	392 761	413 174	669 910	867 950	895 383
В	KZN226	Mkhambathini	39 424	51 162	52 458	64 624	80 137	82 212
В	KZN227	Richmond	41 243	53 925	55 874	62 725	82 994	85 778
С	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	366 806	397 401	430 258	500 489	573 275	580 626
Total:	Umgungundl	ovu Municipalities	983 484	1 083 762	1 144 067	1 557 552	1 912 627	1 959 363
в	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	118 419	129 021	129 037	230 300	235 437	241 729
В	KZN233	Indaka	67 255	75 582	74 021	92 740	110 727	110 198
В	KZN234	Umtshezi	39 294	49 735	52 011	93 087	102 311	110 192
в	KZN235	Okhahlamba	79 269	98 010	97 758	121 101	146 695	148 042
B	KZN236	Imbabazane	73 871	84 625	82 895	100 392	119 251	118 624
ĉ	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	286 962	305 091	324 220	530 503	582 104	628 835
Total:	Uthukela Mu		665 070	742 064	759 942	1 168 123	1 296 525	1 357 620
в	KZN241	Endumeni	37 042	40 991	41 713	63 109	68 551	69 853
в	KZN242	Nqutu	92 161	115 441	115 392	138 498	193 045	197 395
В	KZN244	Msinga	100 755	133 749	136 793	212 931	264 915	276 763
в	KZN245	Umvoti	62 571	84 593	88 553	105 920	144 223	157 216
С	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	213 364	239 080	259 675	561 555	758 457	570 264
Total:	Umzinyathi N	Municipalities	505 893	613 854	642 126	1 082 013	1 429 191	1 271 491
в	KZN252	Newcastle	284 747	296 709	296 695	421 919	486 625	493 220
в	KZN253	Emadlangeni	17 467	21 011	21 210	38 401	43 155	43 759
B	KZN254	Dannhauser	60 118	74 058	73 979	88 774	103 215	99 121
c	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	112 385	120 708	128 382	172 105	186 072	191 110
Total:	Amajuba Mu		474 717	512 486	520 266	721 199	819 067	827 210

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

			ITABLE SHAR			ALLOCATION	
			Municipal Fina			l Municipal Fina	
Category	Municipality	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
		(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
B KZN26	l eDumbe	46 398	57 334	57 569	75 404	87 952	89 000
B KZN262	2 uPhongolo	76 982	96 330	97 415	120 492	147 432	150 087
B KZN263	3 Abaqulusi	95 434	113 865	115 440	157 139	188 823	193 362
B KZN265	5 Nongoma	96 234	123 456	123 752	224 824	244 473	242 209
B KZN260	5 Ulundi	101 284	127 757	126 931	153 091	183 361	184 486
C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	297 420	321 220	343 697	642 884	756 372	857 868
Total: Zululand M		713 752	839 962	864 804	1 373 834	1 608 413	1 717 012
B KZN27	l Umhlabuyalingana	87 707	120 673	124 992	124 286	166 716	172 641
B KZN27		103 677	136 083	138 265	162 925	213 068	218 351
B KZN27		22 485	30 910	32 405	44 375	53 313	55 321
B KZN27		37 118	49 131	50 132	70 278	86 013	87 672
B KZN27		81 379	116 105	121 442	135 046	187 851	196 536
C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	226 251	263 765	290 128	861 341	648 992	698 662
	kude Municipalities	558 617	716 667	757 364	1 398 251	1 355 953	1 429 183
Total: Ulikilaliya	Kille Municipalities	558 017	/10 00/	137 304	1 398 231	1 333 953	1 429 103
B KZN28	1 Mfolozi	67 439	93 409	96 596	100 080	145 162	150 307
B KZN282	2 uMhlathuze	204 800	227 883	241 990	378 967	432 331	403 672
B KZN283	3 Ntambanana	30 881	42 192	42 364	50 314	70 238	70 505
B KZN284	4 uMlalazi	110 939	144 684	147 228	243 102	270 797	252 555
B KZN28	5 Mthonjaneni	31 674	38 660	38 773	66 688	64 563	65 262
B KZN280	5 Nkandla	65 977	82 543	82 178	102 195	141 725	143 694
C DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	382 129	409 286	442 161	781 730	1 064 537	865 983
Total: uThungulu	Municipalities	893 839	1 038 657	1 091 290	1 723 076	2 189 353	1 951 978
B KZN29	1 Mandeni	90 414	118 527	122 464	165 001	195 649	202 724
B KZN29		87 677	103 813	112 289	155 339	167 575	178 292
B KZN29		82 803	109 350	110 993	208 978	215 484	205 376
B KZN294		61 091	74 554	74 142	149 060	153 540	156 453
C DC29	iLembe District Municipality	290 468	336 439	372 497	615 775	827 098	844 566
Total: iLembe Mu		612 453	742 683	792 385	1 294 153	1 559 346	1 587 411
D 1/20140	1 T	(()))	00 (70)	02.105	00.404	100.000	105 000
B KZN43		66 031	82 678	83 187	98 484	132 883	135 222
B KZN43		13 627	15 136	15 086	24 920	25 609	26 604
B KZN433		47 616	47 323	43 451	73 549	75 605	101 099
B KZN43-		66 977	85 018	85 758	106 570	139 248	141 870
B KZN43: C DC43		116 142	150 282	152 963	210 010	238 667	244 638
C DC43 Total: Harry Gwa	Harry Gwala District Municipality	230 622	245 003 625 440	259 532 639 977	483 522 997 055	526 538	683 066
TOTAL: HAFTY GW	ara wiumcipalities	541 015	025 440	039977	997 055	1 138 550	1 332 499
T () Y 7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.000.011	0.040.140	10.070.015	15 100 01 1		
10tal: KwaZulu-l	Natal Municipalities	8 653 044	9 868 168	10 353 912	17 428 314	19 933 180	20 456 307

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		-	UITABLE SHAF		м	ALLOCATION	6
			d Municipal Fina			I Municipal Finan	
Category	Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
ІМРОРО		(1000)	(1000)	(1000)	(1000)	(1000)	(11000)
LIM331	Greater Giyani	173 816	221 802	225 314	283 931	340 141	346
LIM332	Greater Letaba	167 589	208 754	210 859	349 350	396 282	402
LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	235 717	288 1 19	294 096	386 269	476 995	477
LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	83 256	107 603	111 219	131 000	162 725	172 -
LIM335	Maruleng	71 904	92 648	94 652	116 367	140 882	143
DC33	Mopani District Municipality	561 080	631 427	691 597	1 212 137	1 373 522	1 341
tal: Mopani Mun		1 293 362	1 550 353	1 627 737	2 479 054	2 890 547	2 884
LIM341	Musina	38 966	47 620	51 063	64 860	82 117	87
LIM342	Mutale	64 971	88 793	92 164	103 525	143 972	149
LIM343	Thulamela	338 467	432 118	443 807	684 027	778 712	788
LIM343	Makhado	287 643	354 049	361 478	444 365	530 938	550
DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	592 795	681 139	750 765	1 242 715		
tal: Vhembe Mur		1 322 842	1 603 719	1 699 277	2 539 492	1 523 305	1 779
tal: vnembe with	ncipanues	1 322 842	1 003 /19	1 099 277	2 539 492	3 059 044	3 355
LIM351	Blouberg	117 073	147 530	148 949	173 196	218 790	230
LIM352	Aganang	98 119	123 182	123 637	146 127	185 943	188
LIM353	Molemole	89 014	106 570	106 230	128 810	147 742	149
LIM354	Polokwane	455 799	520 607	567 041	1 063 143	1 161 662	1 229
LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	161 207	204 682	206 840	229 933	281 935	287
DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	465 510	502 596	540 985	816 272	895 620	980
tal: Capricorn M	(unicipalities	1 386 722	1 605 167	1 693 682	2 557 481	2 891 692	3 06
LIM361	Thabazimbi	60 733	59 864	59 030	101 462	105 798	114
LIM362	Lephalale	86 865	91 578	94 719	163 808	169 631	24
LIM364	Mookgopong	33 945	41 433	44 369	53 829	60 621	64
LIM365	Modimolle	58 643	59 688	58 443	100 943	96 365	97
LIM366	Bela-Bela	54 332	63 253	68 258	82 262	89 603	95
LIM367	Mogalakwena	293 263	341 381	354 048	569 587	695 744	724
DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	99 036	106 044	108 346	103 999	110 100	112
tal: Waterberg N		686 817	763 241	787 213	1 175 890	1 327 862	1 454
LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	91 614	118 427	121 678	135 728	167 808	17:
LIM472	Elias Motsoaledi	166 920	212 892	217 043	232 127	296 039	295
LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	181 770	228 456	231 637	262 404	315 089	321
LIM474	Fetakgomo	63 620	83 127	84 749	98 414	132 556	136
LIM475	Greater Tubatse	182 650	245 662	257 340	330 186	441 115	456
DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	467 284	546 156	607 356	1 563 578	1 768 219	1 867
tal: Sekhukhune	Municipalities	1 153 858	1 434 720	1 519 803	2 622 437	3 120 826	3 250
tal: Limpopo Mu	nicipalities	5 843 601	6 957 200	7 327 712	11 374 354	13 289 971	14 009
PUMALANGA							
	Albort Luthuli	100 070	219.071	227.279	204 (60	267.410	
MP301	Albert Luthuli Msukaliana	188 970 114 917	218 951	227 278	304 660 208 534	367 413	
MP301 MP302	Msukaligwa	114 917	121 213	126 032	208 534	213 183	22
MP301 MP302 MP303	Msukaligwa Mkhondo	114 917 127 313	121 213 152 821	126 032 163 039	208 534 241 848	213 183 278 006	225 298
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme	114 917 127 313 87 956	121 213 152 821 91 163	126 032 163 039 89 202	208 534 241 848 127 184	213 183 278 006 139 071	22: 298 142
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519	22: 298 142 12
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034 48 618	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808	22: 29: 14: 12: 8:
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034 48 618 193 583	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989	22: 293 14: 12 8: 30
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034 48 618	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808	22: 293 14: 12: 8: 30: 43:
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337	22: 29: 14: 12: 8: 30: 43: 1 98:
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 <u>381 781</u> 1 763 397 90 472	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108	22 29 14 12 8 30 43 198
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni	114 917 127 313 87 956 85 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 <u>381 781</u> 1 763 397 90 472 347 778	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320	222 299 144 12 8 300 433 198 110 450
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalites Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254	222 299 142 12 84 300 430 198 110 450 200
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624	22: 299 142 12 8 300 430 198 110 430 200 78
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibanda MP311 MP312 MP314 MP315	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370	22: 294 142 12' 8 300 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 430 450 200 74 492
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka	$\begin{array}{c} 114917\\ 127313\\ 87956\\ 88034\\ 48618\\ 193583\\ 265947\\ \hline 1112338\\ \hline 59142\\ 207754\\ 103556\\ 42280\\ 259924\\ 270810\\ \end{array}$	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851	$\begin{array}{c} 126\ 032\\ 163\ 039\\ 89\ 202\\ 89\ 898\\ 53\ 841\\ 196\ 440\\ 275\ 685\\ \hline 1\ 221\ 415\\ \hline \\ 72\ 430\\ 255\ 184\\ 136\ 097\\ 51\ 566\\ 314\ 819\\ 322\ 068\\ \end{array}$	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149	22: 298 144 12' 84 300: 433 198 111 450 20: 778 499 499
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498	22: 293 14: 12: 8: 300 433 198 114 455 200 7: 499 499 360
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality	$\begin{array}{c} 114917\\ 127313\\ 87956\\ 88034\\ 48618\\ 193583\\ 265947\\ \hline 1112338\\ \hline 59142\\ 207754\\ 103556\\ 42280\\ 259924\\ 270810\\ \end{array}$	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851	$\begin{array}{c} 126\ 032\\ 163\ 039\\ 89\ 202\\ 89\ 898\\ 53\ 841\\ 196\ 440\\ 275\ 685\\ \hline 1\ 221\ 415\\ \hline \\ 72\ 430\\ 255\ 184\\ 136\ 097\\ 51\ 566\\ 314\ 819\\ 322\ 068\\ \end{array}$	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149	22: 293 14: 12: 8: 300 433 198 114 455 200 7: 499 499 360
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498	22: 299 14: 12? 8: 300 433 198 : 110 450 209 77 499 499 369 2199
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mu	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1 261 483	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 <u>326 271</u> 1 403 722 104 354	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272 1 862 575 161 980	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951	22: 299 142 122 8 300 433 198 110 450 200 78 450 200 78 450 200 78 450 200 78 450 2199 25
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP313 MP314 MP315 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mu	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1 261 483 90 485 388 663	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240 502 938	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695	22: 299 14: 12' 8: 300 43; 198: 110 450 200 78 499 366 2199 255 1164
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mi MP321 MP322 MP323	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela Umjindi	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1 261 483 90 485 388 663 58 318	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158 67 187	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240 502 938 71 885	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 553 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606 118 771	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695 222 620	369 229 294 144 122 8 300 433 198 110 450 200 78 499 499 369 2199 25 ⁵ 1 16 233 89 ⁹
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mr MP321 MP322 MP323 MP324	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela Umjindi Nkomazi	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1 261 483 90 485 388 663 58 318 339 878	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158 67 187 422 237	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 <u>333 698</u> 1 485 862 114 240 502 938 71 885 449 750	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606 118 771 639 439	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695 222 620 843 468	22: 299 14: 12? 8: 300 433 198 : 110 450 209 77 499 499 2199 255 1166 233 89°
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mi MP321 MP322 MP323	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela Umjindi	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1 112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1 261 483 90 485 388 663 58 318	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 270 998 1 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158 67 187	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240 502 938 71 885	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 553 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606 118 771	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695 222 620 843 468 1 257 948	22: 299 14: 12' 8: 300 43: 198 110 455 200 77 499 369 2199 25' 116 233 89'' 133:
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibande MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mt MP321 MP323 MP324 MP324	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela Umjindi Nkomazi Bushbuckridge Ehlanzeni District Municipality	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 103 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1261 483 90 485 388 663 53 318 339 878 545 094	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 67 153 228 158 119 100 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158 67 187 7422 237 648 705	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240 502 938 71 885 449 750 677 568	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606 118 771 639 439 1 021 567	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695 222 620 843 468	22: 299 14: 12' 8: 300 43: 198 110 450 200 77 499 499 366 2199 25' 1166 23:
MP301 MP302 MP303 MP304 MP305 MP306 MP307 DC30 tal: Gert Sibando MP311 MP312 MP313 MP314 MP315 MP316 DC31 tal: Nkangala Mu MP321 MP322 MP323 MP324 MP325 DC32	Msukaligwa Mkhondo Pixley Ka Seme Lekwa Dipaleseng Govan Mbeki Gert Sibande District Municipality e Municipalities Victor Khanye Emalahleni Steve Tshwete Emakhazeni Thembisile Hani Dr JS Moroka Nkangala District Municipality unicipalities Thaba Chweu Mbombela Umjindi Nkomazi Bushbuckridge Ehlanzeni District Municipality	114 917 127 313 87 956 88 034 48 618 193 583 265 947 1112 338 59 142 207 754 103 556 42 280 259 924 270 810 318 017 1261 483 90 485 388 663 58 318 339 878 545 094 199 678	121 213 152 821 91 163 88 235 52 488 194 291 190 160 67 153 228 158 119 110 48 369 299 810 314 851 326 271 1 403 722 104 354 460 158 67 187 422 237 648 705 217 562	126 032 163 039 89 202 89 898 53 841 196 440 275 685 1 221 415 72 430 255 184 136 097 51 566 314 819 322 068 333 698 1 485 862 114 240 502 938 71 885 449 750 677 568 223 374	208 534 241 848 127 184 124 252 72 737 302 401 381 781 1 763 397 90 472 347 778 165 963 66 762 414 776 432 552 344 272 1 862 575 161 980 1 004 606 118 771 639 499 1 021 567 282 842	213 183 278 006 139 071 122 519 78 808 294 989 410 348 1 904 337 101 108 401 320 183 254 74 624 469 370 481 149 358 498 2 069 323 237 951 1 041 695 222 620 843 468 1 257 948 275 922	22: 299 14: 122 8 30 43: 498 198 200 75 499 366 2199 255 1166 233 899 1333 30

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

	EQU	JTABLE SHAR	Έ ¹		L ALLOCATION UNICIPALITIE	
		l Municipal Fina		National an	d Municipal Fina	ncial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
NORTHERN CAPE						
B NC061 Richtersveld	12 817	13 385	13 420	33 534	36 121	31 781
B NC062 Nama Khoi	35 295	36 727	37 332	54 252	59 185	60 442
B NC064 Kamiesberg	15 154	17 646	18 209	28 017	30 048	29 932
B NC065 Hantam	20 566	20 616	20 102	36 361	51 122	44 030
B NC066 Karoo Hoogland	14 669	15 790	16 407	27 893	27 243	28 708
B NC067 Khâi-Ma C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	13 821	14 867	15 359	27 149	29 635	28 466
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality Total: Namakwa Municipalities	34 464 146 786	<u>35</u> 494 154 525	35 915 156 744	37 648 244 854	40 087 273 441	40 900 264 259
B NC071 Ubuntu	21 614	25 201	26 282	36 503	43 031	39 550
B NC072 Umsobomvu	32 382	34 906	35 718	78 764	86 285	73 710
B NC073 Emthanjeni	35 342	35 873	35 040	68 124	56 552	79 160
B NC074 Kareeberg	15 096	17 995	18 867	29 067	50 876	31 786
B NC075 Renosterberg	16 521	18 176	18 589	32 996	29 599	42 333
B NC076 Thembelihle	16 735	18 656	19 200	40 936	43 360	35 956
B NC077 Siyathemba B NC078 Siyancuma	22 445	24 197	24 931	39 047	38 007	38 673
B NC078 Siyancuma C DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	38 021 32 052	39 510 36 079	38 827 36 840	60 010 36 236	62 566 40 953	61 635 42 131
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities	230 208	250 593	254 294	421 683	40 955	444 934
B NC081 Mier	12 321	14 570	14 920	25 547	27 327	88 117
B NC082 IKai IGarib	50 293	52 018	52 758	77 583	76 967	78 729
B NC083 //Khara Hais	56 129	57 428	58 653	88 730	88 102	97 299
B NC084 IKheis	17 963	19 681	20 037	32 531	47 917	48 479
B NC085 Tsantsabane	27 070	28 125	28 705	56 431	58 216	58 679
B NC086 Kgatelopele	16 094	17 071	17 660	30 607	32 406	35 461
C DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	47 645	50 930	51 978	50 829	55 541	56 983
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities	227 515	239 823	244 711	362 258	386 476	463 747
B NC091 Sol Plaatjie	145 440	142 823	139 575	237 584	220 550	217 332
B NC092 Dikgatlong B NC093 Magareng	51 671 32 090	58 109	59 739	87 877 47 759	109 931	112 956
B NC093 Magareng B NC094 Phokwane	71 353	34 771 77 271	35 020 78 258	120 238	48 825 132 916	63 743 109 347
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	97 428	103 853	110 545	120 238	108 225	109 347 115 291
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	397 982	416 827	423 137	594 076	620 447	618 669
B NC451 Joe Morolong	93 255	114 787	117 715	255 003	262 013	281 137
B NC452 Ga-Segonyana	86 992	109 209	117 469	238 675	259 047	272 444
B NC453 Gamagara	22 045	22 935	24 495	49 879	61 051	85 555
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities	61 385 263 677	64 952 311 883	66 861	68 794 612 351	72 924	76 027
Total: Joini Taolo Gaetsewe Municipanties	203 0/7	511 665	326 540	612 331	655 035	715 163
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities	1 266 168	1 373 651	1 405 426	2 235 222	2 386 628	2 506 772
NORTH WEST						
B NW371 Moretele	209 553	261 158	270 496	353 911	415 726	456 541
B NW372 Madibeng	367 236	454 767	505 482	716 217	834 702	939 255
B NW373 Rustenburg	333 249	395 722	451 764	1 079 670	1 241 833	1 368 349
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier	50 398	57 411	60 960	86 146	106 609	112 390
B NW375 Moses Kotane	275 714	322 129	331 607	472 656	525 925	539 254
C DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	265 044	284 495	293 182	270 186	288 722	297 675
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	1 501 194	<u>1 775 682</u>	1 913 491	2 978 786	3 413 517	3 713 464
B NW381 Ratlou	82 376	99 724	99 416	121 871	143 830	141 440
B NW382 Tswaing	74 220	86 125	86 259	112 790	131 426	141 438
B NW383 Mafikeng	144 793	173 208	176 132	236 392	263 220	275 268
B NW384 Ditsobotla	88 496	96 125	96 468	139 063	166 935	171 709
B NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	102 166	127 202 509 889	128 480	182 407	201 511	218 548
C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities	465 801 957 852	<u> </u>	552 149 1 138 904	871 658 1 664 181	1 041 270 1 948 192	1 106 328 2 054 731
B NW392 Naledi	36 699	39 510	39 571	89 306	92 737	99 784
B NW392 Nanusa	37 162	43 136	43 690	61 641	74 952	99 784 77 134
B NW394 Greater Taung	134 670	171 845	172 852	196 614	231 389	234 985
B NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	32 710	37 370	38 013	59 832	72 463	74 214
B NW397 NW397	83 391	102 622	102 534	136 146	157 394	158 576
C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities	223 475 548 107	260 964 655 447	284 932 681 592	519 479 1 063 018	514 654 1 143 589	607 301 1 251 994
B NW401 Ventersdorp B NW402 Tlokwe	54 971 103 841	63 333 118 723	66 260 132 919	96 793 161 721	99 042 196 149	101 585 245 710
B NW402 Hokwe B NW403 City of Matlosana	339 136	338 618	333 386	464 208	463 034	245 710 468 440
B NW403 City of Matusalia B NW404 Maquassi Hills	85 790	91 784	92 680	166 760	199 183	147 299
C DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	160 481	165 730	169 399	165 466	170 099	173 959
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	744 219	778 188	794 644	1 054 948	1 127 507	1 136 993
Total: North West Municipalities	3 751 372	4 301 590	4 528 631	6 760 933	7 632 805	8 157 182

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

		EQU	JITABLE SHAR	E ¹		ALLOCATION	
		National and	Municipal Fina	ncial Year		Municipal Fina	
		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Category	Municipality	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
WESTERN CAPE							
A CPT	City of Cape Town	1 497 082	1 796 324	2 025 823	4 537 750	4 614 107	4 947 274
B WC011	Matzikama	39 922	41 267	42 803	72 709	87 989	99 188
B WC012	Cederberg	30 797	34 098	36 597	72 289	85 087	83 002
B WC013	Bergrivier	27 489	30 412	33 422	46 970	50 175	53 885
B WC014	Saldanha Bay	46 415	55 108	62 237	70 274	79 612	87 670
B WC015	Swartland	43 093	55 490	64 375	77 721	93 396	104 476
C DC1	West Coast District Municipality	75 984	80 493	82 571	111 128	115 129	139 313
Total: West Coast	Municipalities	263 700	296 868	322 005	451 091	511 388	567 534
B WC022	Witzenhere	54 124	58 709	63 984	83 476	83 128	91 472
	5	1				1	
B WC023	Drakenstein	85 321	96 228	106 387	137 343	151 799	158 368
B WC024	Stellenbosch	65 606	84 237	97 061	125 927	154 429	192 395
B WC025	Breede Valley	74 231	81 182	88 420	123 635	145 131	172 090
B WC026	Langeberg	55 756	57 186	58 711	81 859	82 536	85 006
C DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	213 606	217 012	220 773	216 790	221 613	225 774
Total: Cape Winel	ands Municipalities	548 644	594 554	635 336	769 030	838 636	925 105
D WOOM	mi . 11 c	62.101	60.1.44	73 3 17	100.401	105 175	110.451
B WC031	Theewaterskloof	62 481	68 141	73 247	108 491	106 176	113 451
B WC032	Overstrand	52 021	64 199	72 027	78 847	90 252	99 134
B WC033	Cape Agulhas	19 386	20 615	22 112	37 717	46 136	48 077
B WC034	Swellendam	20 938	21 855	22 812	49 474	36 325	39 810
C DC3	Overberg District Municipality	50 397	55 183	56 638	53 637	59 553	61 384
Total: Overberg N	Iunicipalities	205 223	229 993	246 836	328 166	338 442	361 856
B WC041	Kannaland	21 140	22 375	22 556	49 797	52 226	55 856
B WC041		29 993	31 423	33 060	50 743	53 308	51 602
B WC042	Mossel Bay	54 705	63 321	69 721	89 260	98 386	101 935
B WC043	George	92 397	100 129	109 720	271 059	280 023	286 495
B WC044 B WC045	Oudtshoorn	49 907	54 204	57 242	89 486	105 431	99 594
B WC043	Bitou	49 907	57 147	65 154	70 774	90 382	100 977
B WC047		40 948	55 858	62 098	74 733	86 174	93 502
B WC048 C DC4	Knysna Eden District Municipality	134 097	138 960	142 322	169 160	184 309	
C DC4 Total: Eden Munic		467 993	523 417	561 873	865 012	950 239	168 627 958 588
TOTAL FAILIN MUM	аранися	40/ 993	343 417	501 6/5	003 012	930 239	730 300
B WC051	Laingsburg	10 908	12 115	12 450	26 112	25 544	26 157
B WC052		13 047	15 326	16 168	26 300	28 876	30 040
B WC053		38 990	44 066	46 339	88 440	101 342	120 021
C DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	16 722	19 898	20 352	21 615	23 909	24 535
0 000	roo Municipalities	79 667	91 405	95 309	170 835	179 671	200 753
Total: Western Ca	pe Municipalities	3 062 309	3 532 561	3 887 182	7 121 884	7 432 483	7 961 110
Unallocated					363 580	1 261 390	1 395 321
National Total		44 490 145	50 207 698	52 868 706	88 350 551	98 855 267	104 184 215

ANNEXURE W7 EQUITABLE SHARE AND TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

I 44 490 143
 S0 207 090
 S2 808 700
 B8 350 351
 98 855 267
 104 184 21
 Includes equitable share formula allocations, RSC levies replacement and special contribution towards Councillor remuneration and ward committees, but excludes the sharing of
the general fuel levy with metropolitan municipalities. (See Appendix W1)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPLITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

APPENDIX W1	APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES	(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)
-------------	---	---	--

	sumhra														
	National and	Municipal Fin	_	13	Municipal	nancial Year	National and A	Municipal Fin-	ancial Year			National and Mu.	National and Municipal Financial Year		
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000)		5	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	Water 2014/	2014/15 (R'000)	1se Water 2	2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse Water	Sanitation 2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE															
BUF Buffalo City NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	656 674 761 606	653 273 771 725	641 160 785 837												
EC101 Candeboo	38 397						2 553	2 668	2 789						
B EC102 Blue Crane Route	40 393	42 509	41 970				2 036	2 126	2 221						
EC103 Ikwezi	16 808						1 403	1 466	5 768						
EC107 Maxaua EC105 Ndlambe	612.40 61.447						3 447	3 601	3 763						
EC106 Sundays River Valley	43 434						2 917	3 049	3 188						
EC107 Baviaans	19 078						1 403	1 466	1 532						
EC108 Kouga EC109 Vou Vamma	101 19						2 028	107.0	2 486						
DC10 Cacadu District Municipality	17 331			57 507	58 932	60 594	5 170	5 401	5 644						
: Cacadu Municipalities	397 195			57 507	58 932	60 594	30 819	32 195	33 644						
							10 642	C10 11	11 502	126.75	15 041	95 05		127 73/	
EC121 Mbhashe FC122 Mhaima	105 180 180 521						10 685	11 162	11 664	63 183	51 585	66.37		69 831	
EC123 Great Kei	34 362						2 400	2 507	2 620	9 100	7 429	9 51		9 955	
EC124 Amahlathi	98 490						6 894	7 201	7 525	30 263	24 708	31 65		33 125	
EC126 Ngqushwa	67 466						4 339	4 531	4 733	20 176	16 472	21 05		22 073	
EC127 Nkonkobe EC128 Numba	99 389						1 459	1411	1 594	5 495	4 487	000 cc 5 758	00 70 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 0	6 042	4 724
DC12 Amathole District Municipality	393 118	409 127			290 538	315 116		170 1			-				
Total: Amathole Municipalities	1 047 848			270 433	290 538	315 116	43 416	45 348	47 385	216 423	176 695	227 399	99 181 728	239 306	187 130
EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	37 462						3 102	3 241	3 386	12 545	10 242	13 55	10 829	14 835	
	29 358						1 962	2 051	2 146	8 347	6 814	26		396 6	
	19 828						0 307	0 777	1 532	2071	31 001	,4 c 108		266 C	
EC135 Intsika Yethu	108 341						7 658	8 003	8 367	36 779	30 028	39.55		43 189	
	85 839						6 1 9 9	6 479	6 773	28 630	23 375	30.94		33 89(
EC137 Engcobo	97 101	127 073	128 257				6 894	2 201	7 525	33 560	27 399	36 087	28 839 28 839 20 28 839	39 324	30 750
DC13	356 171				61 853	67 086	006.7	Tronc	0 7 7 n	100.01	000 11				
M	888 759	-1	-	57 573	61 853	67 086	39 485	41 254	43 116	176 495	144 095	190 359	59 152 128 152 128	208 069	162 703
EC141 Ehnodini	95 679						6199	6 4 7 9	6 773	34 123	27 859	37.37		41 035	
EC142	104 535						6 407	6 691	166 9	33 277	27 169	36.35		39 896	
EC143	23 204	25 144					2 188	2 287	2 391	8 290	6 768	9 183	7 338	10 197	7 974
B EC144 Ganep C DC14 Ice Geabi District Municipality	24 4/3				19 654	21317	4 136	1 321	4 515	c/n /	0// C	~ / /			
Joe	420 309		510 878		19 654	21 317	20 753	21 683	22 662	82 765	67 572	90 727	27 72 506	99 709	77 968
	142 857						10 685	11 162	11 664	46 509	37 972	52 54		58 075	
EC154 Port St Johns	86 312						7 141	7 461	7 800	27 524	22 472	31 05		34 24(
	158 953						10 543	11 012	11 506	52 481	42 847	59.36		65 702	
EC156 Mhlontlo FC157 King Sahata Dalindveho	206 246	250 585	254 143				8 962	9 562	187 6	78.928	64 439	89 590	00 27 597	99 487	77 796
DC15	487 142			65 192	70 039	75 964									
O.R. Tambo Municipalities	1 200 443		-		70 039	75 964	37 331	38 997	40 753	241 402	197 089	272 711	1 217 939	301 408	235 692
EC441 Mataticle	130 017						8 962	9 362	9 783	44 157	36 051	47 67		51 828	
EC442 Umzimvubu	126 861						9 307	9 722	10 159	40 862	33 361	43 85		47 465	
EC443 Mbizana	134 099	170 258	169 506				11 152	11 654	12 182	42 817	34 957	46 211	11 36 930	50 214	39 266
	306 5/05			31358	33 689	36.539	6 894	7 201	7 525	070 17	610 /1	f G		50C C7	
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities	770 903				33 689	36 539	42 879	44 799	46 821	149 662	122 188	161 202	128 826	174 819	136 702
				_											
	-			-											

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za

	Equitab	Equitable Share Formula	alut	RSC Le	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuneration and Ward Commit	cillor mmittees	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES
	National and Municipal Financial	funicipal Fina	Year	ational and M	unicipal Finan	icial Year N	N PC	unicipal Finan	icial Year	National and Municipal Financial Year
Category Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	5/17 20)	2014/15 (R'000)	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)		Z014/15 2014/15 1	2015/16 2 (R'000) (2016/17 (R'000)	Water Samitation Refuse Water Samitation Refuse Water Samitation Refuse 2014/15 (R'000) 2015/16 (R'000) 2015/16 (R'000)
FREE STATE										
A MAN Mangaung	603 581	594 328	586 994							
B FS161 Letsemeng	48 149		44 810				2 036	2 126	2 221	
B FS162 Kopunong D FS162 MAndrong	79 887			_			2 615 2 036	2 730	2 852	
B FSI64 Naledi	37 852						1 459	1 524	1 594	
C DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	730.002	15 668 731 164	15 700 718 051	11 775	12 067	12 407	2 917	3 049	3 188	
rotan. Auartep Municipanues	700 007				100.44	101-31	200 FY	ALC: AN		
B FS181 Masilonyana	81 403	84 681	82 316				3 447	3 601	3 763	
B F5182 Tokologo B F5183 Tewelonele	42.326	45 108-	41 333 56 110				2.615	1 641 2 730	2 852	
B FS184 Mathabeng	416 018	401 882	376 369				1			
B FS185 Nala	122 063	116 430	103 649	701 02	001.00	UVL CO	4 136	4 321	4 515	
C DC18 Lelweleputswa District Municipanty Total: Leiweleputswa Municipalities	747 526	735 918	689 333	78 487	80 432	82 700	11 767	12 293	12 847	
							0.0	100 7		
B FS191 Setsoto B FS192 Dihlabeng	124 475	129 824	121 607				6 894	7 201	7 525	
B FS193 Nketoana	75 909	77 202	74 523				3 102	3 241	3 386	
B FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung B FS195 Phumololo	392 154	450 848	465 695 56 003				2615	2 730	2 852	
B FS196 Mantsopa	64 961	66 014	63 502				2 960	3 091	3 228	
C DC19 Thabo Mofutsaryana District Municipality	34 307	43 136	43 380	52 639	53 943 52 042	55 465 22 465	21 633	17 504	13 606	
t otal: A flabo Motutsanyana Municipalities	CC0 006	764616	0// 0/4	469 76	C+4 CC	co+ cc	CC0 17	HC 77	000 57	
FS201	158 677		156 237				8 617	9 002	9 407	
B FS203 Ngwathe B FS204 Meterimaholo	153 480		156 256				6 751	1 0 2 1	7 367	
B FS205 Mafube	73 718	75 430	72 966				2 960	160 £	3 228	
C DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	11 860		9711	125 691	128 806	132 438	10 210	10.144	100.00	
ז טומי. ר כנוע שמט ויוענוטאווענט	117 000		ACC OTC	140 671	000 071	0CL 7CT	0*C 01			
Total: Free State Municinalities	2 993 221	3 062 435	2.988.710	268 592	275 248	283.010	162 29	65 586	68 531	
UNBERT						-			-	
AULENG										
A EKU Ekurthaleni A IHB City of Johannesburg	2 534 725	2 173 369 2 846 914	2 374 368 3 186 449						-	
HCI	910 0/01	7			+		+			
B GT421 Emfuleni B GT423 Midwel	602 144	599 185 63 000	594 434 70 961				4 683	1 801	5 110	
GT423	67 184	77 783					4 481	4 681	4 891	
tal- Cad	744 970	20 431 760 408	ľ	219 930	225 380	231 736	9 164	9 572	10.01	
A DIGIT SEMICOR FRANCISCUM				007.017			5			
B GT481 Mogale City	238 641	257 793					7 4 9 2	100 2	2 7 2	
B GT483 Westonaria	108 345	121 184					5 373	5 611	5 862	
	175 979	167 895	158 [79: 30.430	150 510	154 240	158 500				
Total: West Rand Municipalities	643 602	672 871		150519	154 249	158 599	12 956	13 532	14 140	
									L	
Total: Gautene Municipalities	7 341 764	7 341 764 8 096 296	8 910 433	370 449	379 629	390 335	22 120	23 104	24 141	

APPENDIX W1 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITHES (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

APPENDIX W1 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equitat	Equitable Share Formula	ula	RSC Le	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuneration and Ward Commit	cillor nmittees	BREAKDOWN	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	HARE FOR DISTR	ICT MUNICIPA	ALITIES AUTHO	RISED FOR	SERVICES
	National and Municipal Financial Y	funicipal Fina	ear	ational and N	National and Municipal Financial Year	ncial Year Ni	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finan	cial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year	icipal Financial	Year		
Catanore	51/+102	2015/16	17	51/12	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15 2	2015/16 2	2016/17	Water	Sanitation Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse Water	1 1	tion Refuse
	(R'000)	(R ,000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000) (I	(R'000) 6	(R.000)	2014/1.	2014/15 (R'000)	20	2015/16 (R'909)		2016/17 (R'000	K'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL																
A ETH cThekwini	1 990 048	2 097 814	2 244 029												_	
	45 210	58 743	58 998				3 447	3 601	3 763	13 075	10 675	14 648	11 706			2 555
KZN212	40 333	56 702	661 89				3 305	3 451	3 605	16 048	13 102	18 676		21	21 266	16 629
KZN213	98 392	119 970	118 277				6 928	7 241	7 570	28 382	23 172	31 728		. 34		27 137
KZN214	55 767	72 412	73 444				3 305	3 451	3 605	17 507	14 294	19817	15837	5	21 947	2 162
	103 406	41 182	41 204 130 213				050 2	071 7	177 7	46 478	37 946	53 752				47 561
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality	264 748	302 364 776 018	330,350	54 816	58 891	63 873	10 01	19 870	20.764	130 554	106 589	148 821	118 931	166	166 023 12	129 825
							-									
KZN221	64 637	79 600	80 509				4 740	4 954	5 180	23 146	18 897	25 110	20 067	- 27	27 585 2	21 570
B KZN223 Munfana	23 501	9/ C 65	47 019 26 091				306	1 364	1 425	8 025	6 552	8 635				7 358
KZN224	26 654	31 330	31 190	-			1 403	1 466	1 532	7 251	5 920	7 737				6 537
	373 541	392 761	413 174					0// 0	005 0	200 C	cct 01			-		
B KZN237 Prichmend	1/8/05	48 494	53 085				2 553	2 668	2 780	12 050	771 01	CLC 51	12 205	<u>+</u> 9	16 956	13 259
DC22	174 500	190 799	206178	192 306	206 602	224 080	1									
ĕ	774 629	859 869	901 915	192 306	206 602	224 080	16 549	17 291	18 072	84 762	69 203	92 437	73 872	102	02 098	79 837
R KZN333 Emnamhidhid adventifi	109.255	119 449	119 036				F91 6	9 577	10.001	43 356	35 397	46 009	36.768	49		9 046
KZN233	63 609	11/11/	70 037				3 646	3 811	3 984	18315	14 953	19 168		50		16 042
KZN234	36 334	46 644	48 783				2 960	3 091	3 228	15 032	12 273	16 350		18	18 186	4 221
KZN235	74 443	92 969	92 490				4 826	5 041	5 268	24 036	19 624	25 231	20164	22		21 181
B KZN236 Imbabazanc	69 283	760 803	77 885	41 140	44 108	47 937	4 588	4 794	010 4	6/ 5 61	C86 C1	164-02		17		
otal: Uthukela Mu	598 746	671 557	684 514	41 140	44 198	47 937	25 184	26 309	27 491	120 318	98 232	127 249	101 691	137	137 655 10	107 640
B KZN241 Endumeni	31 182		35 317				5 860	6 121	6 396	11 004	8 984	12 509				1 001
KZN242	85 754		108 401			-	6 407	6 691	6 991	25 148	20 531	27 898		30	30.618 2	23 942
KZN244	93 979		129 392				6 776	7 080	7 401	32 905	26 865	36 801	29 410	4		1 839
B KZN245 Umvoti C DC24 Hardinuchi Dierrie Municipality	58 779	313 500	84 414 730 044	74 657	76.400	16 731	3 792	3 961	4 139	22 5 12	18 380	25 620		1 28		2 555
otal: Umzinyathi M	458 401		588 468	24 657	26 490	28 731	22 835	23 853	24 927	91 569	74 760	102 828	82 176		114 248 8	89 337
B KZN252 Newcastle	284 747	296 709	296 695												_	
B KZN253 Emadlangeni	16 064	19 545	19 678				1 403	1 466	1 532	4 531	3 699	4 724	3 775		5 095	3 984
B K.ZN.234 Damnhauser C DC25 Amaiuba District Municipality	797 35	70 026	69 /65 62 444	56 588	60 795	65 938	KC8 5	4 052	4 214	807 /1	14 U/4	5CD 81				0.67 0
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	412 867	446 193	448 582	56 588	60 795	65 938	5 262	5 498	5 746	21 769	17 773	TTT 22	18 203	24	24 656	19 280

APPENDIX W1 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRUCT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

							Snerial Sun	Snecial Sunnart for Councillar	acillar									
	Equital	Equitable Share Formula	Jula	RSCL	RSC Levies Replacement		Remuneration and Ward Committees	and Ward C	ommittees	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	N OF EQUITA	BLE SHARI	FOR DISTRIC	CT MUNICIPA	NLITIES AU	THORISED	FOR SERVIC	S
	National and	National and Municipal Financial Year	+	Vational and l	Junicipal Fin	ucial Year 1	National and Municipal Financial Year National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Fina	ncial Year			Nati	National and Municipal Financial Year	ipal Financial	Year			T
Category Municipality	501/1/12	2015/16	2016/17	51/1/12	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
	(R '000)	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	2014	(000.X) C1/+107	-	707	(000.X) 01/C107		107	2010/1/ (K.000)	
	502 VI						2175	0 CL C	59 5	725 61	10.005		14 305	124 11		15 51	11 140	
	000 02		11/ 40				C10 7	100 0	701 5	000 01 97 8 8 C	130 01		007 96	101 10		840 80	707 71	
K 7N763	87 851		101 101				1583	100 +	8 778	985 55	71 420		36.410	29 002		40.035	905 77	
STORNE A	900 88	115 202	115 850				926 7	1561	0052	96.96	22 00 00	_	28 915	23 108		31 468	202.12	
	93 154	119 256	118 059				8 130	8 491	8 872	26.278	21 454		28 075	22 437		30 424	23 790	
DC26	255 819	276 526	295 222	41 601	44 694	48 475			1									
1 2	641 902	763 674	783 315	41 601	44 694	48 475	30 249	31 594	33 014	124 644	101 763		134 134	107 195		146 416	114 491	
	81 508	114 194	118 219	_		-	6 1 9 9	6 4 7 9	6 773	27 451	22 412		32 253	25 775		36 431	28 488	
KZN272	96 384		130 296				7 293	7 622	7 969	29 711	24 257		34 539	27 602	-	38 602	30 185	
	21 082		30 873				1 403	1 466	1 532	6 276	5 124		7 374	5 893		8 330	6514	
KZN274	34 201		46 944				2 917	3 049	3 188	8 870	7 241		10 337	8 261		11 582	9 056	
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	74 451		113 872	201.70	100 14		6 928	7 241	7 570	25 027	20 432		29 668	23 709		33 811	26 439	
C DCZ7 Unkhanyakude District Municipality	201113		260 836	22 138	27 007	767 67		ļ										
Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	508 739	663 803	701 040	25138	27 007	29 292	24 740	25 857	27 032	97 335	79 466		114 171	91 240		128 756	100 682	
	696 19		019.00				\$ 470	\$ 716	\$ 977	20.861	17 032		22.761	18 180		15 230	662 61	
KZN282	2014 800		041 990													 		
	27 964		39.176			*****	2 917	3 049	3 188	10 493	8 566	7 181	11 155	8 914	7 473	12 048	9 421	7 897
KZN284	101 977		137 445				8 962	9 362	9 783	36 417	29 732		39 216	31 340		42 903	33 549	
KZN285	29 748		36 674				1 926	2 010	2 099	8 499	6 9 3 9		9 036	7 222		9 761	7 633	
KZN286	61 024	77 368	76769				4 953	5 175	5 409	17 927	14 636		100 61	15 185		20:460	15 999	
C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	185 008		212 470	197 121	211 775	229 691		_				-				-		
Total: uThungulu Municipalities	672 490	801 570	835 143	197 121	211 775	229 691	24 228	25 312	26 456	94 197	76 905	7 181	101 169	80 850	7 473	110 402	86 331	7 897
internet a	135 FQ		110 000				076 2	101.7	206	CUS OF	32 515		24.020	73127		19 521	30.169	
FCZNIZZI COUNTY			000 011			-	000 0	171.0		700 07	007 02		56.677	101 12		967 29	191 02	
267N/7N	905.92		114 007				6.407	109.9	100.9	215 00	025 81		100 00	20 930		756 66	22 876	
	57 080		652 69				4 011	4 192	5 283	15 477	12,636		12 761	14 194		19 569	15 303	
DC29	228 009		299 718	62.459	67 102	72 779												
otal: iLembe Muni	533 716	658 577	701 836	62 459	67 102	72 779	16 278	17 004	17 770	113 933	93 018		134 648	107 605		152 830	119 509	
erioniai ISENTZY B	0.0 69		F08 804				4 011	4 197	4 323	P07 0C	16 908		21 818	17 436		23 527	18 303	
CEVINZ X	VCC C1	02921	125 51				1101	1 466	1 532	7 877	202 6		210 12	1361		3 161	CTA C	
7CHN7N	477 71						C04 1	000		170 7	000 7		14 561	700 7		101 0	12120	_
KZN433	628 44		40 441				101.7	7 880	010 5	15 950	11 5/5	_	14 261	1000 11		C/C CI	6/171	
	62 601	80 445	80.977	-			4 376	4 573	4 781	20 894	850 71	_	22 042	C19 / I		96/ 57	18 60/	
KZN435	109 248		145 438				6 894	1201	7 525	40 122	121.25		42 654	34 087		46 492	C87 95	
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	203 806		228 616	22 335	23 995	26 025	4 481	4 681	4 891		101 00			12, 12			200.00	T
I otal: Harry Gwala Municipalities	494 758	576 452	587 850	22 335	23 995	26 025	226 52	24 995	20 122	79 487	80 404		104 031	83 130		112 4:00	8/ 930	
Total: KwaZulu-Natał Municipalities	7 726 615	8 879 038	9 289 697	718 161	771 549	836 821	208 268	217 581	227 394	977 563	798 113	7 181	1 082 265	864 899	7 473	7 473 1 195 540	934 868	7897

APPENDIX WI APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	Equitab	Equitable Share Formula	ula		RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuncration and Ward Committ	acillor amittees	BREAKDOWN	OF EQUITABLE	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	RICT MUNIC	CIPALITIES AUT	THORISED	FOR SERVICES	
	National and Municipal Financial	Junicipal Fina	Year	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Fina		National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Fina	ncial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year	micipal Finan	cial Year			Π
Category Municipality	50/1/12		2016/17	51/12	-	2016/17			2016/17	Water	Sanitation Ref	Refuse Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation Ref	Refuse
	(K.000)	(K 000)	(R'000)	(K.000)	(K'000)	(K'000)	(K'000)	(R'000)	(K 000)	1/107	(0(0,X) C	1	000.31) 01/0102		107	0/1/ (K.000)	
LIMPOPO																	
D 11M221 Crosses Channel	324 221	000 110	200 FTC				112.01	L0 0 1	000 11	177 23	000 54	10 07		00	702 27	2000	
	2/4 001	100 112	100 102 102				140.01	208.01	10 764	1// 55	1006 64	100 00	040 94 10	1060	00/ /0	000 50	
1 IM333	715 226	204 0/1	201 002				+00.6	767 01	+0/01	27/ 00	11 186	1 8		071	2/ 2/	50 24	
LIM224	11/ 557	611 007	060 467				100.2	1013	6 772	185 20	73 518	1 66		25	261 111	112.00	
1 IM225	700 //	101 122	276 00				1070	1010	000 \$	1953 06	BC0 21		210 21 22	510	26 402	212.02	
DC33	478 946	543 187	595 892	82 134	88 240	95 705	cr <i>c</i> +		C0+ C	0.00.07	070 /1			010	CCL 07	01/ 07	
Ē	1 179 876	1 429 363	1 497 808	82 134	88 240	95 705	31 352	32.750	34 224	240 122	196 043	272 378	78 217 673	573	304 635	238 213	Γ
														-			Γ
LIM341	36778	45 333	48 672				2 188	2 287	2 391	15 992	13 057	19 01		229	22 144	17 315	
LIM342	60 231	83 839	86 984				4 740	4 954	5 180	19 759	16 132	22 9(03 18 303	303	25 888	20 243	
LIM343	338 467	432 118	443 807							126 282	103 100	145 50		332	163 630	127 953	
	287 643	354 049	361 478							105 490	86 125	121 587	87 97 168	168	136 658	106 862	
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	539 422	623 798	688 573	53 373	57 341	62 192	_							-	-		
Total: Vhembe Municipalities	1 262 541	1 539 137	1 629 514	53 373	57 341	62 192	6 928	7 241	7 571	267 523	218 414	309 115	15 247 032	132	348 320	272 373	Π
Leemin	109 977	140 119	141 206				2 096	7411	7 743	37 446	30 572	40.5		262	497 44	34 266	
B LJM552 Aganang	545 19	116 102	116 236				6 776	080 /	7 401	294/8	24 066	51 614 26 121	14 25 264	204	00 00	176.97	
SCOMILI SCOMILI	34 001	CV6 IVI	172 001				506 \$	C/1 C	1 604 C	70 180	6/ 5 17	1 87		c 84	30 098	C00 47	
	66/ 004	100 070	140 /00				0 954	10.707	10.754	40.227	11 006	54 503	12 556	250	\$0.027	46.260	
DC35	297 733	322 346	345 486	167 777	180 250	195 499		7/7/1	1000		0.00 14						
ž	1 190 266	1 394 959	1 466 876	167 777	180 250	195 499	28 679	29 958	31 307	143 447	117 113	154 620	20 123 565	565	169 274	132 367	Γ
199INTT	26/39	55 693	54 6/3				3 994	4 1/1	4 357			-					
LIM362	82 729	87 257	90 204				4 136	4 321	4 5 15								
B LJM364 Mookgopong	32 122	39 528	42 377				1 823	1905	1 992			-					
L TM366	140.00	(71 02	100.00				201 0	147 6	0000								
	293 263	341 381	354 048		•		2007 1	1000	0.777								
DC36	23 762	28 905	29 031	75 274	77 139	79 315											
Total: Waterberg Municipalities	595 528	669 373	690 420	75 274	77 139	79 315	16 015	16 729	17 478					-			
B I IM471 Enhraim Mosada	96.099	117 666	115.658			_	5 515	5 761	0.00 Y	185 36	102 16	10.15		107	35 740	27 955	
1.IM472	156 579	202 090	205 755				10 341	10.802	11 288	46 543	37 940	6 75		15	62 506	48 878	_
1 IM473	700 121	217 444	121 022				10 543	11 012	11 506	57 245	47 736	19		46	577 0.9	24 160	
LIM474	59 032	78 333	79 739				4 588	4 794	5 010	16 628	13 576	19 462	52 15 554	554	21 931	17 149	
1 I/M475	171 065	134 500	245 676				10.425	11 162	11 664	156 351	17 557	8 69		243	80.699	63 104	
	403 271	477 384	532 766	64 013	68 772	74 590	700.01	701 11		173.85					(CD 20	101 00	
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities	1 048 173	1 322 417	1 399 725	64 013	68 772	74 590	41 672	43 531	45 488	200 348	163 569	237 100	00 189 481	181	270 158	211 255	
Total: Limpopo Municipalities	5 276 384	6 355 249	6 684 343	442 571	471 742	507 301	124 646	130 209	136 068	851 440	695 139	973 213	13 777 751		1 092 387	854 208	Π

APPENDIX W1 APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES (EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES + BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)

	L									=									
		Equitabl	Equitable Share Formula	ula	RSC Le	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Sup emuneration	Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	cillor mmittees	BREAKD	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	BLE SHARI	S FOR DISTR	ICT MUNICIP	ALITIES AU	THORISED	FOR SERV	ICES
	1	National and Municipal Financial Ye	unicipal Finar	ar	ational and M	National and Municipal Financial Year National and Municipal Financial Year	icial Year N	ational and M	unicipal Finan	icial Year			Nati	onal and Mun	National and Municipal Financial Year	Year			
Catanory		50/ <i>t/</i> 12	2015/16	2016/17	51/t10Z		2			2016/17	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse	Water	Sanitation	Refuse
	paury	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	2	2014/15 (R'000)			2015/16 (R'000)		20	(000.W 21/9102	
MPUMALANGA																			
B MP301 Afbert Luthuli		180 495	210 100	218 030				8 475	8 851	9 248									
		120 764	114 5 / 2	115 880				6 549	6 841 6 841	7 149									
MP304		84 307	87 352	85 221				3 649	3 811	3 981		_							
		79 864	82 834	84 254				5 170	5 401	5 644									
		46 430	50 201	51 450				2 188	2 287	2 391									
		193 583	194 291	196 440								· `							
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	cipality	16 098	14 958	12 424	249 849	256 040	263 261												
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		829 909	900 088	922 592	249 849	256 040	263 261	32 580	34 032	35 562									
		001.75		000.00				0,00	100 0	000 0									
TICHN		791 00	790 49	707 69				7 200	160 5	277 c									
D MP312 Emainment		201 /24	861 877	200 221															
MPSIA		20202	1011 211	160 051				372 6	000 0	010 5									
MP315		248 894	288 288	302 779				11 030	11 522	12 040									
		259 506	303 037	309 716				11 304	11 814	12 352									
C DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	dity.	20 243	21 118	19 940	297 774	305 153	313 758												
Total: Nkangała Municipalities		935 650	1 069 254	1 141 466	297 774	305 153	313 758	28 059	29 315	30 638									
B MP321 Thaba Chweu		85 802	99 463	109 130				4 683	4 891	\$ 110									
		388 663	460 158	502 938															
MP323		55 216	63 946	68 499				3 102	3 241	3 386									
MP324		339 878	422 237	449 750															
		532 341	635 383	663 646				12 753	13 322	13 922									
C DC32 Eblanzeni District Municipality	lity	52 000	66 224	67 769	147 678	151 338	155 605												
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		1 453 900	1 747 411	1 861 732	147 678	151 338	155 605	20 538	21 454	22 418			-				-		
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		3 219 459	3 716 753	3 925 790	695 301	712 531	732 624	81 177	84 801	88 618							_		

	Equi	Equitable Share Formula	mula	RSCLe	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor nuneration and Ward Committ	acillor amittees	BREAKDO'	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	BLE SHAR	Z FOR DISTR	RICT MUNICI	PALITIES A	UTHORISE	D FOR SERV	ICES
	National an	National and Municipal Financial Y	ear	National and Municipal Financial Year	Aunicipal Fin	ancial Year N	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finat	ncial Year			Nati	onal and Mur	National and Municipal Financial Year	al Year			
Category Municipality	2014/15	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000) (2016/17 (R'000)	Water 201	Sanitation 2014/15 (R'000)	Refuse	Water 20	Sanitation 2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse	Water 2	Sanitation 2016/17 (R'000)	Refuse
NORTHERN CAPE																		
B NC061 Richtersveld	11 32	11 861					1 459	1 524	1 594									
	32 165		33 915				3 130	3 269	3 417									
B NC064 Kamiesberg	13 7:	51 16 180					1 403	1 466	1 532									
NC066	13 266		14 875				1 403	1 466	1 532									
NC067	12 418						1 403	1 466	1 532									
C DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	6 178	78 6 457	6 014	25 671	26 307	27 049	2 615	2 730	2 852									
Total: Namakwa Municipalities	108 031			25 671	26 307	27 049	13 084	13 666	14 282									
R NC071 Thurst	1.00						1 450	1 574	764									
	30 559	59 33 001	33 726				1 823	1 905	1 992									
NC073	32.71						2 553	2 668	2 789									
NC074	13.7						1 306	1 364	1 425									
NC075	15 118						1 403	1 466	1 532									
NC076	15.3.						1 403	1466	1 532									
	20 986	86 22 6/5 85 27 26/					1 459 2 036	1 724	100 0					_				
DC7				17 151	17 576	18 071	3 282	3 430	3 586									
otal: Pixley Ka Sen		7		17 151	17 576	18 071	16 724	17 473	18 265									
NCD81	01001		-				007.1	1 466	1 423									
NC087	473:	101 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01 01	49.530				096.6	100 8	3 2 2 8									
	51 446		53				4 683	4 891	5 110									
B NC084 IKheis	16 50	50 18 215					1 403	1 466	1 532									
NC085	25 034	34 25 999	26484				2 036	2 126	2 221									
B NC086 Kgatelopele	14 635			102.00		201.20	1459	1 524	1 594									
tial: Z.F. Morawn	10 492	-	190 211	33 504	34 334	35 302	17 593	118 2 281	10108									
R NC001 Sol Plantin	79 571																	
B NC021 JULIANIC	49.271	71 55 602	611.72				2 400	2.507	2 620									
NC093	304						1 671	1 745	1 823									
NC094	68.2:						3 102	3 241	3 386									
C DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality					88 934	96 458	4 683	4 891	5 110					_				
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities	303 346	46 315 509		82 780	88 934	96 458	11 856	12 384	12 939									
a NCASI I Providence	020 120						\$ 217	5 556	5 807			atc Ft			14 740			15 774
	559 68	107 201 00	112 736				1100	125 1	1 7 2 2			11414) [:

AND WARD COMMITTEES 15 774 15 774

14 749 14 749

14 218 14 218

5 807 4 733 1 992 3 763 3 763

5 556 4 531 1 905 3 601 5 593

5 317 4 339 1 823 3 447 **14 926**

111 908 112 736 22 503 28 715 275 862

109 231 104 678 21 030 27 911 262 850

87 938 82 653 20 222 25 307 216 120

NC451 Jee Morolong NC451 Ga-Segnyana NC453 Ganagar NC453 John Taolo Gateseve District Municipality. DC45 John Taolo Gateseve Municipalities

Total: Northern Cape Municipalities

fotal:

കര

80 979

77 491

74 183

APPENDIX W1	APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES	(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)
-------------	---	---	--

	Equitabl	Equitable Share Formula	ula	RSC L4	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor muneration and Ward Commit	mcillor Jommittees	BREAKDOWN O	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	RE FOR DISTRIC	CT MUNICIPALIT	ILES AUTHO	RISED FOR SE	RVICES
	National and Municipal		Financial Year N	National and Municipal Financial Year	funicipal Fin		National and Municipal Financial Year	Aunicipal Fin	ancial Year		Na	tional and Munic	National and Municipal Financial Year			
Category Municipality	2014/15 R(000)	2015/16 R'000)	2016/17 (R'900)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R)000	2014/15 (R'0001	2015/16 R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	Water Sanitati 2014/15 (R'000)	Sanitation Refuse 5 (R'000)	Water 201	Sanitation Re 2015/16 (R'000)	Refuse Water	er Sanitation 2016/17 (R'000	1 Refuse
NORTH WEST															- - - 	
1/5WN	199 495	250 648	259 509				10 058	10510	10.987							
	333 249	395 722	451 764													
B NW374 Kgetlengrivier B NW375 Moses Kotane	48 210: 265 029	55 124 310 967	58 569 319 943				2 188 10 685	2 287 11 162	2 391 11 664							
C DC37 Bojanata Platinum District Municipality	45 273	59.278	61 614	219 771	225 217	231 568										
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities	1 258 492	1 526 506	1 656 881	219 771	225 217	231 568	22 931	23 959	25 042					_	_	_
	77 271	94 389	93 838				5 105	5 335	5 578	23 580	19 252	25 862	20 668	28		88
NW382	69 050	80 724	80 615				5 170	5 401	5 644	23 939	19 544	26 372	21 076	28		23
NW383	144 793	173 208	176 132							59 268	48 388	65 730	52 529		72 592 56 764	64
NW 584	807.18	196 88	990 28				/ 238	195/	706 /	186 19	70 109	575 55	677 X7			18
B NW385 Ramotshere Motioa IC DC38 Neeks Modern Molecular Municipality	95 415	366 544	396.677	133 476	345 245	155.472	6 751	1 051	7 367	31 887	26 033	35 284	28 197			02
-ij	800 162	923 580	956 941	133 426	143 345	155 472	24 264	25 348	26 491	170 654	139 326	188 571	150 699	207	207 500 162 258	58
B NW392 Naledi	33 597	36 269	36 185				3 102	3 241	3 386	11 612	9 481	13 780	11 013	15		16
NW393	34 397	40 248	40 672				2 765	2 888	3 018	10 204	8 331	12 196	9 747	13	13 813 10 8	10
NW394	125 341	162 097	162 662				9 329	9 748	10 190	37 666	30 752	44 278	35 386	49		56
	30 157	34 702	35 224				2 553	2 668	2 789	9 698	7 917	11 597	9 268	<u> </u>	13 140 10 275	75
B NW597 NW597 C DC30 Dr Burk Secondei Mommati Dietrict Municipality	187 896	96 906 77 2 8 0 1	96 557 243 847	30.551	37 877	35 500	5 470	5 716	5 977 5 486	22 003	17 964	518 52	20 630			0+
otal: Dr Ruth Sego	489 309	593 113	615 147	30.551	32 822	35 599	28 247	29 512	30 846	91 183	74 445	107 666	86 044	120	120 464 94 198	98
	52 783	61 046	63 869				2 188	2 287	2 391							
NW402	103 841	118 723	132 919													
B NW403 City of Matlosana	339 136	338 618	333 386					110 0	100 5							
DC40	18 398	20 126	19 689	142 083	145 604	149 710	640 0	110 0	106.0							
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities	596 299	626486	638 562	142 083	145 604	149 710	5 837	6 098	6 372							
Total: North West Municipalities	3 144 262	3 669 685	3 867 531	525 831	546 988	572 349	81 279	84 917	88 751	261 837	213 771	296 237	236 743	327	327 964 256 456	56

APPENDIX WI	APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 3: EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES	(EQUITABLE SHARE FORMULA ALLOCATIONS + RSC LEVIES REPLACEMENT + SPECIAL SUPPORT FOR COUNCILLOR REMUNERATION AND WARD COMMITTEES +	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER SERVICE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES)
-------------	---	---	--

	Equitab	Equitable Share Formula	ala	RSC Lev	RSC Levies Replacement		Special Support for Councillor Remuneration and Ward Committees	Special Support for Councillor muneration and Ward Committ	nuillor	BREAKDOWN OF EQUITABLE SHARE FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES	EQUITABLE	SHARE FOR I	DISTRICT M	UNICIPALITIES A	AUTHORISEI	D FOR SERVI	CES
	National and N	unicipal Finat		ational and M	National and Municipal Financial Year	acial Year N	National and Municipal Financial Year	unicipal Finat	ncial Year			National an	National and Municipal Financial Year	inancial Year			
Category Municipality	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)	2015/16 (R '000)		2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	Water Sanitati 2014/15 (R'000)	Sanitation Refuse 5 (R'000)	use Water	ter Sanitation 2015/16 (R'000)	tation Refuse (000)	Water	Sanitation 2016/17 (R'000)	Refuse
WESTERN CAPE																	
A CPT City of Cape Town	1 497 082	1 796 324	2 025 825														
	37 307	38 537	156 65				2 615	2 730	2 852								
WC012	28 761	31 972	34 376				2 036	2 126	2 221								
WC013	25 089	27 905	30 802		·· -		2 400	2 507	2 620						-		
B WC014 Saldanha Bay B WC015 Swarland	39 099	51 319	57 504 60 018				3 994	4 171	4 / 25								
DCI	11 192	14 095	14 301	64 792	66 398	68 270									_		
otal: West Coast M	183 524	214 405	236 952	64 792	66 398	68 270	15 384	16 065	16 783								
B WC022 Wirzenhere	50 130	54 538	59 627				3 994	4 171	4 357								
WC073	85 321	96 228	106 387														
	65 606	84 237	190 26														
WC025	74 231	81 182	88 420														
WC026	51 762	53 015	54 354				3 994	4 171	4 357								
dal-Cane Winela	334 920	375 378	3 993	205 736	210 834	216 780	7 988	8 342	8 714			-		_			
	58 142	63 610	68 514				4 339	4 531	4 733								
WC032	47 682	59 668	67 294				4 339	4 531	4 733								
WC033	17715	18 870	20 289				1 671	1 745	1 823								
C DC3 Overberg District Municipality	11 856	15 615	15 892	34 892	35 757	36 765	3 649	3 811	186 5					_			
stal: Overberg Mu	154 662	177 873	192 978	34 892	35 757	36 765	15 669	16 363	17 093								
B WC041 Kannaland	19 834		151 16				1 306	1 364	1 425						_		
WC042	27 228		30 042				2 765	2 888	3 018	-							
WC043	50 022	58 430	64 611				4 683	4 891	5 110								
	92 397		109 720														
WC045	45 568		605 25				4 559	4 531 2 507	4 /35 7 670								
	41 503	52 407	58 493				3 305	3 451	2 605								
DC4	12 720		14 430	121 377	124 385	127 892	-										
Total: Eden Municipalities	327818		413 470	121 377	124 385	127 892	18 798	19 632	20 51 1		-		-			Ì	
WC051	9 505	10 649	10 918	-		_	1 403	1 466	1 532								
WC052	11 644	13 860	14 636				1 403	1 466	1 532								
B WC053 Beaufort West	36.590	41 559	43 719	1000		2017	2 400	2 507	2 620								
tal- Central Karo	65 807	77 147	80.510	6 164	6 317	6 495	7 606	7 946	8 304								
Total: Western Cape Municipalities	2 563 903	3 020 522	3 359 575	432 961	443 691	456 202	65 445	68 348	71 405								
National Total	39 409 593 44 894 711	44 894 711	47 281 917	4 145 960	4 336 674	4 566 521	934 592	976 313	1 020 268	2 957 587 24	2 414 662 21	21 399 3 2	3 294 113 2	2 632 520 22 222	22 222 3 639 202	2 845 727	23 671
				н						1	Ł		Ł	L			ł

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

(BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES **AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES**)

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG) BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

SCHEDULE 5, PART B SCHEDULE 6, PART B

					SCHEDULE	5, PART B			SCH	EDULE 6, PAR	1.8
			Breakdown o	of MIG allocation	is for district	Breakdown of	MWIG allocatio	us for district	Breakdown of	MWIG allocatio	ns for district
			municipal	ties authorised fo	or services	municipalit	ics authorised fo	or services	municipali	ties authorised fo	or services
			National an	d Municipal Fina	nncial Year	National and	I Municipal Fina	nncial Year	National an	d Municipal Fina	uncial Year
		Municipality	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
			(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
EASTER	RN CAPE		1			1					
в	EC121	Mbhashe	134 640	140 829	147 622	1	1		10 988	20 850	12 000
В	EC122	Mnguma	134 257	140 429	147 203				7 500	2 000	2 190
в	EC123	Great Kei	12 041	12 595	13 202						
в	EC124	Amahlathi	40 752	42 625	44 681						
B	EC126	Ngqushwa	26 480	27 697	29 033						
B	EC127	Nkonkobe	34 156	35 726	37 449						
в	EC128	Nxuba	3 257	3 407	3 571						
ĉ	DC12	Amathole District Municipality		5 107	5.011				10 362	66 000	36 000
Total: A	mathole Mur		385 583	403 308	422 761				28 850	88 850	50 190
A Otali 74	Materiale with	acquates	000 000	400 000	4440 7.01					00 000	
в	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	2 597	2 602	2 728					ļ	
B	EC132	Tsolwana	5 610	5 622	5 893						
B	EC132	Inkwanca	1 057	1 059	1 110						
B	EC133	Lukanji	21 835	21 880	22 936						
B	EC134 EC135	Intsika Yethu	76 567	76 725	80 426	9 975	58 372	15 472			
в		Emalahleni	39 081	39 162	41 051		58 372 10 700				
в	EC136					8 762		24 429			
B	EC137	Engcobo	75 510	75 666	79 316	8 689	37 393	20 193			
в	EC138 DC13	Sakhisizwe	17 736	17 772	18 630	21 102	14 143	10 179			
C.	hris Hani Mu	Chris Hani District Municipality	239 993	240 488	252 090	48 528	120 608	70 273			
Total: C		unicipanties	239 993	240 400	454 090	40 320	120 008	10 213			
в	EC141	Elundini	74 803	77 460	81 197						
в	EC142	Senqu	49 559	51 319	53 795					ļ	
в	EC143	Maletswai	5 007	5 185	5 435		10 000	1 217			
в	EC144	Gariep	2 466	2 553	2 676		10 000	1 100			
c	DC14	Joe Ggabi District Municipality				20 009	5 011	5 011			
Total: Jo	e Ggabi Mu		131 835	136 517	143 103	20 009	25 011	7 328			
в	EC153	Ngquza Hill	126 991	131 612	137 961	33 122	8 000	20 000			
в	EC154	Port St Johns	72 217	74 844	78 455	22 000	64 000	58 000	1		
в	EC155	Nyandeni	129 445	134 155	140 627	4 500	15 000	40 000	{		
В	EC156	Mhlontlo	79 504	82 397	86 372	7 476	24 000	34 372			
в	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	146 580	151 914	159 242	22 344	13 303	23 303			
c	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality									
Total: O	.R. Tambo N	Aunicipalities	554 737	574 922	602 657	89 442	124 303	175 675			
L.	Four	Mandala		01 (05	05 (2)				10 700	16 200	20.740
В	EC441	Mataticle	78 477 80 025	81 695	85 636				12 700	15 200	38 348
В	EC442	Umzimvubu		83 306	87 324				14 700	44 671	47 671
В	EC443	Mbizana	118 786	123 657	129 622	1			13 857	18 600	45 600
В	EC444	Ntabankulu	49 899	51 945	54 451				13 600	12 600	38 600
	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	100 100	140 -000		├ ────				01.07	100
Total: A	lfred Nzo Ma	uncipanties	327 187	340 603	357 033				54 857	91 071	170 219
m-4-1, **		V	1 630 335	1 (05 000	1 777 (1)	157 070	260.022	000 000		150 021	220 400
rotan E	astern Cape	Municipalities	1 639 335	1 695 838	1 777 644	157 979	269 922	253 276	83 707	179 921	220 409

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG)

BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

			SCHEDULE	5, PART B			SCI	EDULE 6, PAR	гв
		f MIG allocation			MWIG allocatio			MWIG allocatio	
		ties authorised f d Municipal Fin			tics authorised fo d Municipal Fina			ties authorised fo d Municipal Fina	
Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
KWAZULU-NATAL	14,000	(11000)		110007				(1000)	(1100)
B KZN211 Vulamehlo	26 831	27 752	29 091		8 317	19 307		:	
B KZN212 Umdoni	16 945	17 527	18 373		4 752	7 723			
B KZN213 Umzumbe	72 600	75 094	78 716	9 243	39 207	46 337			
B KZN214 uMuziwabantu B KZN215 Ezingoleni	29 816 13 127	30 840 13 578	32 328 14 233		9 505 7 128	18 020 10 297			
B KZN215 Ezingoleni B KZN216 Hibiscus Coast	53 958	55 812	58 504	18 257	49 899	27 029			
C DC21 Ugu District Municipality									
Total: Ugu Municipalitics	213 277	220 603	231 245	27 500	118 808	128 713			
B KZN221 uMshwathi	22 226	22 981	24 089	28 611	80 080	50 235			
B KZN222 uMngeni	13 039	13 482	14 132						
B KZN223 Mpofana B KZN224 Impendle	7 176 9 593	7 420 9 919	7 778 10 397						
B KZN225 Msunduzi	9,593	9 91 9	10 397	11 389	58 333	26 721			
B KZN226 Mkhambathini	17 482	18 076	18 948		1	ľ		i i	
B KZN227 Richmond C DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality	13 856	14 327	15 018						
C DC22 Umgungundlovu District Municipality Total: Umgungundlovu Municipalities	83 372	86 205	90 362	40 000	138 413	76 956			
B KZN232 Emnambithi/Ladysmith B KZN233 Indaka	36 597 26 975	38 088 28 074	39 925 29 428				10 802 6 533	15 000 10 000	28 358 28 358
B KZN233 Indaka B KZN234 Umtshezi	17 482	18 194	19 072				0.355	6 544	28 558
B KZN235 Okhahlamba	37 182	38 696	40 563				2 665	5 000	22 686
B KZN236 Imbabazane C DC23 Uthukela District Municipality	32 170	33 480	35 095					13 456	
Total: Uthukela Municipalities	150 406	156 532	164 083				20 000	50 000	98 307
		6 604	< 000		1.000				
B KZN241 Endumeni B KZN242 Nqutu	6 349 40 461	6 591 42 006	6 909 44 032	1 817	1 620 42 285	4 324 24 866			
B KZN244 Msinga	74 128	76 958	80 670	5 215	20 244	51 893			
B KZN245 Umvoti	36 147	37 527	39 337	12 650	14 101	27 028			
C DC24 Umzinyathi District Municipality Total: Umzinyathi Municipalities	157 085	163 082	170 948	19 775	78 250	108 111			
B KZN252 Newcastle	0.192	9 0 1 8	9 453	7 040 5 747	14 825 8 046	13 613			
B KZN253 Emadlangeni B KZN254 Dannhauser	9 183 22 973	22 561	23 649	6 293	11 779	6 631 8 502			
C DC25 Amajuba District Municipality									
Total: Amajuba Municipalities	32 156	31 579	33 102	19 080	34 650	28 746			
B KZN261 eDumbe	12 743	12 956	13 580	1		21 835			
B KZN262 UPhongolo	39 768	40 431	42 381			53 028			
B KZN263 Abaqulusi B KZN265 Nongoma	38 593 61 758	39 236 62 787	41 129 65 816	12 168	29 941	49 908			
B KZN266 Ulundi	39 462	40 119	42 054	27 037	49 065				
C DC26 Zululand District Municipality		10.5 500					ļ		
Total: Zululand Municipalities	192 324	195 529	204 960	39 205	79 006	124 771			
B KZN271 Umhlabuyalingana	51 367	53 319			1		5 203	15 595	38 098
B KZN272 Jozini	61 655	63 997	67 085	1 1			5 329	18 284	44 666
B KZN273 The Big 5 False Bay B KZN274 Hlabisa	6 609 16 638	6 860 17 270	7 191 18 103				5 170 5 177	1 613 6 453	3 941 15 765
B KZN275 Mtubatuba	45 619	47 352	49 637	1			6 141	11 830	28 901
C DC27 Umkhanyakude District Municipality Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities	181 888	188 798	197 907				27 020	53 775	131 371
Totas, Olarkinanyakude Mulacipanties	101 008	100 /98	197.907				27 020	33 / /5	151 3/1
B KZN281 Mfolozi	25 626	26 554	27 835	717	328	12 750			
B KZN282 uMhlathuzc B KZN283 Ntambanana	19 230	19 926	20 887	18 850 11 149	50 882 69 191	7 921 20 035			
B KZN283 INtanipanana B KZN284 uMlalazi	62 518	64 782	67 907	22 986	30 217	33 696			
B KZN285 Mthonjaneni	12 709	13 169	13 804	717	1 318	7 286	1		
B KZN286 Nkandla C DC28 uThungulu District Municipality	29 575	30 646	32 124	1 843	8 429	17 302	1		
Total: uThungulu Municipalitics	149 658	155 077	162 557	56 262	160 365	98 990			
			A	0.077		20.070			
B KZN291 Mandeni B KZN292 KwaDukuza	33 725 49 003	35 197 51 142		8 353 1 822	44 796 9 772	29 079 10 950	1		
B KZN293 Ndwedwe	36 605	38 203	40 045	9 455	50 705	31 683			
B KZN294 Maphumulo	37 270	38 897	40 774	19 370	103 881	30 320			
C DC29 iLembe District Municipality Total: iLembe Municipalities	156 603	163 439	171 323	39 000	209 154	102 032			
B KZN431 Ingwe	36 878 2 587	38 623 2 709		5 239 9 872	659 1.005	25 097 1 091			
B KZN432 Kwa Sani B KZN433 Greater Kokstad	7 202	2 709		367	1 995 444	3 274			
B KZN434 Ubuhlebezwe	35 552	37 234	39 030	6 189	40 251	26 188			
B KZN435 Umzimkhulu C DC42 Umzimkhulu	83 261	87 200	91 406	1 133	151	53 468			
C DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	165 480	173 309	181 668	22 800	43 500	109 118			
	1								
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities	1 482 249	1 534 153	1 608 155	263 622	862 146	777 437	47 020	103 775	229 678
A OLAR. ANY AZARD-IVARIAL PRODUCTION CON	1 404 449	1 334 133	1 000 100	205 022	802 140	111-437		105 //3	447 0/8

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) AND MUNICIPAL WATER INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MWIG)

BREAKDOWN OF MIG AND MWIG ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES AUTHORISED FOR SERVICES

					SCHEDULE	5, PART B			SCH	EDULE 6, PAR	в
			Breakdown o	f MIG allocation	s for district	Breakdown of	MWIG allocatio	ns for district	Breakdown of	MWIG allocatio	as for district
				ties authorised fo			ties authorised fo			ies authorised fo	
				d Municipal Fina			d Municipal Fina			Municipal Fina	
		Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
LIMPOI	ю										
в	LIM331	Greater Giyani	96 763	101 939	106 856	1			10 425	24 295	25 000
В	LIM332	Greater Letaba	75 679	79 727	83 573				10 445	24 306	25 500
В	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	151 816	159 937	167 652				14 662	37 770	39 600
В	LIM334	Ba-Phalaborwa	24 497	25 807	27 052				3 382	4 227	7 866
B	LIM335 DC33	Maruleng Mopani District Municipality	32 240	33 965	35 603	i			4 147	11 934	10 000
Total: M	opani Munic		380 995	401 375	420 736				43 061	102 532	107 966
В	LIM341	Musina	11 814	12 448	13 048				360	450	500
В	LIM342	Mutale	26 501	27 923	29 270	1			19 921	22 921	25 700
B B	LIM343	Thulamela	222 912	234 874	246 204				22 952	86 120	90 000
C	LIM344 DC34	Makhado Vhembe District Municipality	171 065	180 245	188 940				22 653	90 741	94 644
Total: V	hembe Muni		432 292	455 490	477 462				65 886	200 232	210 844
в	LIM351	District	64 162	67 257	70 501	6 508	8 135	15 000			
B	LIM352	Blouberg Aganang	39 726	41 642	43 651	5 813	7 266	15 000			
в	LIM352	Molemole	39 596	41 506	43 509	1 140	1 425	9 438			
В	LIM354	Polokwane	57 570		15 507		1.20	5 100			
в	LIM355	Lepele-Nkumpi	79 271	83 095	87 103	13 918	34 872	15 000			
С	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality									
Total: Ca	pricorn Mu	nicipalities	222 755	233 500	244 764	27 379	51 698	54 438			
в	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	39 696	41 511	43 514	1			10 578	14 455	15 221
B	LIM471	Elias Motsoaledi	97 912	102 390	107 330				27 135	46 891	49 376
в	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	111 894	117 011	122 656	1			13 505	18 132	19 093
в	LIM474	Fetakgomo	29 762	31 123	32 625	1			1 503	1 879	1 979
В	LIM475	Greater Tubatse	127 804	133 649	140 096				28 803	69 145	72 810
С	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality									
Total: Se	khukhune M	lunicipalities	407 068	425 684	446 221				81 524	150 502	158 479
Total: Li	mpopo Mun	icinalities	1 443 110	1 516 049	1 589 183	27 379	51 698	54 438	190 471	453 266	477 289
NORTH			140 110	1010 042	1000 100		01 070		1304/1	400 200	4// 202
									1 1	1	
в	NW381	Ratiou	41 546	43 828	45 942				3 426	10 644	9 806
В	NW382	Tswaing	30 966	32 666	34 242				1 899	5 900	5 883
B B	NW383 NW384	Mafikeng Ditsobotla	90 046 36 132	94 991 38 116	99 573 39 955				1 832	7 575 22 979	20 265
В	NW384 NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	46 915	49 491	51 878				12 398 11 512	14 984	15 036 14 382
ć	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	40 715	47 471	51 070		1		11 512	14 204	14 302
Total: N		Molema Municipalities	245 605	259 092	271 590				31 067	62 082	65 372
в	NW392	Naledi	8 5 1 3	8 934	9 365						
в	NW393	Mamusa	7 407	7 774	8 149					1	
в	NW394	Greater Taung	60 781	63 789	66 866	Į į			10 780	21 560	22 700
в	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	1 949	2 045	2 144						
в	NW397	NW397	30 562	32 075	33 622				4 220	8 440	8 890
C	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	100 313		120.146					20.000	
1 otal: Di	r Ruth Segon	notsi Mompati Municipalities	109 212	114 617	120 146				15 000	30 000	31 590
Total: No	orth West M	unicipalities	354 817	373 709	391 736				46 067	92 082	96 962
				_							
			4 919 511	5 119 749	5 366 718			1 302 002	524 826		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	CAPE BUF NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Municipality Buffalo City Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga Kou-Kamma	2014/15 FTE Performance Target 1 417 1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56 29	National and 2014/15 (R'000) 1 890 13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 000	1 Municipal Fir 2015/16 (R'000)	ancial Year 2016/17 (R'000)
A A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	BUF NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	Target 1 417 1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56	2014/15 (R'000) 1 890 13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000	2015/16	2016/17
A A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	BUF NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	1 417 1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56	1 890 13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000	(R'000)	(R'000)
A A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	BUF NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56	13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56	13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
A 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	NMA EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Nelson Mandela Bay Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	1 756 33 39 23 54 59 56	13 439 1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	EC101 EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Camdeboo Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	33 39 23 54 59 56	1 000 1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 5	EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	39 23 54 59 56	1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 5 5	EC102 EC103 EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Blue Crane Route Ikwezi Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	39 23 54 59 56	1 000 1 000 1 007 1 000		
3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 2	EC104 EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Makana Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	23 54 59 56	1 000 1 007 1 000		
3 3 3 3 3 3 2	EC105 EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Ndlambe Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	59 56	1 000		
3 3 3 3 2	EC106 EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Sundays River Valley Baviaans Kouga	56			I
3 3 3 2	EC107 EC108 EC109 DC10	Baviaans Kouga		1 000		
3 3 2	EC108 EC109 DC10	Kouga	29			
3 2	EC109 DC10	•		1 390		
2	DC10	Kou-Kamma	69	1 285		
			37	1 000		
<u> Total: Cac</u> ac	du Musia	Cacadu District Municipality	8	1 236		
		ipalities	407	10 918		
•	FOIAT					
	EC121	Mbhashe	117	1 153		
	EC122	Mnquma	131	1 522		
	EC123	Great Kei	33	1 000		
	EC124	Amahlathi	71	1 245		
	EC126	Ngqushwa	53	1 000		
	EC127 EC128	Nkonkobe Nxuba	72 26	1 070 1 000		
2	DC128	Amathole District Municipality	876	3 045		
_ Fotal: Amat			1 379	11 035		
Total. Aniat	noie with		13/3	11 055		
3	EC131	Inxuba Yethemba	41	1 487		
	EC132	Tsolwana	33	1 177		
	EC133	Inkwanca	27	1 281		
	EC134	Lukanji	87	1 714		
В	EC135	Intsika Yethu	90	1 849		
3	EC136	Emalahleni	70	1 217		
3	EC137	Engcobo	83	1 687		
	EC138	Sakhisizwe	42	1 000		
2	DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality	620	9 124		
Fotal: Chris	Hani Mu	micipalities	1 093	20 536		<u> </u>
_						
	EC141	Elundini	84	1 590		
	EC142	Senqu	85	1 976		
	EC143	Maletswai	32	1 201		
3 C	EC144 DC14	Gariep Joe Gqabi District Municipality	29 314	1 000		
Fotal: Joe G				1 309 7 076		
totati Jue G	Man Mill	инаранно	344	/ 0/0		
в	EC153	Ngquza Hill	109	1 000		
	EC155	Port St Johns	71	1 119		
	EC155	Nyandeni	121	1 172		
	EC156	Mhlontlo	90	1 221		
	EC157	King Sabata Dalindyebo	171	1 529		
2	DC15	O.R. Tambo District Municipality	1 303	12 994		
[otal: O.R. '	Tambo N	Iunicipalities	1 865	19 035		
	EC441	Matatiele	122	4 485		
	EC442	Umzimvubu	98	1 593		
	EC443	Mbizana	97	1 000		
	EC444	Ntabankulu	60	1 298		
2	DC44	Alfred Nzo District Municipality	775	8 323		<u> </u>
l'otal: Alfree	d Nzo Mi	inicipalities	1 152	16 699		
Totola ID1		Municipalities	9 613	100 628		

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				
Category Mu		Municipality	2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Yea			
			Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
FREE S	STATE						
A	MAN	Mangaung	1 382	2 431			
D	701/1	T	10	1 0 1 0			
B	FS161	Letsemeng	42	1 010			
В	FS162	Kopanong	48	1 225			
В	FS163	Mohokare	42	1 033			
в	FS164	Naledi	34	1 000			
С	DC16	Xhariep District Municipality	8	1 080			
Total: 2	Khariep Muni	cipalities	174	5 348			
в	FS181	Masilonyana	65	1 023			
В	FS182	Tokologo	41	1 083			
в	FS183	Tswelopele	56	1 223			
B	FS184	Matjhabeng	322	1 139			
B	FS185	Nala	94	1 034			
C	DC18	Lejweleputswa District Municipality		1054			
		a Municipalities	578	5 502			
-			100	2 (22			
В	FS191	Setsoto	138	2 632			
В	FS192	Dihlabeng	88	1 067			
В	FS193	Nketoana	60	1 104			
В	FS194	Maluti-a-Phofung	367	4 866			
В	FS195	Phumelela	49	1 000			
В	FS196	Mantsopa	50	1 001			
С	DC19	Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	9	1 282			
Total: 7	Thabo Mofut	sanyana Municipalities	761	12 952			
в	FS201	Moqhaka	85	1 195			
В	FS203	Ngwathe	87	1 000			
B	FS204	Metsimaholo	92	1 109			
B	FS205	Mafube	50	1 000			
c	DC20	Fezile Dabi District Municipality	7	1 055			
	Fezile Dabi M		321	5 359			
10001.1	reziic Dabi m						
Total · 1	Free State Mu	micinalities	3 216	31 592			
1041.1	File State M	incipantics	5 210	51 574			
GAUTI	ENG						
A	EKU	Ekurhuleni	3 670	6 422			
A	JHB	City of Johannesburg	3 651	36 492			
A	TSH_	City of Tshwane	3 160	30 760			
D	CT421	Emfuleni	345	4 191			
B	GT421 GT422						
В		Midvaal	68	1 135			
B	GT423	Lesedi Sadihana District Municipality	59	1 269			
C Total: S	DC42 Sedibeng Mu	Sedibeng District Municipality		1 000 7 595			
в	GT481	Mogale City	207	2 0 5 2			
В	GT482	Randfontein	79	1 003			
B	GT483	Westonaria	118	2 231			
B	GT484	Merafong City	129	1 954			
C	DC48	West Rand District Municipality	9	1 290			
Total 1	West Rand M	unicipalities	542	8 530			
10ml.	Natiu IVI		572	0.000			
	~						
Total: (Gauteng Mun	ucipalities	11 502	89 799			

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
Ca	tegory	Municipality	2014/15 FTE		National and Municipal Financial Year			
			Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		
			Target	(11000)	(R000)	(11000)		
KWAZU	JLU-NATAL							
A	ETH	eThekwini	3 847	34 154				
В	KZN211	Vulamehlo	43	1 000				
В	KZN212	Umdoni	47	1 261				
В	KZN213	Umzumbe	74	1 020				
В	KZN214	uMuziwabantu	51	1 000	•			
В	KZN215	Ezingoleni	35	1 053				
В	KZN216	Hibiscus Coast	103	1 084				
С	DC21	Ugu District Municipality	502	1 368				
Total: U	gu Municipa	lities	855	7 786				
в	KZN221	uMshwathi	59	1 000				
B	KZN221 KZN222	uMngeni	50	1 000				
B	KZN222 KZN223	Mpofana	31	1 000				
B	KZN223 KZN224	Impendle	33	1 294				
B	KZN224 KZN225	Msunduzi	347	2 782				
B	KZN225 KZN226	Mkhambathini	41	1 132				
В	KZN220 KZN227	Richmond	41 43	1 132				
C	DC22	Umgungundlovu District Municipality	200	3 321				
		vu Municipalities	804	12 784				
Total. C	ingungunuto			12 / 04				
в	KZN232	Emnambithi/Ladysmith	109	4 032				
В	KZN233	Indaka	50	1 000				
В	KZN234	Umtshezi	42	1 000				
В	KZN235	Okhahlamba	61	1 159				
В	KZN236	Imbabazane	53	1 000				
c	DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	379	3 299				
Total: U	thukela Mun		694	11 490				
В	KZN241	Endumeni	36	1 000				
В	KZN242	Nqutu	67	1 254				
В	KZN244	Msinga	86	1 899				
В	KZN245	Umvoti	65	2 132				
С	DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	372	1 790				
Total: U	mzinyathi M	unicipalities	626	8 075				
В	KZN252	Newcastle	232	2 411				
В	KZN253	Emadlangeni	25	1 000				
В	KZN254	Dannhauser	48	1 000				
С	DC25	Amajuba District Municipality	93	1 276				
Total: A	majuba Mun	icipalities	398	5 687				

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				
(Category	Municipality	2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Year			
87		municipanty	Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
				(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
			Target	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	
В	KZN261	eDumbe	41	1 081			
в В	KZN261	uPhongolo	66	1 837			
B		6	78	1 376			
в. В	KZN263	Abaqulusi	67	1 376			
	KZN265	Nongoma					
B	KZN266	Ulundi	65	1 031			
2	DC26	Zululand District Municipality	462	2 486			
l'otal:	Zululand Mun		779	8 852			
В	KZN271	Umhlabuyalingana	74	1 355			
B	KZN272	Jozini	83	2 011			
B	KZN272 KZN273	The Big 5 False Bay	29	1 000			
B	KZN274	Hlabisa	35	1 000			
B	KZN274 KZN275	Mtubatuba	66	1 059			
C	DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	422	1 126			
_		le Municipalities	709	7 551			
10tali	Chikhanyakud		102	7 551			
В	KZN281	Mfolozi	57	1 455			
В	KZN282	uMhlathuze	196	1 896			
в	KZN283	Ntambanana	41	1 771			
в	KZN284	uMlalazi	90	2 172			
в	KZN285	Mthonjaneni	41	2 375			
в	KZN286	Nkandla	54	1 648			
С	DC28	uThungulu District Municipality	382	5 337			
Total:	uThungulu M		861	16 654			
В	KZN291	Mandeni	77	1 646			
В	KZN292	KwaDukuza	104	1 248			
В	KZN293	Ndwedwe	63	1 000			
В	KZN294	Maphumulo	49	1 000			
С	DC29	iLembe District Municipality	387	2 218			
Fotal:	iLembe Munic	cipalities	680	7 112			
n	12731421	The serves	5 4	1 000			
B	KZN431	Ingwe	54	1 000			
B	KZN432	Kwa Sani					
B	KZN433	Greater Kokstad	45	1 754 1 090			
B	KZN434	Ubuhlebezwe	54 96				
B C	KZN435	Umzimkhulu Usarra Gausla District Municipality		1 913			
-	DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	394	2 729			
1 otal:	Harry Gwala	wunicipalities	665	9 567			
Total:	KwaZulu-Nata	al Municipalities	10 918	129 712			

APPENDIX W3
TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR
MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
Category		Municipality	2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Year				
		Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		
LIMPOPO								
B LIM3	31 Greater	Giyani	123	1 480				
B LIM3	32 Greater	Letaba	119	1 731				
B LIM3	33 Greater	Tzaneen	189	2 060				
B LIM3	34 Ba-Pha	aborwa	68	1 212				
B LIM3			60	1 316				
C DC		District Municipality	879	2 195				
Total: Mopani M			1 438	9 994				
B LIM3	41 Musina		45	1 067				
B LIM3	42 Mutale		57	1 357				
B LIM3	43 Thulam	ela	266	1 737				
B LIM3	44 Makhao	lo	223	1 128				
C DC	4 Vhemb	e District Municipality	1 004	3 696				
Total: Vhembe M			1 595	8 985				
B LIM3	51 Blouber	g	88	1 651				
B LIM3		5	75	1 536				
B LIM3	0	6	68	1 454				
B LIM3			563	3 960				
B LIM		Nkumpi	111	1 712				
C DC	· · · · · ·	rn District Municipality	520	1 964				
Total: Capricorn			1 425	12 277				
	•							
B LIM3	61 Thabaz	mbi	76	1 486				
B LIM3	62 Lephala	le	79	1 035				
B LIM3	•		40	1 134				
B LIM3	0		75	1 502				
B LIM			53	1 123				
B LIM3			293	2 015				
C DC	0	arg District Municipality	7	1 000				
Total: Waterberg			623	9 295				
B LIM4	71 Ephrair	n Mogale	71	1 279				
B LIM4	72 Elias M	otsoaledi	110	1 187				
B LIM4	73 Makhu	luthamaga	123	1 032				
B LIM4	74 Fetakgo	omo	50	1 052				
B LIM4	0	Tubatse	133	1 364	~ <i>\$</i>			
C DC4		hune District Municipality	930	3 466				
Total: Sekhukhu			1 417	9 380				
		an a						
Total: Limpopo	Aunicinalitie	8	6 498	49 931				

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities				
	Category	Municipality	2014/15 FTE				
			Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
MPUI	MALANGA						
В	MP301	Albert Luthuli	192	4 105			
B	MP302	Msukaligwa	107	1 144			
В	MP303	Mkhondo	165	2 905			
В	MP304	Pixley Ka Seme	75	3 554			
в	MP305	Lekwa	76	1 190			
В	MP306	Dipaleseng	46	1 435			
в	MP307	Govan Mbeki	158	2 071			
С	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	11	1 587			
Total	: Gert Sibande		830	17 991			
в	MP311	Victor Khanye	59	1 823			
В	MP312	Emalahleni	240	2 446			
В	MP313	Steve Tshwete	104	1 705			
В	MP314	Emakhazeni	43	1 235			
В	MP315	Thembisile Hani	257	3 757			
В	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	258	3 406			
С	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	14	2 121			
Total	: Nkangala Mu	nicipalities	975	16 493			
В	MP321	Thaba Chweu	102	1 657			
В	MP322	Mbombela	615	6 040			
В	MP323	Umjindi	72	1 795			
В	MP324	Nkomazi	460	5 451			
В	MP325	Bushbuckridge	725	2 192			
С	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	19	2 887			
Total	: Ehlanzeni Mu	nicipalities	1 993	20 022			
Total	: Mpumalanga	Municipalities	3 798	54 506			

APPENDIX W3
TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR
MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
С	Category Municipality		2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Year				
		1 <i>V</i>	Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		
			Target	(R'000)	(<i>R'000</i>)	(R'000)		
			Turget			(
NORTI	HERN CAPE							
В	NC061	Richtersveld	21	1 000				
В	NC062	Nama Khoi	35	1 000				
В	NC064	Kamiesberg	25	1 000				
В	NC065	Hantam	29	1 308				
В	NC066	Karoo Hoogland	25	1 000				
В	NC067	Khâi-Ma	24	1 000				
С	DC6	Namakwa District Municipality	7	1 000				
Fotal: N	Namakwa Mu	nicipalities	166	7 308				
В	NC071	Ubuntu	26	1 000				
в	NC072	Umsobomvu	29	1 000				
в	NC073	Emthanjeni	32	1 000				
в	NC074	Kareeberg	23	1 000				
В	NC075	Renosterberg	23	1 000				
В	NC076	Thembelihle	28	1 000				
В	NC077	Siyathemba	27	1 000				
В	NC078	Siyancuma	39	1 000				
С	DC7	Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	7	1 000				
Total: I	Pixley Ka Sem	e Municipalities	234	9 000				
В	NC081	Mier	25	1 000				
В	NC082	!Kai !Garib	52	1 374				
в	NC083	//Khara Hais	51	1 015				
в	NC084	!Kheis	29	1 000				
В	NC085	Tsantsabane	37	1 000				
В	NC086	Kgatelopele	23	1 000				
С	DC8	Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	7	1 000				
<u>Fotal: 7</u>	Z.F. Mgcawu	Municipalities	224	7 389				
В	NC091	Sol Plaatjie	131	5 330				
В	NC092	Dikgatlong	48	1 192				
В	NC093	Magareng	31	1 348				
В	NC094	Phokwane	58	1 215				
С	DC9	Frances Baard District Municipality	7	1 006				
Total: I	Frances Baaro	I Municipalities	275	10 091				
В	NC451	Joe Morolong	128	1 969				
В	NC452	Ga-Segonyana	110	1 000				
В	NC453	Gamagara	30	1 000				
C	DC45	John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	7	1 000				
Total: .]		aetsewe Municipalities	275	4 969				
		-						
Fotal: N	Northern Cap	e Municipalities	1 174	38 757				

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for				
				Municip			
Category		Municipality	2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Yea			
			Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)	
NORTI	H WEST						
в	NW371	Moretele	217	2 546			
В	NW372	Madibeng	507	2 288			
В	NW373	Rustenburg	426	4 611			
В	NW374	Kgetlengrivier	61	2 207			
В	NW375	Moses Kotane	275	1 845			
c	DC37	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	8	1 191			
_		num Municipalities	1 494	14 688			
в	NW381	Ratlou	67	1 757			
В	NW382	Tswaing	62	1 092			
В	NW383	Mafikeng	129	2 291			
В	NW384	Ditsobotla	77	1 181			
В	NW385	Ramotshere Moiloa	80	1 464			
c	DC38	Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	592	3 142			
		Molema Municipalities	1 007	10 927			
	8						
в	NW392	Naledi	44	1 846			
В	NW393	Mamusa	39	1 386			
В	NW394	Greater Taung	97	1 205			
в	NW396	Lekwa-Teemane	36	1 236			
В	NW397	NW397	64	1 000			
lc	DC39	Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	281	2 141			
Total:	and the second se	notsi Mompati Municipalities	561	8 814			
	B						
в	NW401	Ventersdorp	53	1 388			
В	NW402	Tlokwe	98	1 000			
В	NW403	City of Matlosana	205	1 913			
В	NW404	Maguassi Hills	62	1 189			
C	DC40	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	7	1 000			
Total:		aunda Municipalities	425	6 490			
Tedal	No.44 XX/oo4 B.4	unisinalities	3 487	40 919			
10tal:	North West M	uncipanues	548/	40 919		I	

APPENDIX W3
TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INTEGRATED GRANT FOR
MUNICIPALITIES

			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities					
Category		Municipality	2014/15 FTE	National and Municipal Financial Year				
_			Performance	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		
			Target	(R'000)	(R'000)	(R'000)		
WESTERN (CAPE							
A	CPT	City of Cape Town	2 873	21 204				
B V	WC011	Matzikama	48	1 201				
	NC012	Cederberg	39	1 328				
	NC012	Bergrivier	36	1 1 1 4 7				
	WC013	Saldanha Bay	44	1 086				
	WC014	Swartland	44 48	1 213				
			40					
C Total: West (DC1	West Coast District Municipality	222	<u> </u>				
Total: West	Juast IVI			0973				
	WC022	Witzenberg	50	1 000				
	WC023	Drakenstein	74	1 000				
B V	NC024	Stellenbosch	77	1 544				
B V	WC025	Breede Valley	72	1 006				
B V	WC026	Langeberg	52	1 440				
С	DC2	Cape Winelands District Municipality	7	1 000				
Total: Cape	Winelan	ds Municipalities	332	6 990				
	10004		57	1.100				
1	WC031	Theewaterskloof	57	1 106				
	WC032	Overstrand	54	1 768				
	WC033	Cape Agulhas	29	1 120				
	WC034	Swellendam	32	1 305				
	DC3	Overberg District Municipality	7	1 056				
Total: Overb	erg Mu	nicipalities	179	6 355				
в	WC041	Kannaland	27	1 000				
в	WC042	Hessequa	35	1 335				
в	WC043	Mossel Bay	57	1 844				
	WC044	George	96	2 933				
	WC045	Oudtshoorn	52	1 665				
	WC047	Bitou	47	1 371				
	WC048	Knysna	55	1 000				
c	DC4	Eden District Municipality	7	1 000				
Total: Eden 1			376	12 148				
	WC051	Laingsburg	20	1 013				
	WC052	Prince Albert	22	1 000				
	WC053	Beaufort West	46	1 834				
С	DC5	Central Karoo District Municipality	8	1 212				
Total: Centra	al Karoo	Municipalities	96	5 059				
Total: Weste	rn Cape	Municipalities	4 078	58 731				
Unallocated:					618 966	705 99		
National Tota	al		54 284	594 575	618 966	705 99		

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

(National and Municipal Financial Years)

APPENDIX W4	APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	
-------------	--	--

ALITY PER PROJECT	
UNICIE	
DNS PER	
GRANT AI	
K INFRASTRU	
OF REGIONAL	
BREAKDOW	

BREAKDOW	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCAT	TONS PER LOC	RE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Natio	National Financial Year	ear
Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
	EASTERN CAPE						
ECR040	Nahoon Dam/ East Coast	A BUF Total: Buffalo C	A BUF Buffalo City Total: Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality	Buffalo City			50 000 50 000
ECR038 ECR047	Graaf-Reinet Emergency Water Supply Scheme James Kleynhans Bulk Water Supply (BWS)	B DC10 B DC10	Cacadu Distrct Municipality Makana Local Municipality	Camdeboo Local Municipality Makana Local Municipality	14 400 10 000	20 000	36 000
ECR037 ECR043 ECR039	Ndlambe Dam/ Albany Coast BWS (Grahanstown& Port Alfred Augmentation) Kurkwood Water Treatment Works Steytlerville Water Supply Scheme	B DC10 B EC106 B DC10	Cacadu Distret Municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality Cacadu Distret Municipality	Ndlambe Local Municipality Sundays River Valley Local Municipality Baviaans Local Municipality	113 464 20 000	80 000 23 808	220 000 10 000
ECR010 ECR015	Mıncwansa Bulk Water Supply Xhora Tast Water Supply	Total: Cacadu Municipalities C DC12 Amathole Di C DC12 Amathole Di	Aunicipalities Amathole District Municipality Amathole District Municipality	Mbhashe Local Municipality Mbhashe Local Municipality	157 864 34 400 25 000	123 808 35 000 25 000	266 000 71 746 81 640
ECR006	Ibika Water Supply	C DC12 Total: Amatole N	Amathole District Municipality Municipalities	Mnquma Local Municipality	59 400	000 09	153 386
ECR033 ECR028	Cluster 4 CHDM Bulk Water Supply Cluster 6 CHDM Bulk Water Supply	c DC13 C DC13	Chris Hani District Municipality (CHDM) Chris Hani District Municipality	Engcobo Local Municipality Engcobo Local Municipality	54 300 35 000	50 000 10 268	58 000 53 000
ECR029 ECR002 FCR005	Cluster 9 CHDM Bulk Water Supply Xoaxa Bulk Water Supply I Komover Ground Water Sumity	C DCI3	Chris Hani District Municipality Chris Hani District Municipality Chris Hani District Municipality	Intsika Yethu Local Municipality Engcobo Local Municipality Techwana Local Municipality	65 600 58 672 4 666	88 000 95 235	000 06
	(ridan was a month in farmers	Total: Chris Ha	Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		218 238	243 503	201 000
ECR046	Sterkspruit Waste Water Treatment Works	C DC14 Joe Gqabi Distr Total: Joe Gcabi Municinalities	Joe Gqabi District Municipality i Municipalities	Senqu Local Municipality	10 000	15 000	24 000 24 000
ECR019 ECR045	O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Water Supply O.R. Tambo, Mthatha, King Sabato Dalinyebo Sanitation	c DCI5 c DCI5	O.R. Tambo District Municipality O.R. Tambo District Municipality	King Sabatha Dalindyebo Local Municipality King Sabatha Dalindyebo Local Municipality	180 000 100 000	200 000 115 000	300 000
		Total: O.R. Tan	Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		280 000	315 000	300 000
ECR001 ECR036 ECR008	Matatele Bulk Water Supply Scheme Mourt Ayliff Bulk Water Supply Scheme Mbizana Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC44 Alfred Nzo Distr C DC44 Alfred Nzo Distr C DC44 Alfred Nzo Distr C DC44 Alfred Nzo Distr Total: Alfred Nzo Municinalities	Affred Noo District Municipality Alfred Noo District Municipality Alfred Noo District Municipality on Municipalities	Matatide Local Municipality Mzimvubu Local Municipality Mbizana Local Municipality	25 000 25 000 60 000 110 000	49 689 49 689	36 000 60 000 25 000 121 000
		Total: Eastern (Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		835 502	807 000	1 115 386
	FREE STATE						
FSR002 FSR005	Jagersfontein /Fauesmith Bulk Water Supply Rouxville /Smithfield /Zastron BWS	B FS162 Kopanong Lo B FS163 Mohokare Lo Total: Xharien Municipalities	Kopanong Local Municipality Mohokare Local Municipality Municipalities	Kopanong Local Municipality Mohokare Local Municipality	10 000 40 000 50 000	15 000 63 000 78 000	20 000 20 000
FSR011 FSR008	Masilonyana BWS Tokologo Regional Water Supply Nala Bulk Sewer	B FS181 B FS182 B FS185	B F5181 Masilonyana Local Municipality B F5182 Tokologo Local Municipality B F5185 Nala Local Municipality	Masilonyana Local Municipality Tokologo, Sol Plaatje LMs Nala Local Municipality	46 000 10 000 18 000	60 000 33 000 12 000	72 000 25 000
		Total: Lejwelep	utswa Municipalities		74 000	105 000	97 000
		B FS191 B FS192	Setsoto Local Municipality Dihlabeng Local Municipality	Setsoto Local Municipality Dihlabeng Local Municipality	20 000 25 000	20 000 21 054	30 000 35 000
FSR007 FSR006	Neetonia regional water supply Sterkfontein Dam Bulk Water Supply Phumelela Bulk Water Supply		Nketoana Local Municipality Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality Phumelela Local Municipality	nketoana Locat Municipality Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality Phumeleta Local Municipality	20 000 30 896 30 000	30 000 32 600 20 000	55 000
FSR015	Mantsopa-I weespruit, Excelsior, Hobhouse Bulk Water Supply	FS196 stal: Thabo	Mantsopa Local Municipality Mofutsanyana Municipalities	Mantsopa Local Municipality	7 000 132 896	10 000 133 654	10 000 175 000
FSR010 FSR009	Moqthaka BWS Ngwathe Bulk Water Supply Phase 2 Matinb Bulk Water Sunoly	B FS201 B FS203 B FS205	Moqhaka Local municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Matihe Local Municipality	Moqhaka Local municipality Ngwathe Local Municipality Mafabe Local Municipality	15 000 14 000 20 249	20 000 15 000 30 000	30 000 30 000 40 000
		Total: Fezile Da	Dabi Municipalities		49 249	65 000	100 000
		Total: Free State Municipalities	e Municipalities		306 145	381 654	392 000

BREAKDOW	GAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	DNS PER LOC	AL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Nati	ational Financial Year	r'ear
Project Code	Project Name	Category W	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)

	GAUTENG						
GPR004	Westorm Highveld Bulk Water Scheme	A TSH	City of Tshwane	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality	50 000	60 000	95 000
		Total: City of T	Total: City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		50 000	60 000	95 00(
GPR001	Sedibeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B DC42	Sodibene District Municipality	Various	40 000	15 000	80 00
GPR005	Sebokeng Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT421	Emfuleni Local Municipality	Emfuteni Local Municipality	110 000	172 000	250 000
GPR006	Meyerton Waste Water Treatment Works	B GT422	Midvaal Local Municipality	Midvaal Local Municipality	90 000	108 000	
		Total: Sedibeng Municipalities	Municipalities		240 000	295 000	330.00
3PR002	Westonaria Regional Bulk Sanitation (Zuurbekom)	B GT483	Westonaria Local Municipality	Westonaria Local Municipality	47 700		15 000
		Total: West Ra	Total: West Rand Municipalities		47 700		15 000
		Total: Gautene Municinalities	Municipalities		337 700	355 000	140 001

	KWAZULU-NATAL						
KNR013	Mhlabatshane Bulk Water Supply	C DC21	Ugu District Municipality	Umzumbe Local Municipality	35 000	18 834	35 000
		I otal: Ugu Municipalities	ucipalities		100 95	13 334	UUU CC
KNR010	Driefontein Complex Bulk Water Supply	C DC23	Uthukela District Municipality	Emnambithi/ Ladysmith Local Municipality	25 000	30.000	5 000
		Total: Uthukela Municipalities	Municipalities		25 000	30.000	5 000
KNR008	Greytown Regional Bulk Scheme	C DC24	Umzinyathi District Municipality	Umvoti Local Municipality	135 000	243 000	
		Total: Umzinyat	Total: Unzinyathi Municipalities		135 000	243 000	
KNR001	Nongoma BWS	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	Nongoma Local Municipality	39 000	88 000	145 000
KNR002	Mandlakazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC26	Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	35 000	35 000	
		Total: Zululand Municipalities	Municipalities		74 000	123 000	145 000
KNR015	Poneolapoort Bulk Water Scheme	C DC27	Unkkanvakude District Municipality.	Jozini Local Municipality	330 000	000 06	45 000
KNR003	Hlabisa Bulk Water Supply	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Hlabisa Local Municipality	45 000		
KNR014	Dukuduku Resettlement	C DC27	Umkhanyakude District Municipality	Mtubatuba/ The Big 5 False Bay Local Municipalitie	17 000	15 000	
		Total: Umkhany	Total: Umkhanyakude Municipalities		392 000	105 000	45 000
KNR005	Greater Mthonianeni Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	luThungulu District Municipality	Mthonianeni/ Nkandla Local Municipalities	150 000	330 000	58 000
KNR016	Middledrift (Nkandla) Regional Bulk Water Supply	C DC28	u Thungulu District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	30 000	30 000	80 000
		Total: uThungu	Fotal: uThungulu Municipalities		180 000	360 000	138 000
210.007	Mooded Docket Ut Andre D. 11. Cl. society Decision of Advertision	0000 0	1	Ndwedwe/ KwaDukuza/ Maphumulo/ Mandeni 1 Mr	000 00	221.10	000 091
/ TOWAT	INSCOOL ACCIDING WARE DUR LOWEL AUGUAT	be	Aunicipalities	LIN 3	000 06	81 166	160 000
KNR007	Greater Bulwer Donnybrook Water Scheme	C DC43	Harry Gwala District Municipality	Ingwe Local Municipality	28 200	30 000	100 000
		Total: Harry G	Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		28 200	30.000	100 000
		Total: KwaZulu	Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		959 200	000 166	628 000

APPENDIX W4	APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT
-------------	--	--

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Circle Code Depter Code Constrain Constrain Destingation Destingation 1100000 11000000 11000								
LINFORD C DCS Mopuni Directs Municipally Mopuni Directs Municipally More Supply. Kenni Balk Ware Supply Mental Subset Ware Supply. C DCS3 Mopuni Directs Municipally Mopuni Directs Municipally and Supply Submet Municipally Submet Mole Supply. C DCS3 Mopuni Directs Municipally Mopuni Directs Municipally Mont Micro Supply. Mental Subset Supply. C DCS3 Mopuni Directs Municipally Mont Micro Supply. C DCS3 Mopuni Directs Municipally Mont Micro Supply. Action Relation Control C DCS3 Mont Micro Supply. C DCS3 Mopuni Direct Municipally Mont Micro Supply. Action Relation Control C DCS3 Caprice Municipally Mont Micro Supply. DCS3 Caprice Municipally Mont Municipally Mont Municipally Mont Micro Municro Municipally Mont Micro Municipally Mont Micro M	Project Code		Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
LINPOPO Link Link <thlink< th=""> Link Link <</thlink<>								
Numerics Regional Water Supply Scheme C DC33 Morani District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) Numerics Advances District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) Norani District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) Matash Hab Endi, Water Supply (or unalized sectors) District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) Norani District Manicipative (or unalized sectors) Matash Hab Endi, Water Supply (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) Matash Hab Endi, Water Supply (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) Matash District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) Matash District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) Matash District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) District Manicipative (or unalized value) Matash District Manicipative (or unalized value) Distret Manicipative (or unalized value)		LIMPOPO						
Words for the start of the start o	LPR006	Nwamitwa Regional Water Supply Schene		Mopani District Municipality Mozani District Municipality	Greater Letaba Local Municipality Greater Civiai Local Municipality	250 90.000		
Mutant hub Bulk Warer Supply Letter: Moreau Bulk Warer Supply Letter: Moreau Bulk Warer Supply Mutant hub Bulk Warer Supply E DC13 Carrieron Bulk Warer Supply Mutant hub Bulk Warer Supply E DC13 Carrieron Bulk Warer Supply Mutant hub Bulk Warer Supply E DC13 Carrieron Bulk Warer Supply Mutant hub Bulk Warer Supply E DC13 Carrieron Bulk Warer Supply Mutant Supply E DC13 Carrieron Mutancipatity Mutants Supply E DC13 Carrieron Mutancipatity Mutants Supply E DC13 Carrieron Mutancipatity Mutants Supply E D	LFR017	uryau pun, w act suppry 17 ougui renet Mamerja Sekororo	C DC33	Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	44 915	140 167	
Match Valey Bilk Water Supply C DC44 Wamb Dinter Municipality Match Valey Disk Water Supply C DC44 Wamb Dinter Municipality Stathade Valey Disk Water Supply C DC44 Wamb Dinter Municipality Match Valey Disk Water Supply D DC35 Constrain Municipality Match Region Water Supply D DC47 Schuhalme Dinterial Municipality Match Region Water Supply D DC35 Constrain Municipality Match Region Water Supply D DC47 Schuhalme Dinterial Municipality Match Region Water Supply D DC47 Schuhalme Dinteri Mun			Total: Mopani	Municipalities		135 165	140 167	
Nadele Valler Balk Warer Supply C DC34 Vanmeb Diract Maniegably Andele Valler Filan Experision Experision Experision Experision Andele Valler Filan Experision Experision Experision Experision Explaid = Palk Warer Supply Experision Experision Experision Experision Explaid = Palk Warer Supply Explaid = Palk Explaid = Palk Manier Pala Explaid = Pala Explaid = Palak Manier Pala Explaid = Palak Explaid = Palak Warer Supply Explaid Explaid = Palak Manierpality Mouse Regional Warer Supply Mouse Regional Warer Supply Explaid Explaid = Leal Manierpality Mouse Regional Warer Supply Mouse Regional Warer Supply Explaid = Leal Manierpality Explaid = Leal Manierpality Mouse Regional Warer Supply Mouse Regional Warer Supply Explaid = Leal Manierpality Explaid = Leal Manierpality Mouse Regional Warer Supply Mouse Regional Warer Supply Explaid = Leal Manierpality Explaid = Leal Manierpality Mouse Regional Warer Supply Moutore Relia Warer Supply Explaid = Relia Manier	LPR020	Mutash Hub Bulk Water Supply		Vhembe District Municipality	Musina Local Municipality	1 500		20 217
Annue Buk Ware Soppi Kaka Reprod Ware Soppi Polasana B C/3 Control Manicipatity Polasana Agmang Buk Ware Soppi Polasana B C/3 Coprison District Manicipatity Polasana Capricon Maria Pau, Ware Soppi Polasana B C/3 Coprison District Manicipatity Polasana Capricon Maria Paul Polasana District Manicipatity Polasana District Manicipatity Polasana Capricon Maria Paul Polasana District Manicipatity Polasana District Manicipatity Polasana Capricon Maria Paul Maria Paul District Manicipatity Polasana District Manicipatity Polasana Monte Paul Maria Paul Maria Paul District Manicipatity Maria Polasana Monte Paul Ware Soppi Viso Paul District Manicipatity Manicipatity Manicipatity District Manicipatity Manicipatity Monte Paul Monte Paul District Manicipatity Maria Paul District Manicipatity Manicipatity Monte Paul Monte Paul District Manicipatity Maria Paul District Manicipatity Manicipatity Monte Paul Monte Paul District Manicipatity Maria Paul District Manicipatity Manicipatity Monte Paul Monte Paul Manicipatity Manicipatity <td>LPR002</td> <td>Nzhelele Valley Bulk Water Supply</td> <td></td> <td>Vhembe District Municipality</td> <td>Makhado Local Municipality</td> <td>750</td> <td>000.05</td> <td>150.000</td>	LPR002	Nzhelele Valley Bulk Water Supply		Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	750	000.05	150.000
Agnuag Fall, Water Supply, Nated Segional Water Supply, Carrierd Manier plan, Carrierd Manier Plan, Carrierd Manier plan, Carrierd Water Supply, Carrierd Water Supply, Models Fall, Water	TLKNID	Sunthumule Suitama Dulk Water Supply	Total: Vhembe	V nemoe District Municipanty Municipalities	IN akuauo Local INUUCIPAULY	27 250	30 000	170 217
Advance Bruk Water Suppy. Decision Concrem District Municipality. Advance Varent Sympoly B DC33 Concrem District Municipality. Polosione Vaser Varent Sympoly B DC33 Concrem District Municipality. Polosione Vaser Varent Sympoly B DC33 Concrem District Municipality. Polosione Vaser Varent Sympoly B LUK135 Concrementation Magasitis Varent Sympoly B LUK135 Concrementation Monstand Pality Varent Sympoly B LUK135 Concrementation Monstand Varent Sympoly B LUK135 Monstandiality Manicipality Monstand Varent Sympoly B LUK135 Monstandiality Manicipality Monstand Varent Sympoly Concrementation B LUK135 Schubulane DUK Regional Disk, Ware Sampoly Concrementation B LUK135 Schubulane DUK Regional Disk, Ware Sampoly Concrementation B LUK135 Monstand Crement South Warent Sampoly Concrementation B LUK137 Monstand Crement South Warent Sampoly Concorti Antancipality Concorti Antancip					:			000 01
Prodocume Water Vortes B 1.03:34 Polosement Local Municipality Caprocan Master Flau Laphadie - Bulk Water Augmentation B 1.03:05 Modeling Local Municipality Lephadie - Bulk Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Master Regional Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Master Regional Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Master Regional Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Model Regional Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Model Regional Water Supply B 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Model Contrat & Routh Regional E 1.03:05 Modelinable Local Municipality Model Contrat & Routh Regional E DC:47 Stabubane District Municipality Model Contrat & Routh Regional E DC:47 Stabubane District Municipality Schabdane District Municipality E DC:47 Stabubane District Municipality Schabdane District Municipality E DC:47 Stabubane	LPR022 1.PR001	Aganang Bulk Water Supply Matoks Regional Water Sumply		Capricorn District Municipality Canricorn District Municipality	Aganang Local Municipality Molemole Local Municipality	009		000.05
Curricorn Master Plan Entrol B LMAG2 Curricorn Master Plan Lephnale- Pulk Water Augmentation B LMAG2 Lephnale Local Municipality Mutacia Regional Water Supply Lephnale- Pulk Water Augmentation B LMAG2 Lephnale Local Municipality Moders Ruper Magalakreme balk Water Supply B LMAG3 Lephnale Local Municipality B Mouse Balk Water Supply Clear Alphune Regional Water Supply DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Mouse Balk Water Supply Mouse Balk Water Supply Clear Alphune Regional Water Supply DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Mouse Balk Water Supply Mouse Balk Water Supply C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Mouse Balk Water Supply C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality C C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality C DC47 Mouster Date Dital Mater Supply C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality C DC47 Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Sekhadhame Daterit Municipality Sekhadhame Daterit Munic	LPR023	Polokwane Waste Water Treatment Works		Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	1 200		
Lephalale - Bulk Water Augmentation B LMM56 Lephalale Local Municipality Magalas Water (or Waterberg B LMM56 Monkaporal Local Municipality Magalas Water (or Waterberg B LMM56 Monkaporal Local Municipality Magalas Regional Water Supply B LMM56 Monkaporal Local Municipality Monkare Supply Enter Application B LMM56 Monkaporal Local Municipality Monkare Supply Enter Supply E DC47 Selahahane Dutric Municipality Monkare Supply E DC47 Selahahane Dutric Municipality Schubune DNR Regional Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Selahahane Dutric Municipality Schubune DNR Regional Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Selahahane Dutric Municipality Schubune DNR Regional Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Selahahane Dutric Municipality Schubune DNR Regional Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Selahabhane Dutric Municipality Schubune DNR Regional Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Selahabhane Dutric Municipality	LPR024	Capricom Master Plan	B DC35 Total: Capricon		Various	2 350		90 0E
Leptualise- balk Water Supply Leptualise - balk Water Supply Matelaise Varen to Water Supply B LIMAGS Monisopiality Matelaise Regional Water Supply B LIMAGS Monisopiality Matelaise Regional Water Supply B LIMAGS Monisopiality Mostaliserus I Nuter Supply B LIMAGS Monisopiality Mostaliserus I Balk Water Supply Decisity Subhubune Date: Municipality Decisity Subhubune Date: Municipality Mostaliserus I Balk Water Supply C DC 47 Sekhubhune Date: Municipality Mostaliserus I Balk Water Supply C DC 47 Sekhubhune Date: Municipality Mondook/Trubuse Datik Water Supply C DC 47 Sekhubhune Date: Municipality Sekhubhune Mater Plan Decisity Sekhubhune Date: Municipality Mondook/Trubuse Date Decisity Sekhubhune Mater Municipality Sekhubhune Mater Plan Decisity Sekhubhune Mater Municipality Mondook/Trubuse Date Decisity Sekhubhune Mater Municipality Sekhubhune Mater Plan Montook/Trubuse Date Municipality Mondook/Trubuse Date Decisity Sekhubhune Municipality								
Magalits Respond Varier Supply B LIM356 Mode apply Manuacional Varier Supply B LIM356 Mode apply Lim356 Modiamole Load Municipatity Markes Regional Varier Supply B LIM356 Mode apply Lim356 B LIM356 Mode apply Lim35 B LIM356 Mode apply Lim356 Modiamole Load Municipatity Mouse Bulk Warer Supply Mouse Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity Monker Supply C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C DC47 Sekhukhane Diart Municipatity C	LPR003	Lephalale - Bulk Water Augmentation		Lephalale Local Municipality	Lephalale Local Municipality	250		70 400
Clint Andrane Stepping E. LIM355 Woldmarkers Mouse Bulk Water Supply E. LIM355 Woldmarkers Mouse Bulk Water Supply E. Closs Manuscipation Stabulatione DM Regional Bulk Water Supply E. Dc47 Schuhation District Municipatity Stabulatione DM Regional Bulk Water Supply E. Closs Manuscipatity E. Closs Manuscipatity Stabulatione DM Regional Bulk Water Supply E. Closs Schuhatione District Municipatity Mathemater Plan E. Closs Schuhatione District Municipatity	LPR004	Magabes Water to Waterberg Metoke Recional Water Sundy		Mookgopong Local Municipality Modimolie Local Municipality	Mookgopong Local Municipality Modimolle Local Municipality	250		
Mogalakwan Bulk Warer Supply Encl. Water Supply B LIN357 Mogalakwan Local Municipality Noto Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Noto Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Noto Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Lobaldo Carrianse Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Schuldhume DM Regional Bulk Warer Supply C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Schuldhume Master Plan C DC47 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Schuldhume Master Plan T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality MPUVALANGA T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality MPUVALANGA T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Schuldhume Master Plan T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality MPUVALANGA NPUVALANGA T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality MPUVALANGA MPUVALANGA T Oct 2007 Schuldhume Datrict Municipality Erresthoeo/Esclunderi Bulk Warer Supply C DC30 Gert Shande Datrict Municipality Erresthoeo/Esclunderi Bulk Warer Supply	LPR008	Glen Alphine Regional Water Supply		Modimolle Local Municipality	Modimolte Local Municipality	500		
Total: Total: Waterberg Manifepatities Nourse Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Noouse Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Noouse Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Schubkhune DM Regional Duk Water Supply C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Schubkhune Master Plan C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Schubkhune Master Plan Total: Schubkhune Detrict Muncipality C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Schubkhune Master Plan MPUMALANGA Total: Schubkhune Detrict Muncipality C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality MPUMALANGA Total: Schubkhune Detrict Muncipality C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Anster Plan Master Supply C DC47 Sokhubkune Detrict Muncipality Ensublek/Fibritier Total: Schube Detrict Muncipality C DC40 Schubkuber Detrict Muncipality MPUMALANGA Total: Schube Detrict Muncipality C DC41 Schubkuber Detrict Muncipa	LPR015	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B LIM367	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	84 000	141 500	160 000
Mouse Bulk Water Supply C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Neokohek/Tahare Dingti C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Neokohek/Tahare Dingti C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume District Municipality C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume Master Plan C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume Master Plan C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume Master Plan Total: Letholop) C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume District Municipality C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Sekhulhume District Municipality C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality Master Plan Total: Limpopo Municipalities Total: Sekhulhume District Municipality MPUMALANCA Total: Sekhulhume District Municipality C Sekhulhume District Municipality C DC47 Sekhulhume District Municipality MPUMALANCA MPUMALANCA Total: Sekhulhume Bulk Water Supply C DC41 Eers			Total: Waterbe	rg Municipalities		85 250	141 500	230 400
Nedo Balk Water Supply Modubes/Tubates Bulk Water Supply Lebaldo Central & North Regional Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality C DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality MPUMALANGA MP	LPR019	Moutse Bulk Water Supply		Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale/ Elias Motsoalodi LMs	48 500	64 500	4 600
Mootohock/Trabase Dait, Water Supply C DC47 Schuhkume District Municipality Lebatelo Carrat & North, Regional C DC47 Schuhkume District Municipality Schuhkume DM Regional Schuhkume District Municipality C DC47 Schuhkume District Municipality Schuhkume Master Plan Total: Schuhkume DM Regional Total: Schuhkume DM Regional Schuhkume District Municipality Schuhkume Master Plan Total: Schuhkume Master Plan Total: Schuhkume District Municipality MPUMALANGA Total: Schuhkume Master Plan Total: Schuhkume District Municipality Amsterdam and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure and Steepnore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Schande District Municipality Instructure Bulk Water Supply C <td>LPR011</td> <td>Nebo Bulk Water Supply</td> <td></td> <td>Sekhukhune District Municipality</td> <td>Greater Tubatse/ Makhuduthamaga LMs</td> <td>40 000</td> <td>80 000</td> <td>120 000</td>	LPR011	Nebo Bulk Water Supply		Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse/ Makhuduthamaga LMs	40 000	80 000	120 000
Schnichner Mater & Worth Regional C DC47 Schnichner Dittrict Municipality Schnichner Master Flan NrPU/MALANGA C DC47 Schnichner Dittrict Municipality Schnichner Master Flan NrPU/MALANGA Total: Schnichner Dittrict Municipality C DC47 Schnichner Dittrict Municipality Schnichner Master Flan NrPU/MALANGA Total: Schnichner Dittrict Municipality C DC47 Schnichner Dittrict Municipality MrPUMALANGA Total: Schnicher Dittrict Municipality C DC47 Schnichner Dittrict Municipality Eerstehook/Ekalindeni Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande Dittrict Municipality Ansterdam and Shepmore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande Dittrict Municipality Ansterdam and Shepmore Bulk Water Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ansterdam and Shepmore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligner C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligner C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligner C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ermolo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ermolo Bulk Water Supply C	LPR012	Moothock/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply		Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	43 000	80 000	110 000
Sedenatame DM Regional Datik water Supply UP F100p) C DC47 Sedenatame DM regional Datik water Supply Sedenatame DM Regional Datik water Supply Total: Sedenatame Municipalities ImprUMALIANGA Total: Sedenatame Municipalities ImprUMALIANGA Total: Sedenatame Municipalities ImprUMALIANGA Total: Sedenatame Municipalities ImprUMALIANGA C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Eerstehook/Elahindeni Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Lathushwaner Bulk water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Amstelligens Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Amstelligens Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Mastaligens Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Mastaligens Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Remalableri Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Remalableri Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Remalableri Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District Municipality Remalableri Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomede District	LPR021	Lebalelo Central & North Regional		Sekhukhune District Municipality	Greater Tubatse Local Municipality	1005	106 600	100 000
Total: Limpopo Municipalities Total: Limpopo Municipalities InterVMALANGA NPUVMALANGA NPUVMALANGA NPUVMALANGA Total: Limpopo Municipalities Total: Limpopo Municipalities Eerstehoek/Elakindeni Balk Water Supply Eerstehoek/Elakindeni Balk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sheade District Municipality Lastuchwarene Bulk water Scheme C DC30 Amstelligena Regional Water Scheme C DC30 Amstelligena Regional Water Scheme C DC30 Emalableni Water Scheme C DC30 BuffSyard/Grey/WillernNuhre Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Scheme Elakarenti Interventiopality Drekoppies Ubgrefiltig Budhorier Mater Scheme C DC30 Budhorier Mater Scheme C DC30 Budhorier Mater Scheme Dret. Manzer Municipality Dreko	LPR012 LPR021	Sckhukhune DM Regional Bulk Water Supply (De Hoop) Sckhukhune Master Plan		Sekhukhune Uistrict Municipality Sekhukhune District Municipality	Various Various	500	NUC CUE	000 097
IntrUMALANGA Todai: Limpopo Municipalities IntrUMALANGA Todai: Limpopo Municipality Erstehoek/Ehuludeni Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Erstehoek/Ehuludeni Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Lusthabware Bulk water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amstelligers Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amstelligers Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amstelligers Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emald Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emaldheni Water Supply Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emaldbeliet Marci Supply Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emaldbeliet Marci Supply Total: Gert Sibande District Municipality DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emaldbeliet Marci Supply Total: Sibande Distric			Total: Sekhukh	une Municipalities		497 484	530 000	514 600
Total: Limpopo Municipalities MFPUMALANGA Ferstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Eerstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Erstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Employed Employed Enstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Erstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Enstehoek/Ebalundeni Bulk Water Supply Employed Correction Correction Correction Mastediam add Stepemore Bulk Water Supply Correction Mastediam add Stepemore Bulk Water Supply Ermudo Bulk Water Supply Emaldibier Mastediam add Stepemore Bulk Water Supply Ermado Bulk Water Scheme Emaldibier Emaldibier Masterial Bulk Water Supply Correction Correction Gert Sibande District Municipality Ermado Bulk Water Scheme Emaldibier Mestern Highveld Scheme Ball/Siyard/Gerel/Miler/Hiler/								
MFUMALANGA MFUMALANGA Ecretebock/Etalinderi Bulk Water Supply C Erstebock/Etalinderi Bulk Water Supply C Erstebock/Etalinderi Bulk Water Supply C Erstebock/Etalinderi Bulk Water Supply C Enspul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply C Lushnshume Bulk water Supply C Lushnshume Bulk water Supply C Mastedum and Steeponce Bulk Water Scheme C C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastediage C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabiteri Water Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ball/Siyar/Gery/Willem/Mihor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabiteri Water Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ball/Siyar/Gery/Wateri Water Supply C <td></td> <td></td> <td>Total: Limpopo</td> <td> Municipalities </td> <td></td> <td>747 499</td> <td>841 667</td> <td>945 217</td>			Total: Limpopo	 Municipalities 		747 499	841 667	945 217
MIPUMALANGA MIPUMALANGA Ecrestebock/Entlinderi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Errendonketwork/Amster Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Enspublicketwork Lushnishwane Bulk water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amsterdum and Steeponce Bulk Water Submu C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amsterdum and Steeponce Bulk Water Submu C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligue C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality D Mastaligue C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality D Ball/Siyar/Grey/Willem/Nihoe Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabileti Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabileti Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabileti Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabileti Water Supply C								
Ecretebook/Ekulinderai Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Enstehook/Ekulinderai Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Lustburkware Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amstedam and Sheepnore Bulk Water Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Amstedam and Sheepnore Bulk Water Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligne C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mastaligne C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ball/Siyar/Grey/Willem/Mithor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalabileti Water Scheme B MP312 Enalabileti Control Municipality Mostern Highveld Scheme B MP312 Enalabileti Control Municipality Mostern Highveld Scheme B MP312 Enalabileti Control Municipality Mostern Highveld Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mostern Highveld Scheme C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Mostern Highveld Scheme C DC30 Enalabiliti Lost Mostern Highveld Scheme C DC30 Enalabiliti Lost		MPUMALANGA						
Ecretehode/Ekulinderi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande Dietrict Municipality Lunkunkunen Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande Dietrict Municipality Lunkunkunen Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande Dietrict Municipality Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Amsterdam and Sheepmore Bulk Water Scheme C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Bal/Ksyar/Grey/Willem/Mthor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Emalablein Water Scheme C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Bal/Ksyar/Grey/Willem/Mthor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Bal/Ksyar/Grey/Willem/Mthor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Northern Naktazi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Northern Naktazi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Northern Naktazi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Cert Schande District Municipality Northern Naktazi Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Enalableii Water Supply Northern Naktazi Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehanzen District Municipality <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>								
Empulsive C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Lundustavene Bulk warer Supely C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Amsterdam and Sheprome Bulk warer Scheme C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Amstelligeva Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Amstelligeva Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Emolo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Bal/Siyat/Grey/Willean/Mther Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Subande District Municipality Randahlen Water Scheme E DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Randahlen Water Scheme E DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Randahlen Water Scheme B MP312 Emalableri Emalableri Northern Nakazi Pulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Northern Nakazi Pulk Water Supply E DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Northern Nakazi Pulk Water Supply C DC30 Enhanzeni District	MPR021	Eerstehoek/Ekulindeni Bulk Water Supply		Gert Sibande Dietrict Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	24 000	28 000	20 000
Lusthatswarder stateme C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Amaterdam and Sheepmen stateme C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Maskaligwa Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Maskaligwa Regional Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Emado Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Enado Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Enadableri Water Supply Total: Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Master Supply Total: Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality DC30 Gert Shomedo Estrict Municipality Master Flagheid Scheme B MP31.6 Enadableri Lagheid Scheme DC30 Kontern Markazi Bulk Water Supply C DC33 Ehlazzeni District Municipality Northern Narkazi Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlazzeni District Municipality Driedkoppied Scheme DC33 Ehlazzeni District Municipality Driedkoppied District Municipality C DC33 Ehlazzeni District Municipality Driedkoppied Scheme DC33 Ehlazzeni District Municipality DC33 Driedkoppied Distret Municipality DC33 Ehlazzeni D	MPR022	Empul/Methu/Amster Bulk Water Supply		Gert Sibande District Municipality	Albert Luthuli Local Municipality	201 1 0	000	10 000
Masterializera freground Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Ermelo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Ermelo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Ermelo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Enalableti Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Enalableti Water Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Fundational Mater Supply C DC30 Gert Stipmade District Municipality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply Dotell Gert Stipmade District Municipality District Municipality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ethanzent District Municipality Diridooptic Ubgrading Dridooptic Drifters Dridooptic Stifter Municipality Diridooptic Ubgrading C DC32 Ethanzent District Municipality Submage DWS C DC32 Ethanzent District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ethanzent District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ethanzent District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ethanzent Municipality	MPR026 MPP077	Lushushwane Bulk water scheme Ameredam and Shammora Bult Writer Scheme		Gert Sibande District Municipality Gert Sibande District Municipality.	Albert Luthult Local Municipality	15 503	000 51	108 07
Ermelo Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Ball/Siyar/Grey/Willem/Haor Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalahleni Water Scheme B MP312 Ernstahleni Local Municipality Emalahleni Water Scheme B MP312 Ernstahleni Local Municipality Western Highveld Scheme B MP312 Ernstahleni Local Municipality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Drickoppies Upgrading C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Sibange BWS C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Buabhoderdige Water Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Buabhoderdige Water Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	MPR023	Msukaliewa Regional Water Supply Scheme		Gert Sibande District Municipality	Msukaliewa Local Municipality	23 000	38 000	40 000
Balf/Siyar/Grey/Willear/Nthore Bulk Water Supply C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality Emalableti Water Scheme Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities Emalableti Water Scheme B MP315 Emalableties Western Highveld Scheme B MP316 Denskoppality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Northern Narkari Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Drickoppies Ubgruding C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Sthange BWS C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Buabluckridge Water Mater Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Buabluckridge Water Mater Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	MPR030	Ermelo Bulk Water Supply		Gert Sibande District Municipality	Msukaligwa Local Municipality			
Indiablem Varies Scheme 1 onai: Gert Sibande Municipalities Emalablem Water Scheme B MP312 Emalablem Emalablem Western Highveld Scheme B MP312 Emalablem Local Municipality Northern Northern Northern Northern Northern Scheme Drakoppia Northern Northern Nater Supply C DC22 Ehlauzen Dirtict Municipality Drakoppies Upgrading C DC32 Ehlauzen Dirtict Municipality Sitnange BWS C DC32 Ehlauzen Dirtict Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Plan Dirtict Municipality Dirtict Municipality Sitnange BWS C DC32 Ehlauzen Dirtict Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Mater Plan Dirtict Municipality Dirtict Municipality	MPR024	Balf/Siyat/Greyl/Willem/Nthor Bulk Water Supply	C DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	Dipalescng Local Municipality	20 000	22 000	49 000
Emalahleni Water Scheme B MP312 Emalahleni Local Municipality Western Highveld Scheme B MP316 Dr.18 Morchea Local Municipality Western Highveld Scheme Total: Namgela Dr.18 Morchea Local Municipality Northern Narkazi Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Drekoopter Upgrading C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Sibange BWS Endazzeni District Municipality District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ehlanzeni Municipality Dreaseni District Municipality			Total: Gert Sib	ande Municipalities		107 000	128 000	144 801
Western Highreid Scheme B MP316 Dr.1S Morchs Local Municipality Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply Totali. Naangrla Municipality Ethanzeni District Municipality Drektoppes Upgrading C DC32 Ethanzeni District Municipality Sibange BWS Ethanzeni District Municipality C DC32 Ethanzeni District Municipality Bushuckridge Water Master Plan C DC32 Ethanzeni District Municipality Pushuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ethanzeni Municipality Total: Ethanzeni District Municipality	MPR017	Emalahleni Water Scheme		Emalahleni Local Municipality	Emalahleni Local Municipality	22 000	24 000	30 000
Total: Nkangrah Total: Nkangrah Municipatities Northern Najkazi Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Dridkopries Upgrading C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Sikhango BWS C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality Funder Municipality C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	MPR005	Western Highveld Scheme	B MP316	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality	20 000	28 000	31 447
Northern Nzakazi Bulk Water Supply C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municpality Drickoppies Upgrading C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municpality Storage BWS C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municpality Storage BWS C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municpality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan C DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municpality Pushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ehlanzeni Municpality Total: Ehlanzeni Municpality			Total: Nkangal	a Municipalities		42 000	52 000	61 447
Drickoppies Ungerading C DC23 Ethauzeni Dietrict Municpality Sikbango BWS C DC32 Ethauzeni Dietrict Municpality Bushbuckridge Water Master Plan C DC32 Ethauzeni Dietrict Municpality Pushbuckridge Water Master Plan Total: Ethauzeni Dietrict Municpality Total: Ethauzeni Dietrict Municpality	MPR019	Northern Nzikazi Bulk Water Supply	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municpality	Mbombela Local Municipality	25 000		
Shange BWS C DC32 Ehkazzeni Dattet Municpuby Bushbuckridge Water Plan C DC32 Ehkazzeni Dattet Municpuby Pushbuckridge Water Plan T otal: Ehkazzeni Municpubity T otal: Ehkazzeni Municpubity	MPR018	Driekoppies Upgrading	C DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municpality	Nkomazi Local Municipality	25 000	34 000	35 000
Total: Datazon Internation Differ munopauty Tratal: Editarzen Municpatitie: Tratal: Manmalanoa Manicinalitie	MPR020	Sibange BWS	C DC32	Ethanzeni District Municpality	Nkomazi Local Municipality Budhudzidae Local Municipality	25 000	20 000	44 199
Trais: Mumilance Municipalities		pusibuckridge water Master Frau	Total: Ehlanzen	i Municralities	Animadiomman record ogni ryonolisho	76 000	54 000	661 64
Totat: Monumalance Monicinalities			recommencer sense of					
			Total: Mpumal	anga Municipalities		225 000	234 000	285 447

GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, 9 MAY 2014

National Financial Year

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT
--

Ð
JTY PER PROJE
R PR
T PE
ALD
VICIE
IUM.
CAL
ER LC
NS PE
ALLOCATIONS PEI
LOCA
IT ALI
GRAN
IRE G
STRUCTUR
NFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MI
INFRA
JLKI
AL BI
NOR
REG
IO NA
BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK F
REAF
ж

uthority al Municipality unicipality unicipality Local Municipality Municipality Municipality al Municipality Municipality al Municipality al Municipality al Municipality al Municipality al Municipality inter Municipality inter Municipality inter inter Municipality inter inter Municipality inter in	REAKDOWN UF	BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT	TIONS PER LOC	AL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT		Natio	National Financial Year	car
NORTHERN CAPE NORTHERN CAPE Normalization Bill Ware Septy to Fred National E NORM Extension Extension </th <th>roject Code</th> <th>Project Name</th> <th>Category</th> <th>Water Service Authority</th> <th>Benefiting Municipality</th> <th>2014/15 (R'000)</th> <th>2015/16 (R'000)</th> <th>2016/17 (R'000)</th>	roject Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
Bitk Ware Steppty to Ferd Nickladi En NORI En Noris Steppty En Noris Step Step Step Step Step Noris Step Step Step Step Step Step Step Step	NOR	THERN CAPE						
Withinste Bilk Ware Stephy En Works Ruro filesplat Josel Manienarity Carry and the Stephy En Works Kareo filesplat Josel Manienarity De Andre Stephy En Works Kareo filesplat Josel Manienarity De Andre Stephy En Works En Works Kareo filesplat Josel Manienarity De Andre Stephy En Works En Works En Works Kareo filesplat De Andre Stephy En Works En Works En Works En Works En Works Prescherts En Works E		Water Supply to Porth Netheth Water Supply to Brandvlat (Hantam) esfontein Bulk Water Supply	B NC061 B NC065 B NC065	Richttersveld Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality Hantam Local Municipality	Richtersveld Local Municipality Hantan Local Municipality Hantan Local Municipality	9 801 800	12 543 16 500	5 857 11 000
Neurosci Bal, Ware Supply. NCMT Unrobuent Local Municipality. Carene dan to Nervalization Education Environment Local Municipality. Carene dan to Nervalization Education Environment Local Municipality. Carene dan to Nervalization Education Environment Local Municipality. Carene dan to Nervalization Environment Local Municipality. Carene dan to Nervalization Environment Local Municipality. Carene data Supply. Environment Local Municipality. Carene data Supply. Environment Local Municipality. Networks Education Environment Local Municipality. Minicrobality Education Envir		ston Bulk Water Supply	B NC066 Total: Namakw	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality a Municinalities	Karoo Hoogland Local Municipality	11 201	29 043	16 857
Neuropert ratio, wether supply Carety and the Neuropean But, Ware Supply Carety and Supply For an Eventsking Lange Manageria For an Event But Nation Supply For an Event But Nation Supply For an Event But Nation Supply Event Resources Lange Manageria For an Event But Nation Supply For an Event Supply			CLOUIN G		1 Transheemen 1 and Ministration	30.000	000 05	11 000
North Strender Development B NC/73 Karehargi Local Municipality Van Wyster Supply B NC/74 Karehargi Local Municipality Yan erechergy Local Municipality B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Yan erechergy Local Municipality B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Strendbrike Bitk Ware Supply B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Strendbrike Bitk Ware Supply B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Strendbrike Bitk Ware Supply B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Nickorckhoop Bitk Ware Supply B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Nickorckhoop Bitk Ware Supply B NC/75 Karehargi Local Municipality Kalama Varee Karehargi Local Municipality B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Kalama Varee Karehargi Local Municipality B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Kalama Varee Karehargi Local Municipality B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Kalama Varee Karehargi Local Municipality B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Kalama Varee Supply B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Kalama Varee Supply B NC/75 Kalama Varee Supply Karentin Mare Treatment Works B <td< td=""><td></td><td>oort bulk water Supply m dam to Norvaltspond Bulk Water Supply</td><td></td><td>Umsobomvu Local Municipality</td><td>Unisobom vu Local Municipality</td><td>000.00</td><td></td><td>2 000</td></td<>		oort bulk water Supply m dam to Norvaltspond Bulk Water Supply		Umsobomvu Local Municipality	Unisobom vu Local Municipality	000.00		2 000
Remember bank B NOUS Remember bank Remember bank Tear Khost Venture Bank Net B NOUS Remember bank Transchaft Lean Nous B NOUS Financhaft Lean Transchaft Lean Nous Stranschort B NOUS Transchaft Lean Nous Stranschort Lean Kalman Water Supply B NOUS Financhaft Lean Kalman Water Supply B NOUS Financhaft Lean Kalman Water Supply B NOUS Financhaft Lean Kalman Water Supply B NOUS Remember Lean Manerpainy Kalman Water Supply B NOUS		ar Borchole Development		Emthanjeni Local Municipality	Emthanjeni Local Municipality	16 640	20.406	29 000
Transcher NCUTS Transcher Lead Municipality Transcher B. NCUTS Transcher Ead Municipality Franscher B. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Transcher Franscher B. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Transcher Ead Municipality Franscher B. NCUTS Transcher Ereich Manicipality E. DCT Ereich Manicipality Kalahari East to Miss B. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Franscher Ereich Municipality Kalahari East to Miss B. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Franscher East Municipality Kalahari Municipality D. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Franscher Municipality Wareston D. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Franscher Municipality Wareston D. NCUTS Transcher B. NCUTS Franscher Municipality Wareston Municipality D. NCUTS Transcher Brand Municipality Wareston Municipality <		wyksviei bulk Water Supply sterberg Bulk Water Supply		Aurecorg Local Municipality Renosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality	5 000	Ant n7	
Structure for more and provident of the set		der Kloof - Vosburg Bulk Water Supply Andeles Butte Wittene Summer:		Remosterberg Local Municipality	Renosterberg Local Municipality Themhalihle Local Municipality	1 500		13 000
Nickerskaborg Bul, Ward: Supply B NC077 Synthem Local Municipality Pickjer, Ja Sene BWJ FTS Total: Frider ya Sene Municipality Muret Jacan Municipality Kalamat Waterward rearment works B NC081 Miret Jacan Municipality Kalamat Waterward rearment works B NC081 Miret Jacan Municipality Kalamat Waterward rearment works B NC081 Kiel (carb Local Municipality Vankerotion Water Treatment Works B NC091 Skiel get Local Municipality Wateroon Water Treatment Works B NC091 Skiel get Local Municipality Wateroon Water Treatment Works B NC091 B NC093 Skiel get Local Municipality Wateroon Water Treatment Works B NC091 B NC093 B Nc093 B Nc093 Wateroon Water Treatment Works B NC091 B NC093 B Nc093<		technic purk water Supply		Thembelihle Local Municipality	Thembelihle Local Municipality	3 899	8 362	
Frunce na Section Const. PL, Increase Annual continuity Kalamas Wasterenter tremment works Total: PLF, March Same Municipality Kalamas Wasterenter tremment works B NC031 Min control for an University Kalamas Wasterenter tremment works B NC031 Min control for an University Wasterenter tremment works B NC031 Stil Tanje Local Municipality Wasterenter tremment Works B NC031 Stil Tanje Local Municipality Wasterent Mancipality B NC031 Stil Tanje Local Municipality Wasterent Minicipality B NC031 Stil Tanje Local Municipality Wasterent Minicipality B NC031 Milagrent Local Municipality Waster Supply B NC031 Milagrent Local Municipality Kattu Balk Water Supply B NC433 Galagement Local Municipality Monteck Balk Masteres Band Municipality Each Municipality Kattu Balk Water Supply B NC433 Galagement Local Municipality Monteck Balk Masteres Band Municipality Band Municipality <t< td=""><td></td><td>erkshoop Bulk Water Supply</td><td>B NC077</td><td>Styathemba Local Municipality</td><td>Siyathemba Local Municipality</td><td>2 000</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		erkshoop Bulk Water Supply	B NC077	Styathemba Local Municipality	Siyathemba Local Municipality	2 000		
Kadama Water to for pipeline B NC001 Mar Local Municipality Kadama Water vorte B NC002 Extant Local Municipality Hamewale Water Treatment Works B NC001 Stati (number Local Municipality Hamewale Water Treatment Works B NC001 Stati (number Local Municipality Winderrow o Holpan Bulk Water Supply B NC001 Stati (number Local Municipality Water Supply B NC013 Stati Municipality Katuma Bulk Water Supply B NC031 Stati Municipality Katun Bulk Water Supply B NC031 Stati Municipality Monetele Bulk Monetele Leal Municipality DC041 Stati Municipality Monete		y ka Seme BWS FS	Total: Pixley k	JEIMEY Ka Seme District Municipauty Seme Municipalities	A arious	60 939	58 768	000 09
Kalatant East to Mare product B N.03 Mar. Condition Manicipatity Kalamas Wasterwate treatment works B N.003 Mar. Condition Manicipatity Heneworde Waster Vaster B N.003 Ski (Sail Gab. Local Manicipatity Windsortwa to Hojan Buki Waster Supply B N.002 Disgraph Legenered Manicipatity Wastersonate treatment Works B N.003 Disgraph Legenered Manicipatity Wastersonate treatment Works B N.014 Disgraph Legenered Legenered Manicipatity Wastersonation B N.014 Disgraph Legenered Legenered Manicipatity Kattu Buli Waster Supply B N.013 Disgraph Legenered Manicipatity Kattu Buli Waster Supply B N.013 Disgraph Legenered Manicipatity Moreule Buli Waster Supply B N.037 Madheng Lech Manicipatity Moreule Buli Waster Supply B N.037 Matheng Lech Manicipatity Moreule Buli Waster Supply B N.037 Matheng Lech Manicipatity Moreule Buli Waster Supply B N.037 Matheng Lech Manicipatity Moreule Buli Waster Supp					: - - - -			00000
Total: Z.F. Macaine Municipalities Hamewale Wrate Water Supply B NC091 Sci Plange Local Municipality Wardsorvou o Holpon Buik Water Supply B NC093 Magenergy Local Municipality Wardsorvou o Holpon Buik Water Supply B NC093 Magenergy Local Municipality Warenton Water Treatment Works B NC091 Sci Plangenerg Local Municipality Heumisylet./ Montechenty B NC431 Local Municipality Kartundan Buik Water Supply B NC431 Local Municipality Kuruman Buik Water Supply B NC432 Get-Segret Manicipality Moreacle Bulk Moreacle Bulk Montechent B NV372 Moreacle Bulk Moreacle Bulk Montechent Codat Seaterer Manicipality Moreacle Bulk Moreac Supply B NV372 Mathong Local Municipality Moreacle Bulk Moreac Supply Codat Total: NortLerr Cape Municipality Seaterer Municipality Moreacle Bulk Moreacle Bulk Moreacle Bulk Moreacle Bulk Seaterer Municipality		aari East to Mier pipeline mas Wastewater treatment works		Mier Local Municipality Kai Garib Local Municipality	Mier Local Municipality Kai Garib Local Municipality	800		60 000
Humewate Wate Vater Treatment Works B NC091 Sol Plange Local Municipality Waterenton Water Treatment Works B NC093 Disgrates Local Municipality Waterenton Water Treatment Works B NC093 Disgrates Local Municipality Henningvitri Masthweet Bauk Water Supply B NC431 Joe Morolong Local Municipality Kurnamn Bulk Water Supply B NC433 Cas-Segonyana Local Municipality Kurnamn Bulk Water Supply B NC433 Cas-Segonyana Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Dalk Moretele Dalk Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Dalk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Dalk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Dalk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Local Municipality Total: Nater Moretele Bulk Water Supply E Dotal <	T	میں بیونی میں میں میں میں اور	Total: Z.F. Mg	awu Municipalities		1 400		000 09
Warrenton Water Treatment Works B NC033 Magareng Local Municipality Heumigviet / Mostaveneg balk Water Supply B NC431 Dee Montole Local Municipality Kurmana Bulk Water Supply B NC433 Ge-Montole Local Municipality Kurmana Bulk Water Supply B NC433 Ge-Montole Local Municipality Kurmana Bulk Water Supply Dotation Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities NORTH WEST Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities Northern Cape Municipalities Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipalities Total: Supply Northern Cape Municipality Montecile Bulk Montecile Dulk Water Supply Northern Cape Municipalities Northern Cape Municipality Norted to all Water Supply Cotal: John Taolo Gartsere Municipality Northern Cape Municipality Northern Cape Municipality Morted to all Municipality Total: John Taolo Gartsere Municipality Northern Cape Municipality Northern Cape Municipality Morted to all Water Supply Norted to all Municipality Norted to all Municipality Norted to alllllll		cwale Waste Water Treatment Works Isorion to Holpan Bulk Water Supply		Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Dikgatlong Local Municipality	Sol Plaatje Local Municipality Dikgatlong Local Municipality	25 000 5 000	5 550 16 500	20 000
Total: Front: Front: Front: Heuningvlei Mostlaweng Bulk Water Supply B NC451 Joe Morolong Local Municipality Kurmana Bulk Water Supply B NC453 Ge-Segory Municipality Kurmana Bulk Water Supply B NC451 Joe Morolong Local Municipality Moreciel Bulk B NC453 Genagerar Local Municipality Moreciel Bulk Moreciel Bulk Total: John Taolo Getstere Municipality Moreciel Bulk Moreciel Bulk Moreciel Local Municipality Moreciel Bulk Mater Supply B NW371 Matheng Bulk Water Supply B NW371 Matheng Local Municipality Kester Water Supply B NW371 Matheng Local Municipality Matheng Bulk Water Supply B NW372 Matheng Local Municipality Kester Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Motificing Seconds Monpati District Municipality Katlou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Motificing Seconds Monpati District Municipality Katlou Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Pr Ruth Segonots Monpati District Municipality Katlou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Molificing Seconds Monpati District Municipality Katlou Bulk Water Supply C DC39 <td< td=""><td></td><td>enton Water Treatment Works</td><td>B NC093</td><td>Magareng Local Municipality</td><td>Magareng Local Municipality</td><td>800</td><td></td><td>14173</td></td<>		enton Water Treatment Works	B NC093	Magareng Local Municipality	Magareng Local Municipality	800		14173
Heunigvier / Mostavere Bulk Water Supply B NC451 De Mordong Local Municipality Kurtuman Bulk Water Supply B NC453 Ganageren Local Municipality Kurtuman Bulk Water Supply B NC453 Ganageren Local Municipality Kurtuman Bulk Water Supply Dom Taglo Ganageren Local Municipality Dom Taglo Ganageren Local Municipality NOKTH WEST Total: John Taglo Ganageren Local Municipality Dom Taglo Ganageren Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Bulk Water Supply Dom Water Supply Dom Taglo Ganageren Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Bulk Water Supply Dom Water Supply Dom Water Supply Ketter Water Supply Ketter Water Supply Dom Water Supply Dom Water Supply Dom Water Supply Katikang South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modin Molema Dratifical Municipality Tauge Valeici Bulk Water Supply Condit Rotater Norks upgrade Dr Ruth Segenotis Monpati District Municipality Ration Bulk Water Supply Condit Rotater Norks upgrade Dr Ruth Segenotis Monpati District Municipality Tauge Valeici Bulk Water Supply Condi Rotater Rotater Municipality Dratifical Rotat			Total: Frances	Baard Municipalities		30 800	22 050	34 173
Total: Total: Total: Total: Total: NORTH WEST Total: Total: Total: Total: NORTH WEST Total: Total: Total: Total: Moreade Bulk Moreade Local Municipalities Matcheng Bulk Water Supply B NW371 Moreade Local Municipality Matcheng Bulk Water Supply B NW372 Matcheng Local Municipality Kester Waste Water Supply B NW372 Matcheng Local Municipality Katlou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Motificing Motema Matcheng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Motificing Motema Matcheng South Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Tanue/ Nalaci Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Katio Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Katester Manusa Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Katester Manusa Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Katester Manusa Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Katester Marter Supply <t< td=""><td></td><td>ingvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply an Bulk Water Supply a Bulk Water Supply</td><td></td><td>Joe Morolong Local Municipality Joe Morolong Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality</td><td>Joe Morolong Local Municipality Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality</td><td>31 000 30 000 800</td><td>5 638 10 000</td><td>30 000</td></t<>		ingvlei / Moshaweng Bulk Water Supply an Bulk Water Supply a Bulk Water Supply		Joe Morolong Local Municipality Joe Morolong Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality	Joe Morolong Local Municipality Ga-Segonyana Local Municipality Gamagara Local Municipality	31 000 30 000 800	5 638 10 000	30 000
NORTH WEST Total: Northern Cape Municipalities Moretele Bulk Moretele Local Municipality Moretele Bulk Moretele Local Municipality Madheng Bulk Water Supply B Kester Waste Water Supply B Kester Manusa Bulk Water Supply B Matheng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngala Modificing Matheng South Bulk Water Supply C DC44: DC38 Matheng South Bulk Water Supply C Tanue/ Nalaci Bulk Water Supply C DC44: DC39 Dr Ruth Segenots Monpati District Municipality Cacater Manusa Bulk Water Supply Cacater Manusa Bulk Water Supply <td></td> <td></td> <td>Total: John Ta</td> <td>olo Gaetsewe Municipalities</td> <td></td> <td>61 800</td> <td>15 638</td> <td>30.000</td>			Total: John Ta	olo Gaetsewe Municipalities		61 800	15 638	30.000
NORTH WEST NORTH WEST Moreade Balk Moreade Local Municipality Madheng Balk Water Supply B NW371 Moreade Local Municipality Madheng Balk Water Supply B NW371 Mathema Local Municipality Koster Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade B NW371 Mathema Local Municipality Koster Waste Water Supply D NW373 Kgettemprive Local Municipality Katiou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molean Mathema Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molean Mathema Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molean Kurstendor C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molean Kurstendor C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Cranary Nated Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Tauny Nated Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Katestoon Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Nater Supply			Total: Norther	t Cape Municipalities		166 140	125 499	201 030
NORTH WEST NORTH WEST Moreede Bulk Moreede Bulk Moreede Bulk Moreede Bulk Madheeg Bulk Warer Supply B NW371 Madheeg Bulk Warer Supply B NW372 Koster Waate Warer Treatment Worka upgrade B NW371 Koster Waate Warer Supply B NW373 Koster Waate Supply D National Description Kation Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modini Molema Matkeng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modini Molema Matkeng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modini Molema Tauny' Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modini Molema Kurstoopoon C DC38 Ngata Modini Molema Tauny' Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segronotsi Monopati District Municipality Tauny' Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segronotsi Monopati District Municipality Greater Manuna Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segronotsi Monopati District Municipality Ventersdopto								
Moretele Bulk Madheng Bulk Water Supply B NW371 Moretele Local Municipality Koster Waste Water Supply B NW372 Regtengerizier Local Municipality Koster Waste Water Supply Total: Bojamata Pratiuum Municipality B NW372 Regtengerizier Local Municipality Ration Bulk Water Supply Total: Bojamata Pratiuum Municipalities Total: Bojamata Pratiuum Municipality Ration Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modin Molema Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modin Molema Tauug Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Tauug Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality KatersamoMolopo C DC39 Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality KatersamoMolopo Total: Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality KatersamoMolopo B NW401 Ventersdorp Local Municipality KatersamoMolopo Dr Ruth Segmonts Mompati District Municipality District Municipality KatersamoMolopo Dr Ruth Segmonts Mom	HON	TH WEST						
Matcheng Bulk Water Supply B NW372 Matcheng Local Municipality Kotter Water Krathment Works upgrade Total: Bojanala Pattionin Municipalities Ratiou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molerna Ratiou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molerna Marikerg South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngata Modrin Molerna Tauny Nabel Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality Greater Manusa Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality KugisanoMolopo C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply D DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply D DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply D DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply D DC39 Dr. Ruth Segenots Municipality<		tele Bulk		Moretele Local Municipality	Moretele Local Municipality	5 000	18 000	41 252
Tatali Bojanda Tatali Bojanda Ratiou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molerna Mafrikerg South Bulk Water Supply C Tatury Nabeli Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molerna Tatury Nabeli Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality Greater Manusa Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality KugisanoMolopo C Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segonotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply D Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Local Municipality Voltastantstad Water Water Treatment Works B NW401 Voltastantstad Water Water Treatment Works Dotati Dr Kanneth Kaunta Municipality		beng Bulk Water Supply 24 Waste Water Treatment Works unorade		Madibeng Local Municipality K settenerivier Local Municipality	Madibeng Local Municipality Koetlenorivier Local Municipality	42 400 8 000	50 000	95 215 15 000
Ratiou Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema Mafikeng South Bulk Water Supply C DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema Tauny' Naledi Bulk Water Supply Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities Tauny' Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Groater Manuas Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Kugisano/Molopo C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Kugisano/Molopo C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW401 Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW402 Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW402 Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW402 Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Water Treatment Works B NW402 Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Municipality			Total: Bojanal	Platinum Municipalities		55 400	83 000	151 467
Total: Seconds: Municipality Total: C DC39 Dr. Ruth Segemosts Monpari District Municipality C D: Total: Seconds: Monpari District Municipality D: Total: D: Ruth Segemosts Monpari District Municipality D: Municipality D: Total: D: Ruth Segemosts Monpari District Municipality D: Municipality Municipality D: Municipality Municipality Municipality Municipality Municipality<		u Bulk Water Supply beno Scutt Bult. Weber Sumely		Ngaka Modiri Molema Naaka Modiri Molema	Ratiou Local Municipality Mafitene Local Municipality	23 000	45 000	50 000
Taurg/Naledi Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenotsi Mompati District Municipality Greater Mamuar Bulk Water Supply C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenotsi Mompati District Municipality KagisanoMolopo Total: Dr Ruth Segenotsi Mompati District Municipality C DC39 Dr Ruth Segenotsi Mompati District Municipality KagisanoMolopo Total: Dr Ruth Segenotsi Mompati District Municipality Network of the Segnotsi Mompati District Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW401 Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Bulk Water Treatment Works upgrade B NW401 Tokas Local Municipality Ventersdorp Austic Water Treatment Works B NW404 Manguassi Hills Local Municipality		Addag issued and and and and and and and and and an	Total: Ngaka N	odiri Molema Municipalities		53 000	115 000	100 000
Total: Dr. Ruth Segemotsi Mompari Municipalities Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW401 Ventersdorp Local Municipality Ventersdorp Wolmaranstate Water Treatment Works upgrude B NW402 Tlokwe Local Municipality Potchefstroom Waste Water Treatment Works B NW402 Tlokwe Local Municipality Wolmaranstated Waste Water Treatment Works B NW404 Maguussi Hills Local Municipality Yolmaranstated Waste Water Treatment Works Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipality Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipality		g' Nalodi Bulk Water Supply ter Mamusa Bulk Water Supply sanoMolopo	C DC39 C DC39 C DC39		Greater Taung/Naledi Local Municipalities Manusa Local Municipality Kagisano/Molopo Local Municipality	95 014 30 000 2 000	2 147 60 853 7 000	105 055 15 000
Ventersdorp Bulk Water Supply B NW401 Ventersdorp Local Municipality Potchefstroom Water Treatment Works upgrade B NW402 Tlokwe Local Municipality Wolmatransstad Waste Water Treatment Works B NW404 Maguussi Hils Local Municipality Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipality			Total: Dr Ruth			127 014	70.000	120 055
Totat: Dr Kenneth Kaunta Municipalities		rssdorp Bulk Water Supply telstroom Waste Water Treatment Works upgrade naranstad Waste Water Treatment Works		Ventersdorp Local Municipality Tlokwe Local Municipality Manuassi Filik Local Municipality	Ventersdorp Local Municipality Tlokwe Local Municipality Maouassi Hills Local Municipality	5 586 8 000 28 000	10 000	40 000
	Π		Total: Dr Kent	eth Kaunda Municipalities		41 586	64 600	40.000
(Total: North West Municipalities			Total: North W	est Municipalities		277 000	332 600	411 522

BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Service Authority	Benefiting Municipality	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
	WESTERN CAPE						
0100010	Version of the David Motor		Murinina I and Murininality.	Matzikama I ocal Municinality	2 500	15 158	20.003
WCROID	Y AUDING MANY WARE		Matakama Lucai Municipaliy	Matrikama Local Municipality	2 500	4 573	2258
WCR020	Citrusdal Waste Water Treatment Plant		Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederbere Local Municipality	11 800	10 000	62 6
WCR021	Clanwilliam Water Treatment Works		Cederberg Local Municipality	Cederberg Local Municipality	4 000	5 975	
WCR004	West Coast Bulk Water Supply	c DCI	West Coast District Municipality	West Coast District Municipality	30 000	30 000	52 000
		Total: West Co	Total: West Coast Municipalities		50 800	65 706	90 177
W/CP 003	Tulkaab Ball: Weise Sunals	R WC077	Witzenhere I areal Municinality	Witzenhere Local Municipality	889		
W/CR022	Paart Bulk South	B WC023	Drakenstein Local Municinality	Drakenstein Local Municipality	12 500	13 756	8 500
WCR023	Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works		Stellenbosch Local Municipality	Stellenbosch Local Municipality	18 170	20 000	43 017
WCR005	Worcester Bulk Water	B WC025	Breede Valley Local Municipality	Breede Valley Local Municipality	10 078		
		Total: Cape Wi	Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		41 637	33 756	51517
WCR009	Grabouw Waste Water Treatment Plant	B WC031	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality	7 602		
WCR012	Swellendam Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC034	Swellendam Local Municipality	Sweltendam Local Municipality	13 116		
		Total: Overber	Total: Overberg Municipalities		20 718		
WCR015	Kannaland Dam Relocation	B WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality	2 500	5 000	5 000
WCR014	Calitzdorp & Ladismith Waste Water Treatment Works	B WC041	Kannaland Local Municipality	Kannaland Local Municipality	3 000	3 000	10 000
WCR017	Outdtshoorn Groundwater		Oudtshoorn Local Municipality	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality	7 500	20 000	10 000
WCR016	Bitou Cross Border Bulk	B WC047	Bitou Local Municipality	Knysna/ Bitou Local Municipalities	2 500	20 000	21 623
		Total: Eden Municipalities	unicipalities		15 500	48 000	46 623
WCR024	Beaufort West Bulk Water	B WC053	Beaufort West Local Municipality	Beaufort West Local Municipality	4 145	5 772	16 683
		Total: Central	Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		4 145	5 772	16 683
		Total: Western	Total: Western Cape Municipalities		132 800	153 234	205 000
National Total	l				3 986 986	4 221 654	4 623 602

National Financial Year

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Public Works (Vote 7)	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces			
Province/Provincial Department]	Financial Year	
	FTE Performance Target	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
EASTERN CAPE				
Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	47	2 681		
Economic Development, Environmental Affairs and Tourism	14	2 102		
Education	21	3 115		
Health	13	2 000		
Human Settlements	18	2 654		
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000		
Roads and Public Works	3 503	46 791		
Social Development and Special Programmes	13	2 000		
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	14	2 102		
Transport	27 3 683	<u>4 099</u> 69 544		
Total: Eastern Cape FREE STATE	3 083	09 544		
Agriculture	30	2 254		
Human Settlements	13	2 234		
Economic Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	13	2 000		
Education	14	2 416		
Health	21	3 108		
Police, Roads and Transport	3 191	4 635		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	14	2 131		
Public Works and Rural Development	40	5 955		
Total: Free State	3 352	26 601	-	
GAUTENG				
Agriculture and Rural Development	29	2 454		
Education	16	2 450		
Health	13	2 010		
Housing	13	2 000	1	
Infrastructure Development	37	5 511		
Local Government	13	2 000		
Roads and Transport	1 277	3 140		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	13	2 000		
Total: Gauteng	1 424	23 565	-	······································
KWAZULU-NATAL	150	10.000		
Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	156	19 008	1	
Arts and Culture Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	14 23	2 102 3 471		
Economic Development and Tourism	13	2 000		
Education	13	2 000 2 070		
Health	14	2 581		
Public Works	21	3 168		
Social Development	13	2 000		
Sport and Recreation	14	2 102		
Transport	5 092	59 443		
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	5 377	97 945	-	
LIMPOPO				
Agriculture	113	12 777		
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	14	2 102		
Education	13	2 000		
Health	14	2 089		
Co-operative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	14	2 144		
Public Works	15	2 252		
Roads and Transport	2 902	4 518		
Rural Development	15	2 263		
Sport, Arts and Culture	14	2 102		
Total: Limpopo	3 114	32 247	-	

ANNEXURE TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF EPWP INTEGRATED GRANT FOR PROVINCES: TARGETS AND ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

Public Works	FDWD	EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces			
(Vote 7)					
Province/Provincial Department		Financial Year			
	FTE Performance Target	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	
MPUMALANGA			······	1	
Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	92	11 274			
Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000			
Culture, Sport and Recreation	15	2 199			
Economic Development, Environment and Tourism	24	3 561			
Education	22	3 340			
Health	18	2 732			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 141	12 798			
Social Development	14	2 024			
Total: Mpumalanga	4 339	39 928	-		
NORTHERN CAPE					
Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	34	2 102			
Cooperative Governance, Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs	19	2 836			
Economic Development and Tourism	27	4 102	1		
Education	14	2 025			
Environment and Nature Conservation	14	2 102			
Health	14	2 115			
Roads and Public Works	1 854	2 964			
Sport, Arts and Culture	14	2 102			
Total: Northern Cape	1 990	20 348			
NORTH WEST		20.0-10			
Agriculture and Rural Development	39	2 509			
Economic Development, Environment, Conservation and Tourism	14	2 102			
Education	13	2 000			
Local Government and Traditional Affairs	13	2 000			
Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 828	5 638			
Total: North West	1 907	14 249	-		
WESTERN CAPE					
Agriculture	26	2 248			
Cultural Affairs and Sport	15	2 224			
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	18	2 748			
Health	16	2 417			
Human Settlements	26	3 842			
Transport and Public Works	1 662	8 477			
Education	1 002	2 564			
Total: Western Cape	1 780	24 520	_	-	
Unallocated	1		356 574	411 798	
Grand Total	26 966	348 947	356 574	411 798	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces				
Province/Provincial Department	Number of FTEs		Financial Year		
	to be created from allocations in 2014/15	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 ('R000)	
EASTERN CAPE					
Education	111	2 580			
Health	1 351	31 242			
Safety and Liaison	111	2 580			
Social Development and Special Programmes	111	2 580			
Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture	118	2 732			
Unallocated			43 259	60 583	
Total: Eastern Cape	1 802	41 714	43 259	60 583	
FREE STATE	l i				
Education	123	2 846			
Health	111	2 580			
Social Development	159	3 694			
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	111	2 580			
Unallocated			12 133	16 992	
Total: Free State	504	11 700	12 133	16 992	
GAUTENG					
Education	1 558	36 016			
Health	626	14 475			
Social Development	876	20 267	1		
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	111	2 580			
Unallocated			76 055	106 511	
Total: Gauteng	3 171	73 338	76 055	106 511	
KWAZULU-NATAL					
Community Safety and Liaison	111	2 580			
Education	111	2 580			
Health	111	2 580			
Social Development	162	3 746			
Sport and Recreation	348	8 058			
Unallocated			20 268	28 384	
Total: KwaZulu-Natal	843	19 544	20 268	28 384	
LIMPOPO					
Education	574	13 280			
Health	111	2 580			
Social Development	119	2 772			
Unallocated			19 322	27 060	
Total: Limpopo	804	18 632	19 322	27 060	
MPUMALANGA					
Community Safety, Security and Liaison	111	2 580			
Culture, Sport and Recreation	111	2 580			
Education	273	6 312			
Health	146	3 384			
Social Development	172	3 988	19 542	27 2/0	
Unallocated				27 368	
Total: Mpumalanga	813	18 844	19 542	27 368	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SOCIAL SECTOR EPWP INCENTIVE GRANT FOR PROVINCES: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENT

	Social Sector Expande	d Public Works Province	.,	tive Grant for
Province/Provincial Department	Number of FTEs	Financial Year		
	to be created from allocations in 2014/15	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 ('R000)
NORTHERN CAPE				
Education	140	3 237		
Health	317	7 337		
Social Development	266	6 161		
Sport, Arts and Culture	111	2 580		
Transport, Safety and Liaison	116	2 703		
Unallocated			22 834	31 978
Total: Northern Cape	950	22 018	22 834	31 978
NORTH WEST				
Education	111	2 580		
Health	725	16 775		
Social Development, Women, Children and Persons with Disabilities	187	4 323		
Sport, Arts and Culture	113	2 628		
Unallocated			27 281	38 205
Total: North West	1 136	26 306	27 281	38 205
WESTERN CAPE				
Community Safety	171	3 970		
Cultural Affairs and Sport	146	3 392		
Health	111	2 580		
Social Development	111	2 580		
Education	577	13 354		
Unallocated			26 835	37 581
Total: Western Cape	1 116	25 876	26 835	37 581
Grand Total	11 139	257 972	267 529	374 662

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health (Vote 16)	Nat	ional Health Gr	ant
		Financial Year	
Province/Components/Sub-components	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)
Total Per Province/Components			
Eastern Cape	167 997	314 193	283 130
Free State	49 847	32 826	23 888
Gauteng	96 143	136 613	204 613
KwaZulu-Natal	45 016	45 016	-
Limpopo	445 598	427 611 134 173	401 611 120 410
Mpumalanga Northern Cape	144 242 17 006	154 175	120 410 3 145
North West	17 000	10 863	6 429
Western Cape	17 396	17 396	0 427
Unallocated	580 504	499 398	472 754
Total	1 574 862	1 634 973	1 515 980
of which:			
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant Component			
Eastern Cape	135 674	281 870	283 130
Free State	38 623	21 602	23 888
Gauteng	62 903	103 373	204 613
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-
Limpopo	420 424	402 437	401 611
Mpumalanga	127 382	117 313	120 410
Northern Cape	3 072	2 950	3 145
North West	6 280	6 030	6 429
Western Cape Unallocated	195 504	95 209	- 71 910
Total	185 504 979 862	85 398 1 020 973	71 812 1 115 038
1000	515 002	1 020 775	1 115 050
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant Component			
Eastern Cape	32 323	32 323	-
Free State	11 224	11 224	-
Gauteng	33 240	33 240	-
KwaZulu-Natal	45 016	45 016	-
Limpopo	25 174	25 174	-
Mpumalanga Northern Cana	16 860 13 934	16 860 13 934	-
Northern Cape North West	4 833	4 833	-
Western Cape	17 396	17 396	-
Total	200 000	200 000	
	200 000	200 000	
National Health Insurance Grant Component			
of which: (a) National Health Insurance - Central Hospitals			
Eastern Cape	-		
Free State			
Gauteng		_	_
KwaZulu-Natal		_	-
Limpopo		-	-
Mpumalanga	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
North West		-	-
Western Cape	-	-	-
Unallocated	20 000	25 000	30 000
Total	20 000	25 000	30 000

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF NATIONAL HEALTH GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER GRANT COMPONENT PER PROVINCE

Health	Nati	anal Haalth Cr	ont	
(Vote 16)	National Health Grant			
		Financial Year		
Province/Components/Sub-components	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	
(b) National Health Insurance - Medical Practitioner Contracting	+			
Eastern Cape	-	-	-	
Free State		-	-	
Gauteng	-	-	-	
KwaZulu-Natal		-	-	
Limpopo	-	-	-	
Mpumalanga	-	-	-	
Northern Cape	-	-	-	
North West	- :	-	-	
Western Cape	-	-	-	
Unallocated	375 000	389 000	370 942	
Total	375 000	389 000	370 942	
National Health Insurance Grant Component Total	395 000	414 000	400 942	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT : ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE PER PROVINCE

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS DEVELOPMENT GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Human Settlements (Vote 31)	Human Settl	Human Settlements Development Grant		
Provinces		Financial Year		
Bucket Eradication	2014/15 (R'000)	2015/16 (R'000)	2016/17 (R'000)	
Eastern Cape	143 443	155 602	-	
Free State	335 337	363 763	-	
Gauteng	98 915	107 299	-	
KwaZulu-Natal	36 086	39 145	-	
Limpopo	1 851	2 008	-	
Mpumalanga	13 850	15 024	-	
Northern Cape	38 748	42 032	-	
North West	125 297	135 919	-	
Western Cape	105 650	114 606	-	
Total	899 177	975 399	-	

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 6, PART A: BREAKDOWN OF SCHOOL INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOGS GRANT: ALLOCATIONS PER PROVINCE

Basic Education (Vote 15)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
Province	Financial Year
	2014/15 2015/16 2016/17 (R'000) (R'000) (R'000)
Eastern Cape	1 598 271 1 323 489 1 419 9
Free State	515 217 426 640 457 7
Gauteng	12 737 10 544 11 3
KwaZulu-Natal	182 578 151 190 162 2
Limpopo	76 792 63 591 68 2
Mpumalanga	106 177 87 924 94 3
Northern Cape	15 671 12 978 13 9
North West	33 384 27 646 29 6
Western Cape	397 676 329 308 353 3
Total	2 938 503 2 433 310 2 610 6

Part 2: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Provinces

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5 Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A grants to provinces

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description of the framework for the grants set out in Schedule 4, Part A; Schedule 5, Part A; Schedule 6, Part A; and Schedule 7, Part A of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between provinces
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2014 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving provincial departments
- Process for approval of business plans for 2015/16

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2014/15 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES GRANTS

Transferring department	Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Strategic goal	 Agriculture, Forestry and Fischers (voie 20) To create a favourable and supportive agricultural services environment for the farming community, in particular subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers
Grant purpose	• To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land restitution and redistribution, and other previously disadvantaged producers who have acquired land through private means, and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or involved in export
Outcome statements	To address damage to infrastructure caused by floods Brandoned access to accignitural support for subsistance smallholder and previously disadvantaged
Outcome statements	 Broadened access to agricultural support for subsistence, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farmers Improved household and national food security Improved farming efficiency Increased wealth creation, and sustainable employment in rural areas Increased access to markets by beneficiaries of Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP)
Outputs	 Farmer supported per category (subsistence, smallholder and black commercial farmers) Youth, women and farmers with disabilities supported through CASP On-and-off farm infrastructure provided and repaired Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods Beneficiaries of CASP trained and maintained in the system Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system Extension officers upgrading qualifications at various institutions Successful partnerships created to support farmers
	 Hectares of land ploughed and planted
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 70 per cent of CASP infrastructure grant funds should be allocated to food production initiatives (crop and livestock production) in support of the Fetsa Tlala programme Provinces to adhere to the CASP Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) framework when implementing projects Only business plans approved by established committees and authorities should receive funds from the CASP grant All assisted farmers should be listed in the provincial and national farm registers The provincial department to confirm human resources capacity to implement CASP business plan by 28 March 2014 All receiving departments must abide by the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes Funds will be transferred as per the disbursement schedule approved by National Treasury Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, within 7 days of such change, and such changes must be approved by the national transferring officer before they are implemented The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Heads of Departments (HoDs) of the provincial agriculture department in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) or their representatives and the provincial funds have been added to this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by floods in the 2011/12 and 2012/13 financial years Should the cost of repairing the affected infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC): Eastern Cape: R3 million Free State: R8.9 million Mpumalanga: R1.3 million Mpumalanga: R1.3 million Northern Cape: R262.5 million

	Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme Grant
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment
	reports, and must be submitted to the NDMC and Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
	• Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the
	post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
	Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC and DAFF
Allocation criteria	• The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the following variables: CASP performance,
	land area (ha), restituted land delivered, redistributed land delivered and current benchmarks on production
	and national policy imperatives
Reasons not incorporated in	• The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific
equitable share	purpose
	• The responsibility for the programme rests with DAFF while provincial departments of agriculture are
	implementing agents
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated and transferred R1 535 million to provinces
1	• R1 574 million available (including provincial roll-overs) and R1 261 million (80.1 per cent) was spent
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 59 286 beneficiaries were supported
	• 13 684 jobs created
	• 20 506 farmers trained in targeted training programmes
	• A total of 235 extension officers were recruited nationally
	A total of 714 extension officers were registered for qualification upgrading
Projected life	Grant continues until 2016/17
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R1 861 million, 2015/16: R1 688 million, and 2016/17: R1 757 million
Payment schedule	Four installments: 24 April 2014, 21 August 2014, 23 October 2014, and 22 January 2015
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2014/15
and receiving officer	• Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Ministerial Technical Committee on
	Agriculture and Quarterly Review Meetings
	• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans
	• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis
	• Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month
	Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provinces to report monthly (financial) 15 days after the end of each month, and quarterly (non-financial) 30
	days after the end of each quarter on the progress of the programme
	Provinces to adhere to the approved CASP Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) framework
	 Provinces to implement the approved CASP business plans Manifest provided the contract of provided to the contract o
	• Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving the CASP goals
	• Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to the Provincial Disaster Management Centre and DAFF, within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Dragoes for approval of the	 Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed by
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	National Treasury by 29 May 2014
2012/10 Dusmess bians	 Submission of provincial and individual CASP business plans by provinces on 30 September 2014
	 Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2014 prior to National Assessment
	Panel (NAP)
	 Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2014 and February 2015
	• Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2015 to be signed by HoDs. CFOs and CASP
	 Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2015 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and CASP coordinators
	coordinators
	 coordinators Approval of business plans by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, before 31 March 2015
	 coordinators Approval of business plans by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, before 31 March 2015

Transferring department • Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26) Strategic goal • To reduce poverty through increased food production initiatives Grant purpose • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultu and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production Outcome statements • Increased production efficiency • Increased agricultural production at both household and national level • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty Outputs • Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Details contained in the • Using a devaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) • Conditions • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food produclivestock production), this will also include infrast	ural production
Grant purpose • To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production Outcome statements • Increased production efficiency • Increased agricultural production at both household and national level • Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty Outputs • Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Inputs • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food productives with sit will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. re irrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	ural production
and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production Outcome statements Increased production efficiency Increased agricultural production at both household and national level Improved farm income Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty Outputs Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food productivestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014<th>ural production</th>	ural production
• Increased agricultural production at both household and national levelImproved farm income• Maximised job opportunities and reduced povertyOutputs• Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed• Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans• Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category• Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemesPriority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to• Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outputs indicators• Inputs• Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion)• Conditions• Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
• Improved farm income • Maximised job opportunities and reduced poverty Outputs • Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Details contained in the business plan • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food productive stock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
• Maximised job opportunities and reduced povertyOutputs• Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemesPriority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to• Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outputs indicators • Inputs 	
Outputs • Hectares (ha) planted and ploughed • Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category • Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. refiring any supported by this grant • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant	
 Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. re irrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Beneficiaries/farmers supported by the grant per category Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. re irrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. refers to support by this grant Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path • Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. re irrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome 5: A skilled and capable work force to support an inclusive growth path Details contained in the business plan • Outputs indicators • Inputs • Outputs indicators • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. re irrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
primarily contributes to Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all push indicators Details contained in the business plan Outputs indicators Inputs Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
Details contained in the business plan • Outputs indicators Inputs • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production, this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
business plan • Inputs • Key activities • Monitoring and evaluation • Risks and mitigation strategies • Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions • 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food product livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes • Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant • Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014	
 Key activities Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. resirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Monitoring and evaluation Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production, this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Risks and mitigation strategies Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production, this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Exit strategies (especially for projects in completion) Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Conditions 100 per cent of Ilima/Letsema Projects grant should be allocated to support food production livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 livestock production), this will also include infrastructure that unlocks production e.g. reirrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 irrigation schemes Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farm supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	
 Vulnerable households, smallholder and previously disadvantaged commercial farms supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	shabilitation of
 supported by this grant Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	are should be
 Provincial departments to confirm human resources capacity to implement Ilima/Letsema on or before 28 March 2014 	ers should be
on or before 28 March 2014	husiness plans
	business plans
	Regulations and
the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) when executing projects as well as for reporting purp	
• Funds will be transferred as per the payment schedule approved by National Treasury	
 Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and alloca 	tions approved
by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries within 7 days of such change, and	
must be approved by the national transferring officer before they are implemented	
• The provincial business plans must be signed off by the Heads of Departments (HoDs) of	f the provincial
agriculture department in collaboration with Chief Financial Officers (CFOs) or his/her rep	
Allocation criteria • The formula used to allocate funds is a weighted average of the Land Agrarian Reformation	rm Programme
priority areas and targeted areas for increased food production	
Reasons not incorporated in • The funding originated with the special poverty allocations made by national government	t for a specific
equitable share purpose	
• The responsibility for the programme rests with Department of Agriculture, Forestry	and Fisheries
(DAFF) while provincial departments of agriculture are implementing agents Past performance 2012/13 audited financial outcomes	
Past performance 2012/13 audited financial outcomes • Allocated R415 million and transferred R415 million, with R400 million (91 per cent) spender (91 per cent) spender (91 per cent)	nt
2012/13 service delivery performance	<u>n</u>
 18 244 jobs were created 	
 134 396 beneficiaries were supported by the programme 	
 93 085 households were supported by the programme 93 085 households were supported with starter packs and production inputs 	
 107 075 hectares of land planted 	
Projected life • Grant continues until 2016/17	
MTEF allocations • 2014/15: R461 million, 2015/16: R482 million, and 2016/17: R507 million	
Payment schedule • Four installments: 24 April 2014, 21 August 2014, 23 October 2014, and 22 January 2015	
Responsibilities of the Responsibilities of the national department	
transferring national officer • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2	
and receiving officer • Set norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during Intergovernme	2014/15

	Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
	Committee on Agriculture – quarterly review meetings
	Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans
	• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on monthly and quarterly basis
	• Submit monthly financial reports to National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Submit the allocation criteria, 2015 MTEF provincial allocations and the final conditional grant
	framework to National Treasury by 5 December 2014 or as requested by National Treasury
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Provinces to adhere to the conditions of this framework
	• Provinces to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the projects
	Provinces to implement the Ilima/Letsema business plans as approved
	• All receiving departments must abide by the PFMA, Treasury Regulations and the Division of Revenue
	Act when executing projects as well as for reporting purposes
	• Provinces to inform the national transferring officer of any changes from plans and allocations approved
	by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, within 7 days of such change, and such changes
	must be approved by the national transferring officer before they are implemented
	Monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in achieving Ilima/Letsema goals
Process for approval of the	• Provide provincial departments with business plan format guidelines, criteria and outputs as prescribed
2015/16 business plans	by National Treasury by 29 May 2014
	• Submission of provincial and individual Ilima/Letsema business plans by provinces on
	30 September 2014
	• Engagement with provinces on submitted business plans during October 2014 prior to National
	Assessment Panel (NAP) • Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP between November 2014 and February 2015
	Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by 11 if between recommendation 2014 and recommendation of business plans by 11 if between recomme
	• Send funding agreements to provinces by February/March 2015 to be signed by HoDs, CFOs, and CASP/Ilima/Letsema coordinators
	 Approval of business plans by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries before 31 March 2015
	 Inform provinces of approval of the business plan in March/April 2015
	 Approval by the Director General (DG) regarding DoRA 2015 business planning process compliance
	during April 2015 and sent to National Treasury DG by April 2015

TTANSICI I IIIZ UCUAI LIIICIII	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 26)
Transferring department Strategic goal	 Rendering, rolestry and randoms (voic 20) To optimise productivity and sustainable use in community based natural resources management leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better quality of life for all
Grant purpose	 To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in the initiatives that
	supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity,
<u></u>	food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Outcome statements	 Improved veld carrying capacity and livestock productivity Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased production
	 Improved production potential of arable land leading to increased production Improved quantity and quality of South Africa's water resources mitigating disaster risk for the sector
	 Improved quanty and quarty of south Africa's water resources intigating disaster risk for the sector Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector and intergenerational transfer of skills
	 Improved youth participation in the agricultural sector and integenerational transfer of skins Improved custodianship and stewardship of natural resources through community based ownership
	 Improved customarship and stewardship of natural resources through community based ownership Improved livelihoods of rural communities within the ambit of the green economy
	 Improved inventious of rula communities within the anotic of the green economy Improved partnerships and institutions by private, public and community sectors that are responsible for
	natural resources
	 Improved knowledge and skills base in the sustainable use and management of natural resources
	 Enhanced ecosystem services for current and future generations
Outputs	 Hectares of range land protected and rehabilitated
Outputs	 Hectares of soil land protected and rehabilitated
	 Number of Junior Land Care participants involved in the programme
	Number and hectares of water resources protected and rehabilitated
	Number of capacity building initiatives conducted for Junior Land Cares
	Number of capacity building initiatives conducted by Land Carers
	Number of awareness campaigns conducted and Land Carers attending
	Number of Land Care committees/groups established
	Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control
	Number of kilometres (km) of fencing erected
	Number of green jobs created, expressed as Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent Employment through inclusive economic growth
government that this grant	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all
primarily contributes to	• Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
Details contained in the	The grant uses a business plan that contains the following:
business plan	Outcome indicators
	Outputs indicators
	• Inputs
	Cash flow projections and statement of work
	 Key activities/implementation plan
	 Monitoring and evaluation
	Risk and mitigation
	• Exit strategy
Conditions	Provinces must confirm capacity to implement projects and operational funding by March 2014
	objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture
	objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF)
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division or provinces and the province of the province of the province of the province of the performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division or province of the performance per project on the performance per project on the performance performance
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines
	 The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG)
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates an approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources:
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates an approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates a approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha
Allocation criteria	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates a approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class 1, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09)
	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000)
Reasons not incorporated in	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates a approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class 1, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000)
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000)
Reasons not incorporated in	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates at approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates a approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land siz derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R115.6 million to provinces Of the total available R118.1 million (including R2.4 million provincial roll-overs), R108.7 million (92. per cent) was spent
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division on Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates a approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land siz derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survez 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R115.6 million to provinces Of the total available R118.1 million (including R2.4 million provincial roll-overs), R108.7 million (92. per cent) was spent
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 objectives and performance targets as per approved business plans with the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) The impact of the Land Care programme should also be quantified Provinces should report their financial performance per project on a monthly basis as per Division o Revenue Act (DoRA) deadlines Provinces should on a monthly basis report on the number of jobs created in line with Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) reporting requirements Projects should adhere to the reporting dates as stipulated in the 2014 DoRA, and adhere to agreed dates as approved by the Natural Resource Management Working Group (NRMWG) Allocations are based on an index comprising of nodes, land capability, poverty, degradation and land size derived from the following sources: nodes are the most deprived wards identified in the Comprehensive Rural Development Programme land capability = total ha class I, II and III based on spatial analysis data size = ha poverty = poverty gap based on food poverty line (Statistics South Africa Living Conditions Survey 2008/09) degradation = ha (national land cover 2000) The funding originated with special poverty allocations made by national government for a specific purpose 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R115.6 million to provinces Of the total available R118.1 million (including R2.4 million provincial roll-overs), R108.7 million (92. per cent) was spent

I	and Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development
	• 73 ha wetlands protected
	22 water sources developed or protected against over-utilisation
	• 12 483 hectares of land protected against soil erosion through the conservation measures
	89 gabion structures constructed
	• 15 049 of farm land hectares improved through conservation measures in all nine provinces
	• 610 km of fencing erected
	• 41 714 beneficiaries have benefited from capacity building initiatives
	• 328 FTE's created through Land Care programme
Projected life	• This grant will be reviewed when and if the need arises to align it with changes in the EPWP, outcome
U	approach, national planning report, and any policy development within government
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R68 million, 2015/16: R68 million, and 2016/17: R72 million
Payment schedule	• 10 per cent: 24 April 2014, 35 per cent: 21 August 2014, 35 per cent: 23 October 2014, and 20 per cent:
x uj mone seneguie	22 January 2015
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2014/15
and receiving officers	 Review norms and standards for the implementation of the grant during the NRMWG meeting held
which i constraining constraints	quarterly
	 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans
	 Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support to provinces
	 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Submit evaluation reports to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	 Responsibilities of the provincial departments Provincial departments to report monthly (financial) and quarterly (non-financial) on the progress of the
	projects. Provinces should further adhere to agreements approved by the NRMWG on performance
	reporting and any other matter related to natural resource management
	• Provincial departments to report monthly jobs created as part of the EPWP. These reports should be submitted to the Department of Public Works using the approved reporting system
	 Provinces should further report jobs created to the DAFF using the prescribed reporting template/format on
	or before the 15th of every month
	 Provincial departments to implement the projects according to the approved business plans. Any deviation
	should first be communicated to DAFF in writing and approved by DAFF before implementation
	 Provinces should constitute Provincial Assessment Panels (PAPs) and assess all business plans submitted
	before the end of September in each financial year
	 Provinces must hold Provincial Assessment Panels and DAFF should be invited to assess all business plans
	submitted before submitting preliminary plans to DAFF by 30 September 2014
	 Provincial departments should monitor project implementation and evaluate the impacts of projects in
	achieving Land Care goals
	 Provinces to submit evaluation reports to DAFF two months after the end of the financial year
Process for approval of	 DAFF provides provincial departments with business plan format, guidelines, criteria and outputs as
2015/16 business plans	prescribed by National Treasury and DAFF by June 2014
2010/10 Busiliess plans	 Submission of signed preliminary provincial and individual Land Care business plans by provinces on or
	by 30 September 2014
	 Engagement by DAFF with provinces on business plans submitted during Provincial Assessment Panel
	meetings and during October 2014 prior to National Assessment Panel (NAP)
	 Evaluation and recommendation of business plans by NAP during November 2014
	 Interactions with provinces requested by NAP to correct their business plans accordingly prior to approval
	by the Director General
	Approval of business plans by the Director General before March 2015 Natifut provides of the approval of business plans by March 2015
	Notify provinces of the approval of business plans by March 2015 Such for divergence to approval to business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the Hard of Department to approve the second by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second by the second business plans by March 2015 to be sized by the second by the
	• Send funding agreements to provinces by January-March 2015 to be signed by the Heads of Departments,
	Chief Financial Officers and Land Care coordinators

ARTS AND CULTURE GRANT

	Community Library Services Grant
Transferring department	Arts and Culture (Vote 14)
Strategic goal	• To enable the South African society to gain access to knowledge and information that will improve their socio-economic status
Grant purpose	• To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of
	local government and national initiatives
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration between national, provincial and local government on library services
	• Transformed and equitable library and information services delivered to all rural and urban communities
	• Improved library infrastructure and services that reflect the specific needs of the communities they serve
	• Improved staff capacity at urban and rural libraries to respond appropriately to community knowledge and information needs
	Improved culture of reading
Outputs	• 9 signed agreements between national, provincial and local governments on the planning, management and
	maintenance of community libraries
	• 400 000 items of library materials (books, periodicals, toys etc) purchased
	 Library Information and Communication Technology (ICT) infrastructure and systems using open source software in all provinces
	 Library material and services for the visually impaired at community libraries in three provinces
	 If new library structures completed
	 45 upgraded and maintained library structures
	 Additional community library staff appointed in all provinces
	Capacity building programmes for public librarians
Priority outcome(s) of	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and
government that this grant	inclusive citizenship
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
C 84	• Key activities
Conditions	 The provincial business plans must be developed in accordance with identified priority areas Grant funding must not be used to replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries
	 Provinces may use a maximum of 5 per cent of the total amount allocated to them for capacity building and provincial management of the grant
	 The detail of how these funds will be used must be included in the respective business plans
	 Funds added to the grant in the 2013 MTEF may only be used to support the function shift and to establish
	dual purpose facilities, provinces may use up to 80 per cent of their additional allocations in the 2014/15 financial year to address the Schedule 5 function shift imperative in category B municipalities, but this funding cannot replace funding for items that provinces have previously allocated to community libraries
	 At least 20 per cent of the additional allocations must be used to establish dual purpose service points in
	collaboration with provincial Departments of Basic Education. The detail of how these funds will be used
	by provinces must be included in their respective business plans. The total additional allocations per provinces are as follows:
	• Eastern Cape: R40.2 million
	• Free State: R55.6 million
	o Gauteng: R61.4 million
	• KwaZulu-Natal: R53.1 million
	• Limpopo: R8.93 million
	 Mpumalanga: R37.7 million Northern Cape: R42.3 million
	o North West: R31.8 million
	• Western Cape: R53.5 million
	 Service Level Agreements (SLAs) determining reporting protocols must be signed with receiving municipalities within 2 months after the 2014 Division of Revenue Act takes effect
	 The SLAs must include financial commitments over the MTEF in addition to the payments schedules to municipalities and reporting protocols which outline measurable performance targets for each municipality
Allocation criteria	• The distribution formula is based on an evaluation report for 2012/13 conducted by the Department of Arts
Reasons not incorporated in	 and Culture (DAC) which identified community library needs and priorities This funding is intended to address backlogs and disparities in the ongoing provision and maintenance of
equitable share	community library services across provinces, and enable the DAC to provide strategic guidance and

·····	Community Library Services Grant
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
•	Allocated R564.6 million and R564.6 million transferred to provinces
	• Of the total allocation of R615.2 million (including provincial roll-overs), R518.8 million (84.3 per cent)
	was spent by provinces
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 37 libraries upgraded
	• 14 libraries built
	• 181 new staff appointed
	• 55 bursaries maintained
Projected life	• The projected life will be informed by evaluation reports and should become part of the provincial
0	equitable share in 2018/19 if provinces have completed the function shift and completed a process that
	leads to the full funding of the service
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R1 016 million, 2015/16: R1 341 million, and 2016/17: R1 412 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (16 May 2014, 18 July 2014, 17 October 2014, and 30 January 2015)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Finalise a framework for planning the allocation of library funding at the provincial level by 1 August
and receiving officer	2014, that must prescribe minimum norms and standards for the provision of public libraries
5	• Establish an intergovernmental forum with provinces that meets at least twice a year to discuss issues
	related to the provision of community library services
	• Participate in at least one intergovernmental forum meeting per province between provinces and
	municipalities
	Identify challenges and risks and prepare mitigation strategies
	Monitor and evaluate implementation
	• Evaluate annual performance of the grant for the 2014/15 financial year, for submission to National
	Treasury
	Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports to National Treasury
	• Determine outputs and targets for 2015/16 with provincial departments
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• To qualify for allocations from the grant in 2015/16 provinces must complete a strategy that details the
	process that leads to the finalisation of the full funding of the function, either by assignment to
	municipalities, full provincialization or a combination of the aforementioned options by the end of the
	2015 MTEF. Provinces must submit a draft by 1 August 2014 for comments by the DAC, and must submit
	a final strategy by 1 October 2014. These strategies must detail at least the following:
	 criteria that will be used to evaluate the capacity of municipalities to administer the function on behalf
	of the province
	 a policy framework for funding municipalities that administer the service
	 this framework must provide for funding the service over a ten year time horizon
	• Provinces must establish intergovernmental forums with municipalities in their province that are funded
	through this grant, that meet at least three times a year to discuss issues related to the provision of
	community library services
	• Provincial departments must establish capacity to monitor and evaluate Service Level Agreements with
	municipalities
	• Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports including the quarterly expenditure reports of
	municipalities to the DAC
Process for approval of the	• Provinces to submit draft business plans aligned to their strategies for fully funding the function to DAC by
2015/16 business plans	30 September 2014
	• DAC to evaluate provincial business plans and provide feedback to provinces by 28 November 2014
	 Provinces to submit final provincial business plans to DAC by 16 January 2015
	• DAC approves business plans and submits them to National Treasury by 13 March 2015

BASIC EDUCATION GRANTS

Transforming donartmont	Dinaledi Schools Grant
Transferring department Strategic goal	 Basic Education (Vote 15) To increase the number of learners taking Mathematics, Physical and Life Sciences up to grade 12, with a particular focus on female learners, in line with the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education Action Plan to 2014, Quality Education to 2025 and the National Development Plan (NDP)
Grant purpose	 To improve the quality of learner performance in Mathematics, Physical Sciences, Life Sciences, and English First Additional Language (EFAL), in line with the Action Plan to 2014 and the NDP To improve the content knowledge, pedagogies and didactic skills of Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences teachers
Outcome statements	 Continually increased performance of learners and teachers in underprivileged schools, presenting candidates in Grade 12 for Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences Continually increased performance in Natural Sciences and Technology, and Mathematics of learners and teachers in underprivileged schools that serve as 'feeder' primary schools to Dinaledi high schools
Outputs	 Based on a school-by-school needs analysis at each Dinaledi School, and where lacking provide: apparatus and consumables (top-ups), including mobile laboratories to schools that lack a dedicated, functional sciences laboratory geometry sets, emulators, and calculators study-guides, reference works and past-exam question paper compilations with solutions Information and Communications Technology (ICT) hardware, software and internet connectivity, including the installation of appropriate physical security measures software for improving competence, comprehension and reading fluency for learners whose home language is not English or Afrikaans and are enrolled for EFAL access to appropriate educational television (TV) broadcasts, including but not limited to the provision of TV sets, decoders, receiving dishes, digital projectors and electronic whiteboards, including training for teachers in the use of these technologies content, didactic and pedagogic programmes to improve teacher effectiveness in Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences management training and/or mentoring for principals and school management teams co-curricular, additional preparation of Grade 8-11 learners for participation in Mathematics and Science Olympiads, science fairs/competitions and the establishment and maintenance of science clubs clearly defined incentives for learners, teachers and/or schools that achieve or exceed agreed performance targets supernumerary teachers (Mathematics and Physical Sciences exclusively) in schools with a subject teacher to pupil ratio exceeding 1:35 and where this teacher's contact time conforms to at least the regulation minimum prescribed one laboratory assistant per school, to be remunerated at the same rat
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk management plan
	 Procurement plan Monitoring plan
Conditions	 Wontoing plan Priority is to be given to provision of: ICT hardware, minimally specified as: a networked system of 35 desktop computers/tablets/laptops, including appropriate support hardware such as a server, air conditioning (if indicated), installation and cabling etc. appropriate security if in an unsecured dedicated room or a secure trolley for transport to and from a secured room, all Dinaledi schools must be equipped at this minimum level by the end of the 2014/15 financial year continuous internet connectivity teacher content-knowledge training programmes, a minimum of 30 per cent of transferred funds must be employed to this end remaining funds may then be used for procurement of other outputs The Department of Basic Education (DBE) will identify service providers and advise provinces to ensure benefits of economies of scale Provinces may, on condition of proven capacity from the previous financial year, provide resources by applying their own procurement processes Provinces must prove to DBE that they have the necessary capacity to implement the grant effectively DBE will appoint dedicated provincial project managers to support provincial administration of the grant who will also be responsible for district development and School Management Teams (SMT) mentoring

<u> </u>	Dinaledi Schools Grant
	• No less than 10 per cent and no more than 15 per cent of each province's annual allocation may be used for
	the following:
	 the establishment of co-curricular science clubs and chess clubs in 10 per cent of the total number of Dinaledi schools in the respective provinces, increasing annually by the same number in subsequent years
	 at least 30 learners per grade, from each Dinaledi school in grades 8 through to 11 must participate in the South African Mathematics Foundation Mathematics Olympiad, and at least 10 learners per grade must participate in the National Science Olympiad
	 at least 5 learners per grade, from each Dinaledi school, in grades 8 through to 11 must participate in at least one DBE approved national science Expo (e.g. Eskom Expo)
Allocation criteria	 Dinaledi schools must satisfy the following criteria for inclusion in the program: at least 30 learners per grade must be enrolled for Mathematics in Grades 10-12, schools with less than this number may nevertheless be eligible for inclusion, specifically, newly established schools, demonstrably improving and special schools at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must be enrolled for Mathematics
	 at least 60 per cent of learners in grades 10-12 must have achieved a promotion mark for Mathematics of 40 per cent or higher in the preceding year at least 60 per cent of Grade 11 and 12 learners must have achieved a promotion mark for Physical
	 Sciences and/or Life Sciences of 40 per cent or higher in the preceding year there is a minimum 5 per cent, year-on-year increase in enrolment numbers for Mathematics, Physical and Life Sciences in grades 10-12
	• Schools that have been included in the Dinaledi programme must show a year-on-year increase in performance quality and participation quantity and must exceed the national average performance rates by at least 10 per cent in Mathematics, and Life and Physical sciences
	 Schools not conforming to these allocation criteria may be replaced by the DBE with other qualifying schools, in consultation with provincial Dinaledi project managers and provincial officials
Reasons not incorporated in	• The Dinaledi schools project is a pilot project and will be used as a model for other schools to improve
equitable share	performance in Mathematics, Physical and Life Sciences
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated R99.7 million and transferred R94 million to provinces of which 96 per cent was spent 2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 12 000 maths kits
	• 20 760 calculators
	• 1 377 computers
	• 103 schools connected to internet
	• 4 software licenses per school
	• 1 030 storage units
	• 51 printers
	• 124 projectors
	 106 smartboards
	• 82 tablets
	26 projector screens
	• 111 TV sets procured
	• 15 document viewer cameras
	• 46 receiving dishes
	• 46 decoders for Mindset Learning Channel on DSTV
	• 276 sets of science apparatus including consumables
	• 18 mobile science labs
	 7 science laboratories fully refitted 46 ICT rooms refurbished
	 62 teachers and 8 017 pupils were trained in preparation for Olympiads
	 1 201 teachers received content training in mathematics and physical sciences
	 5 000 Study guides in Mathematics, Physical Sciences and Life Sciences
	 630 dictionaries
	 51 schools received diagnostic tools for Mathematics and Physical Sciences
Projected life	Grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R111 million, 2015/16: R116 million, and 2016/17: R123 million
Payment schedule	• Four instalments (25 April 2014, 1 August 2014, 3 November 2014, and 03 February 2015)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• The DBE will monitor the performance of the Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) quarterly and will
and receiving officer	evaluate the degree of implementation of grant outputs in June 2014 and in November 2014
	• Develop an evaluation plan and monitoring schedule before 28 February 2014, for on and off-site
	monitoring of implementation of grant outputs for the 2014/15 financial year
	• Evaluate, amend where appropriate, approve, and submit provincially approved business plans to National
	Treasury

	Dinaledi Schools Grant
	 Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces
	 Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Assess and review financial and non-financial performance of the conditional grant and submit provincial annual evaluation reports to National Treasury by 31 July 2014
	• Enter into transversal agreements with suppliers of goods and services to be utilised by PEDs
	 Specify the competencies required of DBE appointed project managers for deployment in the provinces
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Comply with the minimum requirements of the transferring national officer's monitoring and evaluation plan, including making use of DBE facilitated transversal tenders
	• Develop and submit to DBE, before 28 February 2014, an annual schedule for on-site school monitoring
	• At least 10 per cent of the total number of Dinaledi Schools in each province must be visited each quarter
	• Develop and submit business plans, approved by provincial Heads of Departments of PEDs, to the DBE
	• Submit approved quarterly financial and narrative reports, in the DBE prescribed formats, to the DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports, in the DBE prescribed format, to the DBE by 31 May 2014
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	 Consultation with provincial Dinaledi project managers, finance sections of provincial treasuries and National Treasury
	• Provinces submit first draft business plans for the 2015/16 financial year and report on capacity to implement the grant to the DBE by 31 August 2014
	• The DBE evaluates draft business plans, indicates revisions required and sends comments to provinces by 30 September 2014
	Provinces submit final draft business plans to the DBE by 30 October 2014
1	• DBE evaluates final draft business plans, indicates revisions required and sends comments to provinces by
	15 November 2014
	 Provinces submit approved business plans by 10 December 2014
	DBE Director General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2015

	Education Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	To supplement provinces to fund provincial education infrastructure
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education
	 To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters
Outcome statements	 Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased stock of schools infrastructure
	 Aligned and coordinated approach to infrastructure development at the provincial level Improved education infrastructure expenditure patterns
	 Improved response to the rehabilitation of school infrastructure affected by natural disasters Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	 Mumber of new schools, additional education spaces, education support spaces and administration facilities constructed as well as equipment and furniture provided
	 Number of existing schools' infrastructure upgraded and rehabilitated Number of new and existing schools maintained
	Number of work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses a User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) which contains the following: o demand and need determination
business pran	 education infrastructure improvement priorities and targets
	o current performance of education infrastructure
	• project portfolio
	 U-AMP improvement plan project lists for 2015/16 and 2016/17
	o maintenance plan
	o financial summary
	 organisational and support plan
Conditions	 Provinces may use a maximum of R16 million of this grant in the 2014/15 financial year for the appointment of public servants to their infrastructure units. Posts must be aligned to the agreed sector structure and job profiles and approved by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) must on a quarterly basis submit to the transferring national
	officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department in a format determined by the National Treasury
	• Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant in a format determined by the National Treasury and the DBE
	• Provinces must maintain a record of all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this grant, if the contract is above the prescribed tender value that is compliant with the Register of Projects of the Construction Industry Development Board
	 The flow of the first installment of the grant depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of: approved and signed-off tabled U-AMP with prioritised project lists for the 2014 MTEF and a comprehensive maintenance plan by not later than 11 April 2014. The U-AMP must also include the implementation plans for schools affected by natural disasters
	 PEDs must provide the relevant provincial treasury with a list of infrastructure projects over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling in the provincial legislature with the provincial Appropriation Bill in the format determined by the National Treasury, and within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the DBE and the National Treasury and upload the list on the provincial website
	 submit to DBE, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury any amendment to the list and the reason for the amendment and table the amended list with the provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill and upload the amended list on their website
	• The flow of the second installment depends upon receipt by DBE and provincial treasuries of the approved and signed-off:
	 monthly infrastructure reports for March 2014 in a format determined by the National Treasury and DBE National Education Infrastructure Management System (NEIMS) assessment forms for the fourth quarter of the 2013/14 financial year not later than 18 April 2014 submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations, to the Provincial Disaster Management
	 Centre (PDMC) and DBE The flow of the third instalment is dependent upon receipt by DBE, the relevant provincial treasuries and the
	 National Treasury, on a date and in a format determined by National Treasury, the approved and signed-off: o draft U-AMP for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years (including the initial list of prioritised projects and a comprehensive maintenance plan). The 2015/16 project list must be drawn from the prioritised project list for the MTEF tabled in 2014/15
	 monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE NEIMS assessment forms for the first quarter of 2014/15 by 25 July 2014

	Education Infrastructure Grant
	 submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the first quarter of 2014/15 to the PDMC and DBE
	 The flow of the fourth installment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and relevant provincial treasuries of the approved and signed off:
	 monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
	 NEIMS assessment forms for the second quarter of 2014/15 by 24 October 2014 draft Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) (including the construction procurement
	strategy) for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the Medium Term
	Expenditure Framework (MTEF). These plans should also be submitted to National Treasury in a format
	 and on a date determined by National Treasury submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the second quarter of 2014/15 to
	the PDMC and DBE
	• The flow of the fifth installment is conditional upon receipt by the DBE and the relevant provincial treasuries, on a date determined by National Treasury, of the approved and signed-off:
	 monthly infrastructure reports in the format determined by National Treasury and the DBE
	• NEIMS assessment forms for the third quarter of 2014/15 to DBE not later than 23 January 2015
	• submission of the final IPMP and the construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF not later than 13 February 2015
	 submission of quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations for the second quarter of 2014/15 to the PDMC and DBE
	• Client departments must enter into Service Delivery Agreements (SDAs) with their implementing agents.
	The development or review of the SDA should continue in parallel with the development of the IPMP and
	 Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP) Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant implementing agents and hold monthly
	meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP and IPIP
	• Provincial departments must consult with the relevant municipality on the development of their Integrated Development Plans to ensure integrated planning of basic services and school sporting facilities
	• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the Government
	Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA) and the Infrastructure Delivery Management Toolkit
	 must be adhered to PEDs must provide School Governing Bodies with maintenance guidelines to conduct minor maintenance.
	This should be in accordance with the sector maintenance strategy
	 PEDs must establish and maintain updated Immovable Asset Registers PEDs must provide all the necessary equipment and furniture in the spaces provided when constructing new
	projects
	• Minor maintenance functions must be budgeted and planned for at the provincial level and carried out
	through the district offices for non section 21 schools. A monitoring and evaluation tool must be developed by PEDs for maintenance in section 21 schools that receive a budget through the section 21 allocation for
	maintenance
	• PEDs must seek approval from DBE, in consultation with the National Treasury, for the procurement of any mobile classrooms to be funded by this grant
	• Additional funds have been added to this grant for the reconstruction and rehabilitation of infrastructure damaged by floods. The following amounts per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure
	damaged by notes. The following another per province must be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and as assessed by the National Disaster
	Management Centre (NDMC):
	o KwaZulu-Natal: R31.6 million o Limpopo: R20.3 million
	• Western Cape: R0.7 million
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment reports submitted to the NDMC
	• Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the
	 post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC
	 Compliance with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated
	timeframes of the Division of Revenue Act
	• Non-compliance with any of the above conditions may result in the withholding and subsequent stopping of this grant
Allocation criteria	Allocations for 2014/15 are based on historical allocations for the previous Infrastructure Grant for Provinces
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of education infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner, and consistent with national
equitable share	norms and standards for school buildings
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated R5 822 million and transferred R5 820 million to provinces, of which provinces spent R5 614 million or 96 per cent of the adjusted allocation
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 3 478 teaching spaces provided, 1 139 admin spaces, 241 water, 252 sanitation, 91 energy, 268 fencing, 1 083 maintenance and upgrades and 6 sports facilities

	Education Infrastructure Grant
Projected life	• Education is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain school infrastructure and
	ensure that norms and standards are maintained
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R6 929 million, 2015/16: R9 469 million, and 2016/17: R10 038 million
Payment schedule	As per the gazetted payment schedule
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	DBE will visit selected infrastructure sites in provinces
and receiving officer	DBE and National Treasury will support provinces to improve infrastructure delivery capacity and systems
	DBE must provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation
	DBE and National Treasury must jointly evaluate and provide feedback to all provinces on the assessment of
	U-AMPs/infrastructure plans
	• Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations to NDMC within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes of the Division of Revenue Act
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• PEDs must submit a monthly provincial infrastructure report of infrastructure programmes within 15 days after the end of each month to the relevant provincial treasury and DBE
	 PEDs must table infrastructure plans together with draft strategic and annual performance plans
	 Submit quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations, to the PDMC and DBE
	 Comply with the conditions of this grant framework and the relevant clauses within the stipulated timeframes
	of the Act
Process for approval of the 2015/16 and 2016/17 business plans	• For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant in the 2015/16 financial year, PEDs must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to DBE, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury approved project proposals for all new projects in the planning stage in the 2015/16 financial year
	• Approved concept reports for all projects in the design or construction stage in the 2015/16 financial year
	• For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant in the 2016/17 financial year, PEDs must, in the format
	and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to DBE, the relevant provincial treasury and the
	National Treasury:
	• draft U-AMPs and a prioritised list of projects for a period of at least 10 years
	• IPMPs and Construction Procurement Strategies for infrastructure programmes envisaged to commence within the period for the MTEF
	• Implementing department(s) or agent(s) must submit the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans (IPIPs) for 2015/16 to client departments by 28 November 2014

Turne formation and a second second	HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15) To anhance suggesting a strengthered by schools to prove and mitigate the impact of human
Strategic goal	• To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB)
	• To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate
	sexual and reproductive health decisions
	• To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for
·····	learners and educators
Grant purpose	• To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health
	knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators
	• To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators
	 To ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma
	and any form of sexual harassment/abuse
	• To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and Sexually Transmitted Infections (STIs), with a
	particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children
Outcome statements	• Increased HIV, STI and TB knowledge and skills amongst learners, educators and officials
	• Decrease in higher risk sexual behaviour among learners, educators and officials
	Decreased barriers to retention in schools, in particular for vulnerable learners
Outputs	• 1 100 master trainers trained in the integration of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) and TB
	 programmes into the school curriculum 19 000 Educators trained to implement SRH and TB programmes for learners to be able to protect
	themselves from HIV and TB and their associated risk factors including alcohol and drug use
	 7 100 School Management Teams (SMT) and School Governing Bodies (SGBs) trained to develop policy
	implementation plans focusing on keeping young people in school; ensuring that SRH and TB education is
	implemented for all learners in schools; and ensuring access to SRH and TB services
	Co-curricular activities on SRH and TB implemented in schools including a focus on prevention of alcohol
	and drug use, targeting 248 400 learners
	• Care and support programmes implemented to reach 163 300 learners and 19 400 educators
	 500 000 copies of Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) compliant material, including material for learners with barriers to learning, printed and distributed to schools
	 Advocacy and social mobilisation events hosted with 530 000 learners, educators and school communities
	to review and change societal norms and values on SRH and TB including a focus on key risk behaviours
	such as alcohol and drug use, to advocate for the integrated school health programmes including HIV
	testing and improved understanding of the transformative nature of education
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
<u>^</u>	• Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	· Each provincial department must distribute the grant allocation in accordance with the following weights
	for the key performance areas:
	• training and development (15 per cent)
	o co-curricular activities (25 per cent)
	 care and support (20 per cent) learning and teaching support material (10 per cent)
	 advocacy and social mobilisation (15 per cent)
	o monitoring and support (8 per cent)
	 management and administration (7 per cent)
	Provinces must report on expenditure according to the above six key performance areas per quarter
	• Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence
	• Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments
Allocation criteria	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill are used to allocate the grant amongst provinces
Reason not incorporated in	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill are used to allocate the grant amongst provinces To enable the DBE to provide overall guidance, to ensure congruency, coherence and alignment with the
	 Installments are dependent on the Department of Basic Education (DBE) receiving these reports, adherence to approved business plans and attendance at the biannual interprovincial meetings The above percentages are guidelines and may be deviated from in accordance with provincial needs with the approval of the national transferring officer These deviations should be informed and motivated by achievements and/or critical challenges relating to the trends in the epidemic as relevant to respective provinces and provincial departments Provincial education departments must ensure that they have the necessary capacity and skills to manage the implementation of the grant The shares of the education component of the equitable share formula as explained in Annexure W1 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill are used to allocate the grant amongst provinces

 A total of R218 million (including provincial roll-overs) was transferred and provinces spen R184 million (88.3 per cend) 2012/13 service delivery performance 1 640 master transer, 17 087 life orientation educators and 3 957 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum Functional peer education programmes (81 387), curriculum-based learner retention and learner retention programme (65 461) learners) and 6400 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools 1 6487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1 784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11973 first ait kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Pyment schedule Four instational officer Responsibilities of the mational strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and nationa imperatives of 2015/10 y 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of busines plans based on monitoring and finding from intermational and rangers with motional treategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk		HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant
R184 million (83.3 per cent) 2021/13 service delivery performance 1 640 master trainers, 17 087 life orientation educators and 3 957 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the carriculum Punctional peer education programmes (81 387), curriculum-based learner retention and learner retention programme (86 461 learners) and 6400 educators trained to temetor pere education in primary schools 1 64 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1 784 892 sets of Learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the antional strategies to address these risks and receiving officer I Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial departments and receiving officer Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments and receiving officer Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic in international and national strategies and processes aimed at redu	Past performance	
 2012/13 service delivery performance 1 640 master trainers, 17 087 life orientation educators and 3 957 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the carriculum Functional peer education programmes (81 387), curriculum-based learner retention and learner retention programme (65 659), drugs and substance use programme (68 461 learners) and 6400 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools 1 6487 school based support teams estabilisted, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1 784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aid kits distributed to 8 500 schools 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 25 July 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the attoinal department I dentify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses can as TB infection in the courty together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and ninding from international and national resea		
 I 6 40 master trainers, 17 087 life orientation educators and 3 957 educators trained in the integration of life skills in the curriculum Functional peer education programmes (81 387), curriculum-based learner tention and learner retention programme (36 550), drugs and substance use programme (68 461 learners) and 5400 educators trained to mentor pere education in primary schools I 6 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services I 784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first air kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE exploring antional officer 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Responsibilities of the national department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial diaptments Meetopo risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synetgy with national strategies to address these risks Ensure synetgy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illearners in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding from international and national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and a diverter aprovide issues including their risk factors such as alcohol an		
 skills in the curriculum Functional peer education programmes (81 387), curriculum-based learner retention and learner retention programme (36 559), drugs and substance use programme (68 461 learners) and 6400 educators trained to mentor peer education in primary schools 16 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and reterred for services 1764 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 845 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instamments: 17 April 2014, 25 14 yog 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the national department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 Segmether 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and ther related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenge		
 Functional peer education programmes (§1 387), curriculum-based learner retention and learner retention programme (36 559), drugs and substance use programme (68 461 learners) and 6400 educators trained to mettor peer education in primary schools 16 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 359 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the national department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies and processes simed at reducing HIV and the related chronin illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/10 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and altonal research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues in		
 programme (36 559), drugs and substance use programme (68 461 learners) and 6400 educators trained to metor preer education in primary schools 16 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and reterred for services 1784 492 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 655 schools and 11 973 first ait kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 sk54 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics Poyment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the antional department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses sch as 71 B infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and allonging from international and national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and at other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Lentify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Ensure synergy with antional strategies and processes aimed at reducin		
 inentor per education in primary schools if 6 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services if 784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15. R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million 2014/15. R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Peroperture and receiving officer Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the Drovincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships take strategies and provide support to address these risks Submit quarterly performance reports to Nation		
 I 6 487 school based support teams established, 3 444 school management teams trained to develop policy implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1 784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocey reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grain will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15; R221 million, 2015/16; R226 million, and 2016/17; R238 million Payment schedule Responsibilities of the national department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and nationa imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al ot other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Provide euritery performance reports to National Tresury within 45 days after the end of each quarter<th></th><th></th>		
 implementation plans and 155 237 vulnerable learners identified and referred for services 1784 892 sets of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aic kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15 R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the national department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aim		
 1 784 892 est of learning and teaching support material delivered to 13 685 schools and 11 973 first aid kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the rational department Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic infinetenets of 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international and national research Monitor implementation of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departmentation Develop risk management strategies and implementation Develop prisk management strategies and provide support to provinces Beruer synergy with national strategies and provide support to provinces Develop risk management strategies and provide support to provinces Ensure synergy with mational strategies and provide support to dudress these risks Submit upan		
kits distributed to 8 500 schools Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities 6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the national department I dentify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risk and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and provide support to provinces Develop prisk management strategies and provide support to provinces Develop prisk management strategies and provide support to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE to outputs and targets to ensure		
6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life • The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics MTEF allocations 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the transferring national officer Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnessees such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments Responsibilities of the province squidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international and national research Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and a other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Bevelop pattnershi		
6 958 schools reached through monitoring and support visits and 395 meetings held Projected life • The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TE epidemics MTEF allocations 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the transferring national officer Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnessees such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments Responsibilities of the province squidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international and national research Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and a other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Bevelop pattnershi		• Advocacy reached 344 854 learners and educators as well as 151 793 members of the school communities
epidemics • 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule • Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the transferring national officer • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as al		
MTEF allocations • 2014/15: R221 million, 2015/16: R226 million, and 2016/17: R238 million Payment schedule • Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the national department • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation and receiving officer • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation and receiving officer • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial department ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implem	Projected life	• The grant will be reviewed on an ongoing basis to respond to the nature and trends in the HIV and TB
Payment schedule • Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015 Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding: from international at national research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop risk management strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al mational research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop patnerships with key stakeholders • Ensure synergy with national strategies and implementation • Develop patnerships with key stakeholders • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation • Ensure synergy with national strategies and implementation • Develop risk management strategies and implementation • Develop risk management strategies and proce	-	epidemics
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer Responsibilities of the national department • Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks • Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 • Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and finding from international and national research • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces • Develop partnerships with key stakeholders • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter. Responsibilities of the provincial departments • Ensure syntergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use • Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation • Develop risk management Act • Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme • Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools • Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to t	MTEF allocations	
transferring national officer Identify risks and challenges impacting on provincial implementation Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and implementation Develop partnerships with adapting performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provess for approval of 2015/16 business plans 	Payment schedule	Four instalments: 17 April 2014, 25 July 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015
 and receiving officer Develop risk management strategies to address these risks Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and implementation Develop risk management strategies on sure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 	Responsibilities of the	
 Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and the related chronic illnesses such as TB infection in the country together with their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Agree on outputs and targets with provinces to ensure effective implementation of the programme and provide support to BBE in line with the DBE by 30 May 2014 Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans Comments sent to provincial a provincial and mational provinces to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Process submit amended, signed plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 	and receiving officer	
 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives and national imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans from 5 December 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 imperatives for 2015/16 by 30 September 2014 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Provide evidence-based guidance for the development of business plans based on monitoring and findings from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Posiness plans 		
from international and national research Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans 2015/16 business plans		
 Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to provinces Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Develop partnerships with key stakeholders Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and al other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		• Ensure synergy with national strategies and processes aimed at reducing HIV and TB infections and all
 Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		other related issues including their risk factors such as alcohol and drug use
 Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		Identify risks and challenges impacting on implementation
Act and Public Finance Management Act Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans Process plans Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans from 5 December 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015		Develop risk management strategies and implementation plans to address these risks
 Agree with the DBE on outputs and targets to ensure effective implementation of the programme Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		• Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DBE in line with the Division of Revenue
 Monitor implementation of the programme and provide support to districts and schools Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Evaluate and submit a provincial evaluation report on the performance of conditional grant to the DBE by 30 May 2014 Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
30 May 2014 Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans • Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015		
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans • Communication and meeting with provinces to inform targets for the next financial year by 26 September 2014 • Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 • DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 • Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 • Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015		
2015/16 business plans26 September 2014• Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014• DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014• Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015• Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015	Process for approval of	
 Provinces submit draft business plans to DBE for evaluation by 28 November 2014 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 DBE evaluates provincial business plans from 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 	actorio pusificis puins	•
 Comments sent to provinces to amend the plans by 12 January 2015 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
 Provinces submit amended, signed plans to DBE by 27 February 2015 		
• DBE Director-General approves provincial business plans by 31 March 2015		

	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant
Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	The eradication of inappropriate education structures and backlogs in basic services
Grant purpose	• Eradication of entire inappropriate school infrastructure
-	Provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools
Outcome statements	Improved access to enabling learning and teaching environments
	• Build the capacity of provinces benefiting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out
<u> </u>	this function themselves in future
Outputs	• Sub-programme 1 - eradication and replacement of 496 entire inappropriate schools and provision of
	related school furniture
	• Sub-programme 2 - 1 257 schools provided with water
	• Sub-programme 3 - 868 schools provided with sanitation
D	Sub-programme 4 - 878 schools provided with electricity
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	This grant uses an Infrastructure Programme Management Plan that includes the following:
infrastructure programme	 Institutional framework
management plan	 procurement and contract management plan
	 scope management
	o time management plan
	o cost management plan
	o risk management plan
	o quality management plan
	• monitoring and reporting details
	 budgeting and programme accounting details
	• performance management plan
C	o communication management plan
Conditions	• This is a grant-in-kind administered by the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) that may be
	transferred to a province through the Education Infrastructure Grant if the province is able to demonstrate, through a proven track record, that it has the capacity to implement the projects
	 DBE must submit an infrastructure programme implementation plan
	 Programme governance will be conducted by the following committees established to ensure that
	various processes are initiated within the programme:
	o national steering committee
	o technical committee
	 project steering committee
	 infrastructure bid specification and evaluation committee
	o infrastructure bid adjudication committee
	• The Provincial Planning and Monitoring Teams (PPMTs) or equivalent in each province should meet
	monthly to ensure information flows between the stakeholders, unblock processes, monitor progress and
	enhance cooperation
	• The DBE must submit monthly project reports with cash flow to National Treasury 15 days after the end
	of each month, that show how actual payments and cash flow reconcile with the projected cash flow
	 schedule and explain any deviations from the original projected cash flow Assets will be transferred to custodians in the respective provinces at final completion. Provincial
	education departments must report in their annual reports and describe how the schools have been
	considered in their future maintenance plans
	 The DBE must agree in writing with the provinces on projects that the DBE will administer on behalf of
	the province
	• The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the
	implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	• The grant allocation is based on the distribution of inappropriate structures and schools without access to
	water, sanitation and electricity across provinces
	• Final allocations will be based on the finalised Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) of
	the DBE as approved by the Director General

Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This is a specific purpose grant, to eradicate the basic safety norms backlog in schools without water sanitation and electricity and to replace those schools constructed from inappropriate material including
	santation and electricity and to replace those schools constructed from mappropriate material including
	mud schools to contribute towards levels of optimum learning and teaching. The grant will be administered by the national department to achieve maximum impact in the shortest time possible
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
k	• R2 065 billion was allocated and R859 million was spent (42 per cent)
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	 Sub-programme 1 - 17 inappropriate schools were eradicated and 180 projects were at various stages o planning, detail design and execution
	 Sub-programme 2 – 91 schools were provided with water and 800 projects were at various stages of planning, detail design and execution
	• Sub-programme 3 - 175 schools were provided with water and 400 projects were at various stages o planning, detail design and execution
	 Sub-programme 4 - 120 schools were provided with electrification and 350 projects were at variou stages of planning, detail design and execution
Projected life	Backlogs should be dealt with by 2016/17
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R2 939 million, 2015/16: R2 433 million and 2016/17: R2 611 million
Payment schedule	Payments will be made according to professional service provider's verified invoices or advance advance in line with approach Managements of Approach Interview Provider's verified invoices or advance
	payments in line with approved Memorandum of Agreements, Implementation Programm Implementation Plans and reviewed monthly cash flow projections from implementing agents
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Undertake planning of the processes, activities, and Accelerated School Infrastructure Delivery Initiativ
and receiving officer	(ASIDI) programme policies required to realise the outputs and identify the resources that are required
	• Undertake the necessary procurement to secure the services of implementing agents, professional servic
	providers, contractors and secondary procurement objectives to respond to the scope of work identified in the infrastructure programme management plan
	• Monitor and evaluate performance of the programme support unit, implementing agents, conduct project site inspections at selected sites to verify progress and quality of the works to secure programme output
	and deliverables
	 Harness the opportunities offered through the programme to contribute towards skills development The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6, allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by September 2014. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity constitution provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the set of the
	2014 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used t achieve these targets
	 The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacit Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year
	 DBE will convene and chair meetings of the National Steering Committee (NSC) which will:
	 provide strategic direction to the ASIDI programme
	 provide general oversight on the programme
	 ensure that the management of the programme brings together those players responsible for different elements of project success and ensure a holistic approach in support of the programme
	o ensure that standards are in line with different prescripts e.g. norms and standards for school
	o facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting
	 facilitate the establishment of sub-programme management, their membership, reporting modalities and their interaction with the steering committee
	o establish the modalities linking the targeted Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) with DBE
	 supervise the programme and ensure appropriate coordination and cooperation between different agencies and departments involved
	 facilitate the linkages between national stakeholders such as the National Treasury, Infrastructure
	Delivery Improvement Plan (IDIP), Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) and the
	national departments of Human Settlements, Water Affairs, Energy and Public Works
	 ensure ASIDI strategies and targets are in line with national goals and targets monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets
	o monitor progress in terms of national goals and targets

School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	
	require the intervention of the committee
	 report to the Minister of Basic Education, Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM) and senior management
	• Develop a sector procurement strategy and procurement strategy for this grant in terms of the practice guide prescribed by the infrastructure delivery management toolkit
	• The department will develop a procurement strategy for this grant that will lead to the quickest possible achievement of the grant objectives which may require the clustering of projects across provincial boundaries
	 Submit an approved IPMP including projects list to National Treasury
	Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and adherence to projected cash flow schedules
	 Consolidate and submit quarterly reports to National Treasury and National Council of Provinces within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Conduct site visits to selected projects to assess performance
	• Create the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the department to oversee and
	monitor the implementation of the grant
	• The DBE must ensure this committee meets at least once a month and is provided with sufficiently
	detailed reports to assess project implementation and projected cash flow schedules reconciled at the end
	of the month preceding the monthly meeting
	Responsibilities of the Provincial Departments
	Provide the list of schools to be included in the ASIDI programme
	 Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that are not constructed of appropriate materials in their entirety
	• Ensure that the list of schools identified includes all the schools that never had basic sanitation, water and electricity
	• Ensure that where schools are identified for rationalisation and mergers, DBE is made aware on time, in writing and that all necessary supporting documents are provided
	• Establish PPMTs that will provide support to the DBE when implementing projects funded by this grant
	• Convene the PPMTs and report to the NSC
Process for approval of the 2015/16 infrastructure	 Submission by DBE of the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan for 2015/16 projects by 9 February 2015 to National Treasury
programme management plan	• Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6A in 2015/16 must be based on consultation
	and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury
	before the start of the financial year

Grant purpose • To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. Outcome statements • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education Outcome statements • Outcome is served to learners. Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarity contributes to • Outcome i: Improved quality of basic education Details contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Elastis contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Risk Management Plan • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • minimum of 96 per cent maximum of 3.5 per cent • Minimum freeding requirements: • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintile) as weichols that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • pay an honorarium of a minimum of 2.5 per cent • Autrition education and food production activities: minimum of cas per cast mation and and provincial busive of cooking steel as denotide and the second are school days • provide nutritious meals to all leateners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secoodary schools is an aver		National School Nutrition Programme Grant
Grant purpose • To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners Outcome statements • Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education Outcome statements • Nutritious meals served to learners Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarity contributes to • Outcome : Improved quality of basic education Details contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Risk Management Plan • Output indicators • Output indicators • Risk Management Plan • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • innimum of 9.6 per cent maximum of 3.5 per cent • administration: • minimum of eding requirements: • innivities meals to all karners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintiles) as weights schools an at school days • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools is an averag RAS.73 and in secondary schools at an averag RAS.73 and in secondary cort higher transport costs • provide cost per transport costs • pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with afod handler to learnice or figher transport costs	Transferring department	Basic Education (Vote 15)
Outcome statements Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education Outputs • Nutritious meaks served to learners Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarity contributes to • Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education Details contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Inputs • Risk Management Plan • Conditions Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • andinistration: • antionial quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days • provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of coxing fuel and honorarium of far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • pay an honorarium of schools where learner an primary schools as and approved menu of far-flung farm and rural schools shart are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • pay a	Strategic goal	
Outputs • Nutritious meals served to learners Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarity contributes to • Outcome i: Improved quality of basic education Details contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Risk Management Plan • Risk Management Plan • Risk Management Plan Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent • administration: • minimum of unitie 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quinilles) as with a lis identified special schools an at school days • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintiles) as with sold sith at receiving funds directly from schools shat an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools ta an averag R2.55, inclusive of cooking the land honorarium of far-flung farm and raral schools that are receiving funds directly from schools shad allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. • a ratio of 1:200 • a ratio of 1:200 • a ratio of 1:200. • a ratio of 1:200 <th>Grant purpose</th> <th>To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners</th>	Grant purpose	To provide nutritious meals to targeted learners
Priority outcome(s) of potentiated that this grant primarily contributes to Outcome indicators Output indicators Output indicators Expanding must be in line with national and provincial business plans Key activities Risk Management Plan Conditions Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent maximum of 3.5 per cent o nutribio education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent o nutribio education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 prinary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools and an everage R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium of 12-10 in grarm and raris schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200 is recommended food specifications and approved menu of feeds furtivegentless hould be served at per week in line with approved menu options. sugger beans should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchart arease where these annio locality and vary beween green, and yellow/rad on a weekly ba o a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved one a week arease where these minikmas is unavaiable, only whole provise should not	Outcome statements	Enhanced learning capacity and improved access to education
government that this grant primarily contributes to • Outcome indicators Details contained in the business plan • Outcome indicators • Output indicators • Output indicators • Risk Management Plan • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent • administration: • matrixion decdation and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent • mutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 2.5 per cent • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintile) as well as identified special schools on all school days • provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools are well as identified special schools at an average ratio of 1:200. • artiel of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • comply with recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • avariety of protein-rich foods schools where learner and yellow/red on a weekly be • a variety of protein-rich foods schools schore and provouction and wellow free don a weekly the • a variety of protein-rich foods sch		Nutritious meals served to learners
primary contributes to Details contained in the Details contained in the Outcome indicators Dusiness plan • Outcome indicators Inputs • Rest activities Rest activities • Risk Management Plan Conditions • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensits): minimum of 96 per cent • administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent • nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent • function duritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary ascoolary schools (as per gaz) • provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools and and directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs • pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. • a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enotiment is 250 or fewer • comply with recommended for schools where learner enothment is 250 or fewer • privince as where these are not socially acceptable • ura high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served on a week bi or whole powdered milk may be used • privinc		Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan • Outpout indicators • Outpout indicators • Inputs • Risk Management Plan • Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans • The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: • school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent • administration: • maximum of 3.5 per cent • mutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent • Minimum feeding requirements: • provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz) national quintiles) as well as identified special schools and alchool days • provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools an everge R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium of 1.1200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • comply with recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • comply with recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • araito of 1.120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer • araitof school be school be served align and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ha • a variety of protein-rich foods school be served pre week in		
 business plan Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk Management Plan Conditions Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: administration: maximum of 35 per cent administration: maximum of 35 per cent minimum of 0.5 per cent administration: provide context prevents: provide context prevents province should prevent prevent prevent prevent prevent prevent prevents province should prevent preven		
 Inputs Key activities Risk Management Plan Conditions Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 3.5 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent antrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent antrition education and food production activities: movide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintiles) as well as identified special schools days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking the land honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocath higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner ontoment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu options. sugar beans should be served all least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchar areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk reas shoulde to served		
 Key activities Risk Management Plan Conditions Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent mutimum feeding requirements: provide cost per meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs provide cost per mean trant schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly be a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from smap, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be served these are not socially acceptable ult high temperature (UHT) mik, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable food production and mutrition education Provinces should promote sustainable food p	business pran	•
 Risk Management Plan Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: achool feeding (inclusive of cooking utensits): minimum of 96 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent mutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent mutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools gue all as identified special schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of trize bis should be served and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options, sugar beans should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchara areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised resh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk pasteurised resh milk mays budget transfers on a quarterly frowines had bye provided by the Department	-	
 Spending must be in line with national and provincial business plans The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 36 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent motivation meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaza national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cutritions meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaza national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost pre meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools and and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer pitchards should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be semore than twice a week pitchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable utra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk/mas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces that are transferring funds for meats to schools against budget transfers on a quarterly the May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools against budget transferrs on a quar		•
 The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent mutition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools at an averag R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:20 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comptly with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be see more than twice a week pilchards should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be served any schools against budget transfers on a quarterly for theres multily acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week area where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should be packed, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should pr	Conditions	
 primary schools: school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools as well as identified special schools as well as identified special schools at an average R2.75 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and trual schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learatio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fuit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be gareed all cast once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchar areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weed areas where these are not socially acceptable provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Bastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern of and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools gaainst budget transfers on a quarterly to the 8 May 2014 budget transfer das per payment specifications provided by the Department of Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avait resources. The following var	conditions	 The budget allocation must be distributed in terms of the following weightings for both secondary and
 school feeding (inclusive of cooking utensils): minimum of 96 per cent administration: maximum of 3.5 per cent mutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaz national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools at an averag R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comptly with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly f The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment sechoils je schools moting, squa		
 administration maximum of 3.5 per cent nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average R3.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchare areas where fresh mill/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Bastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 4 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quaterly for submity by the starsfer of a province; should province schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Education		
 Minimum feeding requirements: provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools and all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an average R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learatio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended foot specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be sacked separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces shuld promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and vail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer bases achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a		
 provide nutritious meals to all learners in quintile 1 to 3 primary and secondary schools (as per gaze national quintiles) as well as identified special schools on all school days provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu. fresh fruit/vegetables should be served pair week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be see more than twice a week. pitchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pitchart areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weed a provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly for the 8 May 2014 budget transfer for gary endpoinds for meals to schools (Bastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern for durintil to 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of F Education (DBE) Provinces that are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly for the state and y critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxin nutritional value as per menu specifications feeding days reduced to a minimum requireme		 nutrition education and food production activities: minimum of 0.5 per cent
 national quintiles) as well as identified special schools as well as identified special schools at an average R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to let ratio of 1.200. a ratio of 1.210 is recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu of fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu opticards should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools bag asiant budget transfers on a quarterly the SM ay 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provide by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer basec achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding ays reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above sta		
 provide cost per meal per learner in primary schools as well as identified special schools at an averag R2.73 and in secondary schools at an averag R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fuit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern (and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly for Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and vail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days		
 R2.73 and in secondary schools at an average R3.55, inclusive of cooking fuel and honorarium far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to lear ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools gaainst budget transfers on a quarterly b The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedile) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The fold way the approved by the transferring national officer basec achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim mutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote		
 far-flung farm and rural schools that are receiving funds directly from schools should be allocat higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learatio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly the The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim mutritional value as per menu sp		
 higher meal cost to cover higher transport costs pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to let ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be see more than twice a week pichards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern (and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly to for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding coss below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Wes		
 pay an honorarium of a minimum of R900 per person per month, in line with a food handler to learatio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly b The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding days reduced to a minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritonal value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted qu		
 ratio of 1:200. a ratio of 1:200 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly bt The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxir nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazztetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch <		
 comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarerly b The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 fresh fruit/vegetables should be served daily and vary between green, and yellow/red on a weekly ba a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be se more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 0 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be the 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		 a ratio of 1:120 is recommended for schools where learner enrolment is 250 or fewer
 a variety of protein-rich foods should be served per week in line with approved menu options. sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be served than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 6 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be the and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly the The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		 comply with recommended food specifications and approved menu
 sugar beans should be packed separately from samp, not mixed in one packet, soya should not be semore than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern G and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 more than twice a week pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern G and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per meu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 pilchards should be served at least once a week. High quality protein products can replace pilchard areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a week areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern 6 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 areas where these are not socially acceptable ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern G and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly the The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 ultra high temperature (UHT) milk, pasteurised fresh milk or maas should be served once a weel areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern of and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly b The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 areas where fresh milk/maas is unavailable, only whole powdered milk may be used provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cand North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern of and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly be The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		
 and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly b The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from schools 		 provinces should promote sustainable food production and nutrition education
 The 8 May 2014 budget transfer (as per payment schedule) is for cooking facilities, equipment, and ute for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		• Provinces that are transferring funds for meals to schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, Limpopo, Northern Cape
 for quintile 1 to 3 primary schools as per equipment specifications provided by the Department of E Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		and North West) are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against budget transfers on a quarterly basis
 Education (DBE) Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maxim nutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 Provincial business plans will be approved in line with the above minimum requirements and avail resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 resources. The following variations may be approved by the transferring national officer based achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 achievements and/or critical challenges in each province: feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 feeding days reduced to a minimum of 196 days feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 feeding cost below the above stated minimum requirements, which provide meals with maximutritional value as per menu specifications number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 number of learners that exceed the gazetted quintiles serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
 serving of processed vegetables or fruit in remote areas quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		nutritional value as per menu specifications
 quintile 1 to 3 schools that do not feed all learners (Gauteng and Western Cape). Letters from sch 		
		requesting a deviation from whole school feeding must be provided to the provincial office and kept on
Allocation criteria • The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in	Allocation criteria	
	Anotation criteria	 The distribution formula is poverty-based in accordance with the poverty distribution table used in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding as gazetted by the Minister of Education on 17 October
2008		
	Reasons not incorporated	
in equitable share specifically initiated to uphold the rights of children to basic food and education		
	.1	
NSNP activities in schools		
Past performance 2012/13 audited financial outcomes	Past performance	
Transferred R4 906 million to provinces	•	

	National School Nutrition Programme Grant
	• Of the total available R5 043 million (including provincial roll-overs), R4 958 million (98 per cent) was spent
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 9 159 773 learners were provided with meals nationally for an average of 195 school days
	• A total of 351 workshops were conducted on meal planning and preparation, sustainable food production and
	financial management across provinces for volunteer food handlers, School Governing Bodies (SGBs),
	 educators, district officials, learners and gardeners The National Nutrition Week (NNW) was successfully celebrated at Makhambane Primary school
	(KwaZulu-Natal) and Nyorwe Primary school (North West) respectively. The purpose of the NNW is to raise
	awareness on healthy eating and physical exercise to encourage healthy lifestyles
	 5 917 schools had food gardens that are used for curriculum support and supplementing meals that are served
	to learners
Projected life	• It is envisaged that, given the levels of poverty in the country and the impact of various health conditions
-	such as HIV and Aids, diabetes and debilitating chronic conditions, the need for such a grant will persist for
	at least another 10 years. The programme ensures learners from the poorest communities have decent
	opportunities to learn
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R5 462 million, 2015/16: R5 704 million, 2016/17: R6 006 million
Payment schedule	• The payment schedule will be in line with respective provincial procurement models as follows:
	o provinces that transfer funds directly to all schools (Eastern Cape, Free State, North West and Northern
	Cape) receive five instalments: (10 April 2014, 08 May 2014, 19 June 2014, 11 September 2014, and 09 December 2014)
	 December 2014) provinces that procure from service providers on behalf of schools recieve five instalments:
	(10 April 2014, 08 May 2014, 05 August 2014, 23 October 2014, and 27 January 2015)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	
and receiving officer	Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury
	Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces
	 Ensure compliance with reporting requirements and NSNP guidelines
	Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of
	each quarter
	• Evaluate performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury four
	months after the end of the financial year
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Develop and submit approved business plans to DBE. The business plans should include databases reflecting distribution of volunteer food handlers and cooking fuel per school
	 Monitor and provide support to districts/regions/area project officers and schools
	 Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance
	Management Act
	Implement monitoring and evaluation plans
	Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant annually and submit evaluation reports to the DBE two
	months after the end of the financial year
	• Submit quarterly financial and performance reports to DBE after the end of each quarter
	• Provinces that are transferring funds to schools are required to reconcile expenditure by schools against
	budget transfers on a quarterly basis. Reports on actual expenditure should be submitted a month after the
	quarter being reported upon Responsibilities of the school districts
	 Monitoring and supporting schools
	 Submitting monthly and quarterly reports (narrative and expenditure reports to the provincial department, as
	well as reports on expenditure by schools, where applicable
	 Coordinate all NSNP activities in the district
Process for approval of the	Planning meeting by 31 July 2014
2015/16 business plans	Consultation with district officials, provincial treasuries, provincial finance sections and National Treasury
_	Provinces submit first draft business plans to DBE by 31 October 2014
	• Inter-provincial meeting held in October 2014 to consult provinces on the 2015/16 conditional grant
	framework
	DBE evaluates first draft business plans and sends comments to provinces by 25 November 2014
	• Provinces submit final business plans to DBE by 30 January 2015
	Director-General approves national and provincial business plans by 1 April 2015

Transferring department	Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	 To strengthen the implementation of the National Strategy for Mathematics, Science and Technology Education (NMSTE), by training young people in relevant technical skills within the schooling system while supporting the achievement of skills development targets set through the Skills Development Strategy III and the National Development Plan
Grant purpose	 To recapitalise technical schools to improve their capacity to contribute to skills development and training in the country
Outcome statements	 To improve conditions of technical schools and modernise them to meet the teaching requirements of learners in technical fields and increase the number of suitably qualified and technically skilled graduates from these schools
Outputs	 19 new workshops to be built to support the technical subject offerings 166 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety laws and regulations, and minimum industry standards Equipment bought, delivered and installed at 226 workshops 2 732 technical schools teachers trained in subject content and practical teaching methodologies
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities Risk management plan Annual budget and resource allocation Procurement plan Proof of completed procurement processes (tender contracts/quotations/memorandum of understanding) Infrastructure project list
Conditions	 Implementation of the grant to be prioritised in the following order: (1) building of new workshops, (2) refurbishment, re-designing and upgrading of existing workshops, (3) buying, delivering and installation of equipment, machinery and tools as well as training of end-users by the suppliers, and (4 training of technical subjects teachers on new trends, subject content, practical skills and development in their subject field Planning process and requirements Three year provincial business plans for technical schools must be submitted to and be approved by the Department of Basic Education (DBF) Detailed procurement plans, proof of completed procurement processes and infrastructure project list must accompany the business plans and these plans should be approved by the Provincial Department of Education (PED) Technical schools should develop detailed yearly (operational) business plans that must demonstrate how the approved funding will be spent. These must be submitted to the province The outputs that may be funded through this grant include: Building of new workshops and refurbishment of existing workshops in line with the approved technology subjects offered at the school the building of new workshops must take into consideration the capacity of the school to delive the subject, the number of learners taking the subject, and the throughput rate of the schoo within the subject (the design and structure of may markshop) the building and refurbishment of workshops should include all the necessary safety, health and security mechanisms sch as burglar proofing and larm systems, and the improvement o ventilation systems should be considered as part of the project. The designing and building o multi-purpose workshops is encouraged to accommodate changes and layout adjustment necessitated by the curriculum the implementation of all

······································	Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant
	- all equipment, machinery and tools should conform to the specifications developed by the DBE
	• Training of teachers:
	 teacher training in subject content and practical teaching methodologies must take place within a workshop environment using a teaching programme designed to improve the teacher's understanding and confidence in teaching restrict leasers for the teacher and the teacher's
	understanding and confidence in teaching practical lessons for the technology subjects in line with Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) for technical schools
	 teacher training includes CAPS training for all teachers involved in the teaching of the revised technical subjects (civil, electrical, mechanical), EGD and the new Technical Mathematics and Sciences
	 a training programme that indicates the purpose, learning outcome, assessment methods and duration of the training must be in place and all participants must receive this programme in advance
	• Transversal tenders may be developed and entered into where possible and provinces and schools must participate in such contracts if they do not have a similar tender/contract in place
	• Recapitalisation funds and implementation (procurement, delivery and payment) to be managed at school level, unless a transversal tender has been issued or the province has demonstrated capacity,
	 systems and controls to efficiently manage the processes of the grant Before funds can be transferred to schools, there must be assurance that systems, controls and capacity
	 to manage the implementation and delivery processes of the grant are in place Once a school has been fully recapitalised, it can be withdrawn from the grant to include another needy
	school(s) to extend the coverage of the grant. The withdrawal of a participating school and inclusion of a new school is dependent on the availability of funds to accommodate all participating schools and the level of support required by a school to maintain its functionality. The review of school lists must take into consideration the future delivery of technical subjects by schools. This must be approved by the
	 provincial Head of Department (HoD), and the DBE must be informed of the action Deviations of between 2 per cent and 5 per cent per annum from category allocations in business plans
	 must be authorised by the Director General of the DBE Should the entire recapitalisation process not be completed within the stipulated timeframe, an
	additional six months will be added to complete the project. If the funds are not completely utilised they must be redirected to other schools within the same province
Allocation criteria	• The distribution of funds is based on the needs identified in the 2009 capacity audit, a valid needs assessment made by the province for a new school and the identified technical school landscape for the province in line with the implementation of the revised curriculum
Reasons not incorporated in	The grant is an interim capacity improvement programme
equitable share	Technical schools are not proportionally distributed across the provinces
	The level of support required by schools differs across provinces
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated R257 million and transferred R247 million (96.1 per cent) to provinces, of which R182 million (74 per cent) of the transferred amount was spent at year end
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 23 of a target of 44 new workshops built to support the technical subject offerings
	• 143 of a target of 260 existing workshops refurbished, upgraded and re-designed to comply with safety
	laws and regulations, and minimum industry standards
	 Equipment, machinery and tools bought, delivered and installed at 327 out of 328 projected workshops 2 276 of a target of 2 276 technical school teachers trained in subject content delivery and new practical
	teaching methodologies
Projected life	• It is envisaged that the projects will be completed in three years (2014/15-2016/17)
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R234 million, 2015/16: R244 million, and 2016/17: R257 million
Payment schedule	Three instalments (30 May 2014, 31 October 2014, and 30 January 2015)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Evaluate, approve and submit provincial business plans to National Treasury
and receiving officer	• Provide administrative services for the grant and manage, coordinate, monitor and support programme
	implementation at school level
	 Provide human resource capacity at all relevant levels Establish a grant steering committee and provincial recapitalisation task team. These structures must include representatives from curriculum, provincial infrastructure development units and school management teams
	 Establish a grant steering committee and provincial recapitalisation task team. These structures must include representatives from curriculum, provincial infrastructure development units and school management teams Convene bi-annual steering committee meetings and attend quarterly provincial task teams' meetings Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial task teams to assist them in
	 Establish a grant steering committee and provincial recapitalisation task team. These structures must include representatives from curriculum, provincial infrastructure development units and school management teams Convene bi-annual steering committee meetings and attend quarterly provincial task teams' meetings Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial task teams to assist them in implementing the grant
	 Establish a grant steering committee and provincial recapitalisation task team. These structures must include representatives from curriculum, provincial infrastructure development units and school management teams Convene bi-annual steering committee meetings and attend quarterly provincial task teams' meetings Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial task teams to assist them in implementing the grant Attend selected site meetings at schools involved in the project
	 Establish a grant steering committee and provincial recapitalisation task team. These structures must include representatives from curriculum, provincial infrastructure development units and school management teams Convene bi-annual steering committee meetings and attend quarterly provincial task teams' meetings Develop and provide capacity building programmes for provincial task teams to assist them in implementing the grant Attend selected site meetings at schools involved in the project

	Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant
	• Participate in all procurement processes related to the grant performed outside of the DBE where
	necessary
	• Ensure compliance with reporting requirements by providing consolidated monthly, quarterly and
	annual reports and other monitoring or diagnostic reports and reviews as required
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury
	within four months after the end of the financial year
	Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders
	Responsibilities of the provincial education departments
	Develop and submit approved business and procurement plans/schedules to DBE
	• Assist schools in developing recapitalisation plans and in meeting the reporting requirements of the
	grant
	• Provide all relevant data required by the DBE such as supplier records, memorandum of understanding
	between schools and departments
	Manage and implement the programme in line with the Division of Revenue Act and the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA)
	• Transfer funds to schools in accordance with the provisions of the grant framework and in line with the
	requirements of the PFMA
	• Participate in transversal tenders issued by the DBE or other provinces in order to procure goods and
	services related to the outputs of the grant
	 Monitor and provide support to districts/regions and schools
	 Implement all infrastructure projects through the infrastructure development division and ensure that all
	technical schools' projects are included in the provincial infrastructure list as part of the Education Infrastructure Grant requirements
	 Report on the infrastructure projects using the Infrastructure Reporting Model tools in accordance with
	National Treasury requirements
	Provide human resources capacity at all relevant levels
	• Establish school project teams and convene bi-monthly meetings of the teams
	 Convene recapitalisation task teams' meetings and attend such meetings
	• Evaluate the performance of the grant and submit evaluation reports to DBE within two months after
	the end of the financial year
	Establish and strengthen partnerships with relevant stakeholders
	Responsibilities of the schools
	Develop annual operational business plans
	• Submit annual operational plans to the Provincial Education Departments (PEDs)
	• Ensure that capacity, systems and controls are in place to implement the grant
	• Receive funds from PEDs and manage the procurement, delivery and payment processes where
	necessary
	• Participate in the provincial recapitalisation task teams
	• Report to the DBE and province on the implementation of the grant on a monthly and quarterly basis
	• Monitor and ensure quality of work of the service provider(s) and or contractors and sign-off the
	completeness of the service delivery processes
Process for approval of	• The first draft of the consolidated provincial business plans to be submitted to DBE for appraisal by 16
2015/16 business plans	January 2015
F	• The DBE team will meet to evaluate the consolidated business plans by 30 January 2015
	 The comments on the business plans will be sent to provinces for amendments by 13 February 2015
	 Provinces will be required to submit the provincially approved amended business plans to DBE by 13
	March 2015
	 DBE will approve the final business plans by 27 March 2015
	 DBE will approve the final busiless plans by 27 March 2013 Director General of the DBE approves business plans to be submitted to National Treasury by 3 April
	• Director General of the DBE approves business plans to be submitted to National Treasury by 5 April 2015
	2015

Transferring department	Occupational Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant Basic Education (Vote 15)
Strategic goal	• To ensure that qualifying education sector therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 are adequately compensated over the next two financial years
Grant purpose	• To augment the baseline compensation budget of the Provincial Education Departments (PEDs) to enable them to comply with ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Outcome statements	 Meet the financial obligation to reach parity in costs of employment for qualifying educators covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Outputs	• Provinces meet the payment obligations for educators covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education
Details contained in the	• The grant uses an implementation plan that includes the following:
implementation plan	 summary of the number of affected staff including, rank, notches and nature of appointment and date of appointment summary of baseline budget for compensation of these employees indication of the shortfall between the baseline and the required amount to cover the obligation to comply with the ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
Conditions	 Allocations must be used for continued implementation of occupational specific dispensation for education sector therapists, counsellors and psychologists and for reimbursement of funds spent for this purpose in 2013/14
	 Provinces must develop and submit implementation plans to the national Department of Basic Education (DBE) by 31 March 2014 The allocated funds must be used to fund compensation for posts that existed at the time of the
	 commencement of the ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 In the event of termination of the affected employees or natural attrition, the relevant amounts will be
	 withheld A reconciliation of the utilisation of funds must be done quarterly and reflected in provinces' quarterly performance reports
Allocation criteria	• Allocations are based on the number of affected staff and budget shortfall in each affected PEDs required to meet the terms of the ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012
	 Allocations for 2014/15 include reimbursements for funds spent by provincial departments in 2012/13 No additional allocations will be made over and above what has been allocated
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• The qualifying education therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 are not spread across provinces in line with the equitable share distribution
	• A conditional grant is thus necessary to ensure that provinces are compensated in line with the number of qualifying educators in each province in 2014/15 and 2015/16, and to establish a baseline for this aspect of compensation of employees in each province
	 Thereafter, provinces will make provision for the compensation of the qualifying education therapists, counsellors and psychologists covered by ELRC Collective Agreement 1 of 2012 from their equitable share allocations
Projected life	 For two financial years, 2014/15, and the 2015/16 The funding for 2016/17 and beyond will be incorporated into the provincial equitable share
MTEF allocations	 2014/15: R213 million, and 2015/16: R67 million
Payment schedule	The funds will be disbursed on a quarterly basis
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Provide a quarterly reporting template to provinces by no later than 28 February 2014
and receiving officer	 Monitor the implementation and performance of the provinces based on provincial implementation plans Consolidate, approve and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Conduct monitoring and provide support to provinces
	Responsibilities of provincial departments
	Manage and effect monthly payments to the eligible beneficiaries
	Submit quarterly performance reports to the national DBE within 30 days after the end of each quarter
Process for approval of	• Progress reports must be tabled at the Heads of Education Departments Committee sub-committees on
2015/16 financial year	finance and on human resources matters
implementation plans	• Implementation plans must be drawn up in line with a Service Level Agreement approved by the Director General of the DBE

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANT

	Provincial Disaster Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	To pro-actively respond to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated
Outputs	• The impact of disaster is minimised
	Emergency repair of critical infrastructure and provision of essential services
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) Disaster Grant Guideline which includes the following: copy of the classification letter in terms of the Disaster Management Act
	 copy of declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act number of people affected and extent of damages and losses
	 items to be purchased critical infrastructure to be repaired, or replaced
	o support received from Non-Governmental Organisations and businesses or any other stakeholder
	 funds required for disaster response, emergency mitigation and recovery the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) and the affected provincial sector department must indicate funds spent or contributed towards dealing with the disaster
Conditions	• This grant may only be used to fund the following expenditure as per written request for funding from the Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs):
	 temporary structures and/or shelters that can be fully assembled within three months, which may be required to ensure continued services as a result of damage caused by a declared disaster to critical infrastructure that provinces are responsible for providing and maintaining
	 mobile classrooms or temporary structures during a declared disaster in the event that the Department of Basic Education is unable to provide these
	 large scale humanitarian and other relief required that the national Departments of Social Development, Health, Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries are not responsible for providing or are unable to provide.
	 Proof must be obtained from the relevant department Provincial Treasury must authorise expenditure on this grant through an adjustments budget if the expenditure occurs prior to the tabling of the province's adjustment budget or through a finance bill following the tabling of the annual report of the province for 2012/13
	• Funds can only be released after a disaster has been declared in terms of the Disaster Management Act
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated based on the location of the declared disasters and an assessment of immediate needs
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant caters for response, recovery and relief for unforeseen and unavoidable disasters
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
	 R180 million was allocated and R850 thousand was transferred to the Limpopo province
	2012/13 service delivery performance
B	Limpopo Department of Roads and Transport: repair to access road in Mopani District Municipality
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term, but will be subject to review
MTEF allocations Payment schedule	2014/15: R197 million, 2015/16: R204 million, and 2016/17: R215 million
Responsibilities of the	Transfers are made subject to approval by National Treasury Responsibilities of the National Disaster Management Centre
transferring national officer	 Advise PDMCs about the existence of the grant and how grant funding must be applied for
and receiving officer	 Perform assessments of disasters and verification of applications 40 days following the submission of a request for funding and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act
	• Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to provinces and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to provinces and transfer these funds to provinces within five days of drawing the funds funds for the Netherland Prevent Funds.
	 drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant provincial treasury of a transfer at least one day before transfer, and transfer the funds no later than five days after the transfer
	 Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within five days of the transfer of funds to provinces
	• Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated disaster response approach
	 Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter during which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the solution funds are spent
=	• Provide National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant

	Provincial Disaster Grant	
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres	
	• Advise provincial departments and municipalities about the existence of the grant and how the grant can be applied for	
	• Together with the affected provincial departments and municipalities, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within 40 days following an occurrence of the incident and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act	
	 Assist provinces and municipalities with request for disaster funding, monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC and provincial treasury 	
	 Provide a performance report to the NDMC within 30 days after the end of each quarter in which funds are spent 	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	• Provide a performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter during which funds are spent to the NDMC and the relevant PDMC	
	Initiate requests for disaster funding when appropriate	
	Submit funding request for funding within 45 days following the declaration of a disaster	
Process for approval of	Not applicable	
2015/16 business plans		

HEALTH GRANTS

	Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	The implementation of the National Strategic Plan on HIV, STIs and TB 2012 – 2016
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to develop an effective response to HIV and Aids, including universal access to HIV counselling and testing (HCT)
	• To support the implementation of the National Operational Plan for comprehensive HIV and Aids
	treatment and care
	To subsidise in-part funding for the antiretroviral treatment programme
Outcome statements	• Improved coordination and collaboration in the implementation of comprehensive HIV and Aids grant
	between national, provincial and local government
	 Improved quality of HIV and Aids services including access to: HIV counselling and testing (HCT)
	• antiretroviral treatment (ART)
	 adherence monitoring and support
	• prevention of TB in HIV positive people and prevention of mother-to-child-transmission (PMTCT)
	 medical male circumcision (MMC) Improved health workers' capacity at the three levels of care to ensure quality service delivery to South
	Africans
	 Reduced HIV incidence and prevalence
Outputs	Number of new patients that started on ART
	Number of patients on ART remaining in care
	• Number of male condoms distributed
	Number of female condoms distributed Number of several infects UN section at Causely Delementer (DCD)
	 Number of exposed infants HIV positive at 6 weeks Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) Number of clients tested for HIV (including antenatal)
	 Number of medical male circumcision performed
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators Output indicators
business plan	Output indicators Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	 The following priority areas must be supported through the grant:
	• ART related interventions
	o home community based care (HCBC)
	 condom distribution and high transmission area (HTA) interventions post exposure prophylaxis (PEP)
	 prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT)
	 programme management strengthening (PMS)
	o regional training centres (RTC)
	 HIV counselling and testing (HCT) medical male circumcision (MMC)
	• TB/HIV collaboration
	• The provincial departments must, when requested, provide the national Department of Health (DoH) with
	any information needed to pilot reforms of payment mechanisms to the National Health Laboratory
Allocation oritoria	 Services Allocations are based on antenatal HIV prevalence, estimated share of Aids cases, population figures post-
Allocation criteria	demarcation
Reasons not incorporated in	• HIV and Aids is a key national priority and requires a coordinated response for the country as a whole and
equitable share	this is most effectively achieved through a conditional grant
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
	• Allocated and transferred R8 762 million to provinces
	• Of the total available R8 884 million (including provincial roll-overs), R8 807 million (99.1 per cent) was spent
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	 8 723 lay counsellors trained and providing services at service points
	• 100 per cent of facilities were providing HCT services
	• 83 616 people received counselling and 98 per cent were tested for HIV, (including pregnant women)
	• 4 282 158 beneficiaries had access to HCBC services
	3 327 health facilities offering ART services
	 2.3 million patients were on ART 869 high transmission intervention sites in operation
	J • 007 mgn traibilitiston intervention sites in operation

	Comprehensive HIV and Aids Grant
	98 per cent of new-born babies received nevirapine
	99.9 per cent of PHC facilities offer PMTCT services
	442 518 medical male circumcision performed
	• 529 925 male condoms distributed
	11 677 female condoms distributed
Projected life	Ongoing in line with National Strategic Plan on HIV and Aids
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R12 311 million, 2015/16: R13 957 million, and 2016/17: R15 697 million
Payment schedule	Monthly installments based on the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Visit provinces twice a year to monitor implementation and provide support
and receiving officer	Monitor ARV supplier payments by provinces
	Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period, using
	standard formats as determined by the national department. Submit an electronic version to be followed by
	a hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager
	• Clearly indicate measurable objectives and performance targets as agreed with the national department in
	provincial departmental business plans for 2014/15, and over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework
Process for approval of the	• Provincial departments of health to sign and submit business plans to DoH by 28 February 2015
2015/16 business plans	DoH to sign off and certify provincial business plans by 31 March 2015

Transferring department	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant • Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To enable provinces to plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives
Grant purpose	 To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including: health technology, organisational design (OD) systems and quality assurance (QA) Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships To enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure
Outcome statements	 Improved service delivery by provincial departments as a result of an improved and increased quality or health services Improved quality and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance) Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure Value for money and cost effective design of facilities
Outputs	• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped, operationalised and maintained
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	 The business plan in this grant will be replaced by the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) the User-Asset Management Plan (U-AMP), Annual Implementation Plan (AIP) and the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPIP), and will include the following: projects funded in 2014/15, 2015/16, and 2016/17 annual project milestones quarterly cash flow projections per project for 2014/15
Conditions	 With the exception of funding for costs incurred on business case and project brief development, all new replacement hospitals, nursing colleges and nursing schools projects commencing construction in 2014/13 must have business cases and Project Execution Plans (costed project master plans) approved before funds can be released for such projects All the new projects should follow project implementation stages as prescribed in the Project Implementation Manual (PIM) Provincial Departments of Health (PDoH) must submit 2014/15 AIPs signed-off by the Head of Department (HoD) with the organisational structure of the infrastructure unit to the national Department of Health (DoH for approval by 28 February 2014 The 2014/15 MTEF project list as captured in the AIP should comply with the following allocations: minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation for maintenance of infrastructure minimum of 25 per cent of the grant allocation should be allocated for new and replacement infrastructure maximum of 50 per cent of the grant allocation proportions if approval from DoH is obtained by 28 February 2014 Provinces must utilise a maximum of R16 million from the allocated budget for technical capacity to implement the infrastructure projects Provinces must submit monthly financial reports and quarterly non-financial reports in a prescribed form In instances where the capacity of the Provincial Public Works Department is deemed insufficient, the PDoI will be entitled to engage alternative Implementing Agents (IAs), provided that Supply Chain Managemen processes as prescribed in the Treasury Regulations for appointment of service providers are followed PDoH must submit a procurement of professional service providers and contractors by its IA, throug representation as a member on the specification, evaluation and adjudication comm
Allocation criteria	Mpumalanga: R0.88 million Allocations for 2014/15 are project based
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 Allocations for 2014/13 are project based Funding infrastructure through a conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner and ensure it is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Hospital Revitalisation Grant: Allocated and transferred R4 527 million (including roll-overs). Of the tota transferred, R3 660 million (81 per cent) was spent Health Infrastructure Grant: Allocated and transferred R1 911 million (including roll-overs). Of the tota transferred, R1 804 million (94.4 per cent) was spent

Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	
	• Nursing Colleges and Schools Grant: Allocated and transferred R100 million. Of the total transferred, R72.4
	million (72.4 per cent) was spent
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• Hospital Revitalisation Grant: A total 85 projects received funding from this grant
	• Health Infrastructure Grant: A total of 354 projects received funding from this grant and 36 were completed
	and handed over by the contractors
	• Nursing Colleges and Schools Grants: A total of 32 projects were funded from this grant for maintenance and upgrades
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and
	ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the
	2016/17 Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R5 240 million, 2015/16: R5 389 million, and 2016/17: R5 652 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly transfers
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Conduct provincial sites visits
and receiving officer	Attend provincial Infrastructure Progress Review Meetings
	• Provide guidance to provinces in planning and prioritisation and evaluating U-AMP, IPMP, AIP and
	prioritised projects that provinces develop and submit • Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury, National Council of Provinces and National
	Health Council within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Update project implementation manual
	 Peer review and feedback processes should be undertaken timeously
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Provincial departments must establish committees with the relevant IAs and hold monthly meetings that are minuted to review progress on the IPMP, IPIP and IDMS
	 Provinces must submit to DoH monthly and quarterly reports for all projects funded in the 2014/15 financial year in this grant through the PMIS and IRM
	 Provinces must submit monthly and quarterly reports in the prescribed format to DoH
	• PDoH must align infrastructure plans (U-AMP and IPMP) with their respective Service Transformation Plans,
	Strategic Plans and Annual Performance Plans
	• All projects in retention must be closed within 12 months of works completion
	• Adhere to all immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities as prescribed by the
	Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007 (GIAMA), and the provincial IDMS
Process for approval of the	 Submission of draft 2015/16 U-AMP to be submitted to DOH by 26 July 2014
2015/16 business plans	• Submission of first draft IPMPs for 2015/16 by PDoH to IAs by 20 September 2014
	• Implementing department(s) or Agent(s) must submit the first draft IPIP for 2015/15 to PDoH by 30 November 2014
	 Submission of the first draft AIP by 20 January 2015
	• Submission of the final IPMP, U-AMP and IPIP for 2015/16 by PDoH to DoH by 30 November 2014

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To contribute to the implementation of the national human resource plan for health through the clinical teaching and training of health professionals, in designated public health facilities in South Africa
Grant purpose	• Support provinces to fund service costs associated with training of health science trainees on the public service platform
Outcome statements	 Progressive realisation of the national human resource plan for health
	• Clinical teaching and training capacity established in designated developmental provinces (Northern Cape,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, and Eastern Cape)
Outputs	Number of undergraduate health science trainees
	Number of registrars and other post graduate health science trainees
	• Other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platforms per statutory requirements
	Number of clinical teaching and training personnel in designated developmental provinces
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
	Key activities, including the following:
	• monitoring and reporting
	o evaluation
	• assumptions and risks
	o funding
Conditions	• progress on performance
Conditions	 A provincial business plan must have been submitted in the approved format by end February 2014 Provinces receiving a developmental portion (Northern Cape, North West, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and
	Eastern Cape) must indicate the specific clinical teaching and clinical training personnel capacity
	established on the public health service platform, by reporting on the number of health professionals
	recruited and retained for this function
	• The service platform and accessing thereof for training need to be developed after consultation with the
	appropriate institutes for higher education
Allocation criteria	• Until further technical work is completed, allocations will be progressively recalibrated based on a uniform
	weighted cost per trainee per category, the distribution of trainees and funding allocated towards approved
	developmental functions
Reasons not incorporated in	• Provinces give effect to the national human resource strategy by training health science trainees on the
equitable share	public health service platform. Coordination of the number of health science trainees to be trained and
	health trainee student programmes happens at a national level
	• The number and type of students in different provinces does not correspond to the distinction of the
B- 4 6	provincial equitable share
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcome Allocated and transferred R2 076 million to provinces
	 Anocated and transferred R2 0/6 million to provinces Of the total available R2 085 million, (including provincial roll-overs), 99.6 per cent was spent
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• Provincial achievements in training and development by discipline:
	 27 008 medical students and professional nursing students
	o 2 725 registrars
	o 1 155 specialists
	 64 registrars/specialists involved in outreach services
Projected life	• The grant will remain as long as health science trainees are trained on the public service health platform
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R2 322 million, 2015/16: R2 429 million, and 2016/17: R2 557 million
Payment schedule	Monthly installments
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Provide the guidelines, criteria and norms for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant, as
and receiving officer	well as approval of the provincial business plans
	 Monitor implementation and provide support visits to provinces
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	Establish a national governance structure with the national Department of Higher Education and Training

	Health Professions Training and Development Grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	Submit monthly financial reports to the national Department of Health (DoH)
	 All provinces must monitor the following categories of trainees on the health platform by their category, province and training institution: undergraduate health science trainees, post graduate health science trainees and other health science trainees supervised on the public health service platform as per statutory requirements
	 Quarterly reporting by provinces on the quarterly achievements against the outputs and targets as demonstrated in the business plan, using the prescribed format must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter. Annual evaluation performance reports containing details of outputs of this grant must be submitted to DoH by the end of May 2015
	• The training platform and accessing thereof need to be developed after consultation with the appropriate institutes for higher education
	Participate in the national governance structure
Process for approval of the	• Business plans signed by the provincial Head of Department and approved by DoH in the prescribed
2015/16 business plans	format must be finalised by the end of February 2015

	National Health Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	 This grant has three components: (1) National Health Insurance (NHI), (2) Health Facility Revitalisation, and (3) Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination To accelerate health sector improvement by strengthening the role of the national Department of Health (DoH) in accelerating delivery of infrastructure particularly in order to assist provinces with weaker capacity and performance in the preparatory phase of NHI To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the HPV vaccination to grade 4 school girls As specified further in the three component frameworks
Grant purpose	 To address capacity constraints in the provinces and to create an alternate track to speed up infrastructure delivery To improve spending, performance, monitoring and evaluation on NHI pilots and infrastructure projects To fund the introduction of the HPV vaccination programme in schools
Outcome statements	 As specified in the three component frameworks Build the capacity of provinces benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out this function themselves in future
Outputs	As specified in the three component frameworks
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the business plan	As specified in the three component frameworks
Conditions	 As specified in the three component frameworks The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	As specified in the three component frameworks
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 The provinces have not demonstrated capacity to deliver on these three components As specified in the three component frameworks
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome New grant introduced in 2013/14 2012/13 service delivery performance New grant introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	 It is likely this will be a temporary grant, with the following three components: the NHI component which will ultimately be phased into the NHI fund once established the Health Facility Revitalisation component which will be progressively phased back to the provinces as provincial capacity improves the HPV vaccination component which will run for two years
MTEF allocations	 2014/15: R1 575 million, 2015/16: R1 635 million, and 2016/17: R1 516 million of which the three components are: NHI: 2014/15: R395 million, 2015/16: R414 million, and 2016/17: R401 million Health Facility Revitalisation: 2014/15: R980 million, 2015/16: R1 021 million, and 2016/17: R1 115 million HPV vaccination 2014/15: R200 million, and 2015/16: R200 million
Payment schedule	As specified in the three components frameworks
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department As specified in the three component frameworks The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2014. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2014 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	 Responsibilities of the provincial department As specified in the three component frameworks As specified in the three component frameworks Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6A in 2015/16 must be based on consultation and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province/municipality. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year

	National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	 To strengthen aspects of the public healthcare system in preparation for National Health Insurance (NHI) To strengthen the design of NHI through the innovative testing of new reforms in pilot sites A public health area system that is better prepared to implement asforms accessory for NIII.
Crant nurnose	 A public health care system that is better prepared to implement reforms necessary for NHI To develop and implement innovative models for contracting medical practitioners within the NHI pilot
Grant purpose	districts
	• To identify and test alternative reimbursement models for central hospitals in readiness for the phased implementation of NHI
	 To support central hospitals in strengthening health information systems and revenue management
Outcome statements	• Appropriate and innovative models for contracting medical practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts
	 identified and tested Development of a Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG) as a reimbursement mechanism for central hospitals
	• Strengthened information systems and revenue management at central hospitals
Outputs	• Innovative models for the contracting of medical practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts
	 Phase 1 of DRG tool development undertaken 200 medical practitioners contracted to render services at health facilities in NHI pilot districts
	 Models for strengthening information and revenue management systems and an identified reimbursement mechanism for central hospitals
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan and service	• The business plan and Service Level Agreements (SLAs) for the NHI component will include information on the following:
level agreements	o outcome indicators
	o output indicators
	 key activities and resource schedule monitoring and evaluation plan
	 cash flow requirements for 2014/15
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) will establish two National Technical Task Teams (NTTT), as
	follows: o medical practitioners contracting NTTT: will coordinate the planning and, implementation, of
	projects for the contracting of medical practitioners within selected NHI pilot districts
	o DRG NTTT: plan, coordinate, provide technical support/advice and oversee the work on central
	 bospitals DoH must, through the respective NTTTs, develop and submit by 29 April 2014, a framework outlining
	how the grant will operate, its systems and rules and the responsibility and functions of each sphere
	• Implementation of, or spending on, any project in a provincial facility, may only take place if DoH has
	signed an Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the provincial Department of Health on the respective
	responsibilities of each party with respect to that project in accordance with section 238 of the Constitution and the allocation of functions and powers in the National Health Act
	• DoH must enter into a SLA with the relevant provincial Department of Health regarding the contracting of
	medical practitioners in accordance with the Public Service Act (1994) as amended, or the applicable
	procurement prescripts, as the case may be. The SLA must include information on the availability of facilities and equipment for medical practitioners to deliver specified services, the recruitment and
	placement of medical practitioners in facilities, contract management arrangements and the determination
	and piloting of reimbursement mechanisms for medical practitioners. Any proposed changes to the SLAs
	 must be formally approved by DoH No province will be permitted to opt out of entering into an SLA in order to undertake this work
	independent of the systems and processes determined by the DoH and the respective NTTT
	• Project level administrative expenditure must not exceed a maximum of 3 per cent of the total grant
	funding. No activity that is linked to the responsibility of DoH that falls outside this scope may be funded through this grant
	• The grant must be used to achieve the objectives in the following areas:
	o development and testing of innovative models for contracting medical practitioners within selected
	NHI pilot districts
	 identification of the most appropriate alternative reimbursement mechanisms for central hospitals strengthening information systems and revenue management at central hospitals
	 other areas approved in consultation with the National Treasury
	• The 10 central hospitals included in this arrangement for 2014/15 are as follows:
	 Charlotte Maxeke Academic Hospital (Gauteng) Steve Biko Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	 Dr George Mukhari Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	 Chris Hani Baragwanath Academic Hospital (Gauteng)
	 Universitas Academic Hospital (Free State) Inkosi Albert Luthuli Academic Hospital (KwaZulu-Natal)
	 King Edward VIII (KwaZulu-Natal)

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	National Health Grant: National Health Insurance Component
	 Groote Schuur Academic Hospital (Western Cape) Tygerberg Hospital (Western Cape) Nelson Mandela Academic Hospital (Eastern Cape) Final business plans for the grant for 2014/15 must be submitted to the National Treasury within 14 days after the Division of Revenue Act takes effect, incorporating operational plans for contracting of medical practitioners and central hospitals respectively Quarterly performance and monthly and quarterly financial reports must be submitted to the National Treasury. Where appropriate, financial reporting must include spending per province or national. The National Treasury, in consultation with the DoH, may require specific changes to the format and content of such reports and business plan The DoH must put in place an evaluation strategy using independent external experts to evaluate the interventions funded through this grant
Allocation criteria	 Work in Central hospitals will be undertaken taking into account the capacity of their information systems and readiness to test the identified alternative reimbursement mechanism(s) Health facilities in the NHI districts with the greatest need for medical practitioners and where medical practitioners are willing to work in the facility will be prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 The lack of sufficient capacity at provincial level to pilot contracting of medical practitioners and revenue management in central hospitals The importance of central coordination in development of models and the establishment of NHI to inform ongoing NHI designs
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome • New grant introduced in 2013/14 2011/12 service delivery performance • New grant introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	• Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of National Health Insurance
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R220 million, 2015/16: R244 million, and 2016/17: R267 million
Payment schedule	 Payments will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved Programme Implementation Plans from the service providers
Responsibilities of the national transferring officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Convene and chair all meetings of the NTTTs Ensure that the medical practitioners contracting NTTT must at a minimum comprise of a representative from the each provincial Department of Health The DRG NTTT must at a minimum comprise of a representative from each of the identified central hospitals Submit approved SLAs, supporting project plans and lists to the National Treasury Establish the necessary organisational structures and build capacity within the DoH to implement, oversee and monitor the execution of all approved projects using the 3 per cent administrative costs provision Provide the guidance and support for innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms) Manage, monitor and support programme implementation in provinces, selected pilot districts and selected central hospitals including regular visits to project sites Submit monthly financial and quarterly performance reports, including meeting summaries where necessary, to National Treasury 20 days after the end of each month Submit quarterly performance evaluation report of the grant required by the Division of Revenue Act the lessons learnt, including failures experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions Responsibilities of the provincial departments Ensure compliance with all reporting requirements and adherence to the provisions of SLAs
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	 DoH to submit first draft SLAs and business plans to national Treasury by end of December 2014 DoH must submit final SLAs and business plans to National Treasury by 28 March 2015

National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component		
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)	
Strategic goal	 To plan, manage, maintain and transform health infrastructure in line with national and provincial policy objectives 	
Grant purpose	• To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health, including health technology, organisational systems (OD) and quality assurance (QA) in National Health Insurance (NHI) pilot districts	
	 Supplement expenditure on health infrastructure delivered through public-private partnerships To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in health 	
Outcome statements	• Improved quality of and well maintained health infrastructure (backlog and preventative maintenance)	
	• Improved rates of skills development in the delivery of infrastructure	
	Value for money and cost effective facilities	
Outputs	• Number of health facilities, planned, designed, constructed, equipped, operationalised and maintained	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	
Details contained in the	• The grant uses the Infrastructure Programme Management Plan (IPMP) and Infrastructure Programme	
infrastructure programme	Implementation Plan (IPIP) in the template provided by National Treasury. The plans must be submitted to	
management plan and the	National Treasury by 31 May 2014, and will include the following:	
infrastructure programme implementation plan	 costed project lists containing information per project as required by National Treasury for 2014/15, 2015/16, and 2016/17 	
Implementation plan	• projected milestones for procurement strategies	
	• human resource plan	
	 monitoring and evaluation plan 	
	Project proposals (business cases) for new hospitals must be submitted to National Treasury	
Conditions	• The national Department of Health (DoH) must, in consultation with the provinces, develop and submit	
	within 30 days of the promulgation of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act, an intergovernmental protocol	
	agreement signed by provincial and national departments, outlining how the grant will operate and the	
	responsibility and functions of each sphere. The agreements should also include: o a list of the projects that are benefiting from the grant	
	 an indication of how projects will support the achievement of sector priorities 	
	• an indication of how projects are aligned to the strategic plans and service transformation plans for	
	provincial health departments	
	o confirmation by province that operational budgets (i.e. personnel, equipment, etc.) and maintenance	
	budgets are affordable and will be made available for all new assets constructed or acquired	
	• The signed protocols should be submitted to National Treasury by 31 May 2014	
	• This is a schedule 6, part A allocation (in-kind grant) administered by the DoH and it may be converted into an ellocation in the Health Facilities Pavitelianian Const (in terms of section 21 of the Division of Pavience)	
	an allocation in the Health Facilities Revitalisation Grant (in terms of section 21 of the Division of Revenue Act) and transferred to a province if the province is able to demonstrate, through proven track record, that it	
	has the capacity to implement and spend the money. The DoH must submit such assessments to National	
	Treasury by 15 August 2014	
	• Any project in the planning or construction phases must have an approved project proposal (business case)	
	• DoH must submit monthly financial and quarterly non financial infrastructure reports to National Treasury within 30 days of the end of each quarter	
	• The provincial departments should report the progress of the projects under this grant in their annual reports	
	and describe how these facilities have been considered in their future planning and budgeting	
	• DoH must maintain up to date databases (Project Management Information System (PMIS), Infrastructure	
	Reporting Model (IRM) and Register of Projects) for all contracts that are fully or partially funded by this	
	 grant DoH must convene quarterly Progress Review Committee meetings with all project managers to monitor 	
	and oversee the performance of all funded projects	
	 All completed projects must have a close out report with a documented maintenance plan 	
	All projects in retention must be closed within twelve months of practical completion	
	• National Treasury may request copies of any documentation and may withhold grant funding if there is non-	
	compliance with any of the conditions above	
Allocation criteria	Allocations for 2014/15 are project and performance based	
Reasons not incorporated in	• Funding infrastructure through an indirect conditional grant enables the national department to ensure the	
equitable share	delivery and maintenance of health infrastructure in a coordinated and efficient manner that is consistent with national norms, standards and guidelines for health facilities	
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome	
a use perior manee	• New grant introduced in 2013/14	
	2012/13 service delivery performance	
	• New grant introduced in 2013/14	
Projected life	• Health is a key government priority and given the need to continually maintain health infrastructure and	
	ensure that norms and standards are maintained, the grant will remain in place until at least the end of the	
	2014 Medium Term Expenditure Framework	
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R980 million, 2015/16: R1 021 million, and 2016/17: R1 115 million	
Payment schedule	 Monthly payments made according to verified and approved invoices from services providers 	

National Health Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Component	
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Build and demonstrate the capacity necessary to manage this grant
and receiving officer	• DoH must ensure that infrastructure plans are aligned to the Annual Performance Plans and must take cognisance of existing infrastructure projects in provinces
	• Undertake the full infrastructure development cycle for all the projects (or as otherwise agreed with provinces) under the grant and management thereof, with all the necessary planning and documentation required above
	• Appoint project level supervision via professional teams for level 2 and level 4 supervision on single projects or a cluster of projects depending on the nature and complexity of projects, for all projects under this grant as well as provincial direct grants
	 Implement and manage project management and progress review meetings and reporting
	Submit all quarterly and annual progress and performance reports
	• Collaboration and coordination with provincial departments for the full development cycle of infrastructure development in respect of projects funded by this grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provinces will provide all the available information, data and other available and necessary documents in respect of the projects under this grant to DoH
	• Provinces should undertake life cycle maintenance as well as the full operation, staffing and management of the projects in facilities completed under this grant by the DoH
	• All immovable asset management and maintenance responsibilities of the completed projects under this grant as prescribed by the Government Immovable Asset Management Act of 2007, rests with provinces
Process for approval of 2015/16 annual implementation plans	• Submission of the final Infrastructure Programme Management Plans, Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plans and Annual Implementation Plan for 2015/16 by 28 February 2015

	National Health Grant: HPV Vaccination Component
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the incidence of cancer of the cervix through the introduction of the Human Papillomavirus (HPV) vaccination for grade 4 school girls
Grant purpose	• To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available HPV vaccination for grade 4 school girls
Outcome statements	Increased access to HPV vaccines by grade 4 school girls
Outputs	80 per cent grade 4 school girls received the HPV vaccination
•	80 per cent of schools with grade 4 girls reached by the HPV vaccination team
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
	Key activities
	Risk management plans
Conditions	• Completion of a Service Level Agreement (SLA) in the prescribed format between each provincial department and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Allocation criteria	 Allocations based on the number of grade 4 girls and schools with grade 4 from the Education Management Information System (EMIS) in each province
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Cervical cancer is a high national priority and in order to have the desired impact of reducing cervical cancer significantly, the minimum coverage should be 80 per cent
	 A coordinated response for the country as a whole is required to ensure rapid and uniform introduction of the vaccine. Funding will be shifted to the equitable share in 2016/17
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
	 New grant introduced in 2013/14
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	New grant introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	The grant is projected to end in 2015/16
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R200 million, and 2015/16: R200 million
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made according to verified invoices or advance payments in line with approved HPV programme implementation plans
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Establish a project management unit (PMU) to manage the HPV vaccination programme
and receiving officer	Procure and distribute vaccines and other resources as per provincial HPV implementation plans
	 Monitor and support provincial planning and implementation
	 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Meet with National Treasury to review performance of the grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	 Provincial health departments must provide DoH with full and unrestricted access to all records and data related to the programme
	• Provinces must submit a HPV implementation plan and micro plan for each district using standard formats as determined by the DoH
	• Submit to DoH an electronic version and/or a faxed hard copy signed by the provincial grant receiving manager, Chief Financial Officer and the Head of Department
	• Provinces must indicate all sources of funding for the programme in their business plans
	 Quarterly performance output reports to be submitted within 30 days following the reporting period using standard formats as determined by the national department
	• Clearly indicate measurable performance targets as agreed with the national department for 2014/15, and 2015/16
	 Assign a person to manage the HPV vaccination programme
Process for approval of 2015/16 service level	 Provide human resource capacity and transport at all relevant levels Completion of SLA in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer, and the transferring national officer by 31 March 2015

	National Health Insurance Grant
Transferring department	Health (Vote 16)
Strategic goal	• Improve the performance of the District Health System through testing service delivery and provision innovations in readiness for the implementation of the National Health Insurance (NHI)
Grant purpose	 Test innovations in health services delivery and provision for implementing NHI, allowing for each district to interpret and design innovations relevant to its specific context, in line with the vision for realising universal health coverage for all To undertake health system strengthening activities in identified focus areas To assess the effectiveness of interventions/activities undertaken in the districts funded through this grant
Outcome statements	 Strengthened district capacity for monitoring and evaluation, including research/impact assessment reports
	 Strengthened dustriet capacity for monitoring and evaluation, including research/impact assessment reports on selected interventions Strengthened coordination and integration of existing municipal ward-based outreach teams within pilot districts Strengthened supply chain management Strengthened monitoring and evaluation of direct delivery of chronic medication to patients
Outputs	 Existing municipal ward-based outreach teams equipped to collect relevant data from households Monitoring and evaluation, including impact assessment of the effectiveness of existing municipal ward-based outreach teams undertaken Monitoring and evaluation of direct delivery of chronic medication to patients undertaken to support efficient and effective provision of health services within the district Lean principles for supply chain management in relation to the non-negotiables implemented Research/impact assessment reports on district capacity for monitoring and evaluation, in selected interventions
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	 Output indicators Key activities Monitoring and evaluation plan Cash flow requirements
Conditions	 For the purpose of district interventions, funding from this grant to provinces will be made available after the national Department of Health (DoH) approves the business plans for each of the selected pilot districts The grant must be used to achieve the following objectives for each component, as is relevant to the specific district: existing municipal ward-based outreach teams equipped to collect relevant data from households monitoring and evaluation, including impact assessment of the effectiveness of existing municipal ward-based outreach teams undertaken monitoring and evaluation of direct delivery of chronic medication to patients undertaken to support efficient and effective provision of health services within the district lean principles for supply chain management implemented in relation to the non-negotiables The ten pilot districts selected for 2014/15 are: OR Tambo (Eastern Cape) Thabo Mofutsanyana (Free State) Tshwane (Gauteng) uMzinyathi (KwaZulu-Natal) Vhembe (Limpopo) Gert Sibande (Mpurmalanga) Pixley ka Seme (Northern Cape) Dr Kenneth Kaunda (North West) Eden (Western Cape) The selected districts must comply with the stipulated provisions relating to monitoring and evaluation of progress in relation to agreed performance indicators as outlined in approved business plans
Allocation criteria	 The selection of the pilot districts considers demography, population epidemiology, managerial capacity at district and facility level, and overall district health system performance Each district is allocated the same amount
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 Each district is anotated in each another The implementation of NHI will be undertaken through a phased approach over a 14 year period. A conditional grant enables effective roll-out of the NHI pilots and allows DoH direct oversight over the pilot sites and the activities thereof

	National Health Insurance Grant
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
	New grant introduced in 2013/14
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	New grant introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	Subject to policy developments that will be finalised as part of the implementation of NHI
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R70 million, 2015/16: R74 million, and 2016/17: R78 million
Payment schedule	Quarterly installments
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
national transferring officer	• Given the formation of the new NHI grant and amended allocations, the DoH in consultation with the
and receiving officer	provinces, will ensure that the approved business plans compliment the activities, focus areas, targets and outcomes outlined in the indirect allocation grant framework
	• Provide the guidelines for the development, distribution and utilisation of the grant as well as approval of the description of the interventions in the relevant business plans
	• Provide the guidance and support to provinces and selected pilot districts on innovative arrangements of engaging public and private sector providers, including methods of contracting (types of contracts and payment mechanisms)
	• Determine the interventions that will be implemented in each of the selected pilot districts
	Monitor implementation of pilot projects, including visits to provinces and selected districts
	• Commission independent external expert evaluation of the progress and effectiveness of interventions tested in the pilot districts
	• Submit consolidated quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Facilitate a partnership with the provinces in the selection of the pilot districts, and monitoring and evaluation of interventions in order to ensure their experiences inform further NHI design work
	• Include in the annual performance evaluation of the grant the lessons learnt, including challenges
	experienced and how these lessons will inform the design of future interventions
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Submit monthly financial reports to DoH within 20 days after the end of each month
	• Reporting quarterly on the achievements of selected pilot districts against the outputs and targets stipulated in the approved business plans, using the prescribed format. Reports must be submitted to DoH within 30 days after the end of each quarter
	• Submit detailed operational plans to the DoH within 30 days after the start of the financial year
	• Submit the annual performance evaluation report containing details of outputs of this grant to DoH by the end of May 2014
	• Each province must demonstrate evidence of the scalability of the interventions and frameworks developed from the interventions to other districts
Process for approval of	Provinces to submit first draft plans for selected pilot sites by the end of November 2014
2015/16 business plans	• Provinces to submit second draft business plans for selected pilot sites by 6 February 2015
*	Provinces must submit final business plans for selected pilot districts by 27 February 2015

Transforming deportment	National Tertiary Services Grant
Transferring department Strategic goal	 Health (Vote 16) To enable provinces to plan, modernise, rationalise and transform the tertiary hospital service delivery
Strategic goar	platform in line with a national tertiary services plan
Grant purpose	Ensure provision of tertiary health services for all South African citizens
	• To compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services
Outcome statements	Modernised and transformed tertiary services that allow for improved access and equity to address the burden of disease
Outputs	• Provision of designated central and national tertiary services in 27 hospitals/complexes as agreed between the province and the national Department of Health (DoH)
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
Details contained in the Service Level Agreement	 This grant uses a Service Level Agreement (SLA) which is signed by each province and contains the following: national guidelines on definitions of tertiary services that may be funded by the grant designated tertiary services funded by the grant, by facility in each province number of inpatient separations, inpatient days, day patient separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow-up visits per facility per year monitoring and reporting responsibilities validation and revision of data deviations or changes to tertiary services referral responsibilities business Plan
Conditions Allocation criteria	 National Tertiary Services Grant (NTSG) funded hospitals/complex budget letter Completion of a national SLA in the prescribed format, together with the NTSG funded hospital/complex budget letter signed by the provincial head of department or receiving officer by 28 February 2014, and the national department/transferring officer by 25 March 2014 Completion of a provincial SLA signed by the provincial receiving officer and the benefitting institution by 31 March 2014, and submission to DoH by 30 April 2014 The grant allocation to each central/provincial tertiary facility must not exceed a maximum of 85 per cent of the total facility budget Provinces must gazette allocations to individual hospitals/complexes as per the SLA by 30 April 2014 Institutions receiving the grant must report on expenditure monthly, in the prescribed format, to the provincial department Provinces must maintain a separate budget for each of the 27 benefiting hospitals/complexes Each benefiting hospital/complex's equitable share allocation, must be provided by the receiving officer to the transferring officer by 30 April 2014 Based on historical allocations and spending patterns
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• There are significant cross boundary flows associated with tertiary services that are not affected by provincial boundaries due to their specialised nature
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcome Allocated and transferred R8 878 million to provinces Of the total available R8 909 million (including provincial rollovers), 98.9 per cent was spent 2012/13 service delivery performance Provincial tertiary services performance was measured against the Service Level Agreements (SLAs) and the total patient activity rendered was: 619 691 inpatient separations 3 605 761 inpatient days 270 558 day patient separations 1 055 655 outpatient first visits 2 884 864 outpatient follow up visits
Projected life	• Support for tertiary services will continue because of the need for sustaining and modernising tertiary services
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R10 168 million, 2015/16: R10 636 million, 2016/17: R11 200 million
Payment schedule Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Monthly installments as per approved payment schedule Responsibilities of the national department Revise and assess framework for SLAs prior to transfer of funds Facilitate processes and systems to enable implementation of a national tertiary services plan Monitor expenditure and patient activity and provide on-site support to hospitals and provinces Conduct a minimum of 2 site visits to provinces and hospitals/complexes Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Establish a national strategic forum to discuss strategic matters related to the NTSG, including the monitoring of the implementation of a national tertiary services plan

	National Tertiary Services Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments	
	• Submission of draft business plans (provincial and facility) by 30 November 2014	
	• Submission of updated specialist details funded by the NTSG at facility level by 30 September 2014 and 31 March 2015	
	• Submission of updated service specifications funded at each facility by 31 October 2014	
	Participate in structures and mechanisms to govern tertiary services	
	Report quarterly on the following approved expenditure areas:	
	 cost of compensation of employees by group of staff category (medical, nursing, allied and other) 	
	 cost of goods and services 	
	• cost of capital	
	• cost of modernisation of tertiary services (MTS) where applicable	
	 cost of transfers to households 	
	 provide patient utilization data (inpatient separations, inpatient days, day case separations, outpatient first visits, outpatient follow up visits) as per the prescribed format 	
Process for approval of	• Completion of SLA, in the prescribed format, signed by each receiving officer by 28 February 2015, and by	
2015/16 service level	the transferring national officer by 25 March 2015	
agreements	• Institutional budget letters, in the approved format, must be provided by the province to DoH by 28 February 2015	

HIGHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANT

Department of Higher Education and Training (Vote 17)
 The successful transfer of Further Education and Training (FET) college functions to the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET)
 To ensure the successful transfer of FET college functions to the DHET
 FET colleges offer approved programmes in support of skills development according to the national norms and standards for funding FET colleges
Payment of staff employed by colleges
 Transfer of FET colleges management staff to DHET finalised
Transfer of non-management staff to DHET finalised
• Transfer of Provincial Education Departments' (PEDs) staff to DHET finalised
Post provisioning model for FET colleges finalised
• Implementation of the national norms and standards for funding FET colleges
• Implementation of the revised programme cost for 2014
Monitor the support of FET colleges by PEDs
Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
This sent and Devisit Indevented a Devised which is simed by the Minister of Higher
• This grant uses a Provincial Implementation Protocol which is signed by the Minister of Higher Education and Training and the Members of Executive Councils (MECs) of the PEDs
 Provincial Implementation Protocol signed by the Director General and the Heads of Departments
(HoDs) of PEDs
The conditional grant will be used as follows:
• PEDs to provide a record of all FET college related employees including principals and deputy
principals paid through PERSAL from the conditional grant on behalf of each college and from
other voted funds, by name, ID number and PERSAL number by 15 April 2014 to DHET for
concurrence
• thereafter the list must be provided monthly on the 15th to DHET who will verify payments before
 the end of each month for the remuneration of officials in FET colleges that are paid via PERSAL, any deviation will be
subject to approval by the DHET and in compliance with the Treasury Regulations and the Public
Finance Management Act (PFMA)
 operational costs allocated for the FET units may not be transferred from PEDs to the FET colleges.
Operational costs should be managed by PEDs and must be subjected to PEDs procurement
processes
• PEDs to submit monthly cash flow statements against the FET unit's operational budget by the 15th
of each month
 uncommitted unspent operational funds at financial year-end should be surrendered to the National Revenue Fund
• The resources identified to support the FET college function must be utilised in pursuance of the
functions of the FET unit and of the FET Act
• The verified compensation of employees data (PERSAL) linked to the student enrolment plan of FET
colleges will be used as a guideline for allocating the grant to each Provincial Education Department on
behalf of the college. Any upward adjustment in PERSAL costs emanating from an increase in
enrolments must be funded by the college
• A portion of the grant per province calculated on the basis of 5.4 per cent of the total PERSAL
compensation of employees is to be withheld pending the finalisation of the labour negotiations in the Education Labour Relations Council (ELRC) and General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council
(GPSSBC)
 Unspent funds earmarked for personnel costs at year end must be transferred to FET colleges subject to
compliance with the Treasury Regulations and the PFMA
• The verified compensation of employees data was used as the basis for allocating the grant
To prepare for the shifting of the FET college function to an exclusive national competence
2012/13 audited financial outcomes
Allocated and transferred R4 844 million to provinces, and R4 824 million (99.6 per cent) was spent
2012/13 service delivery performance
• 267 staff trained towards improved management skills
• 100 new classrooms built and 294 upgraded
• 33 new workshops built and 131 upgraded
24 administration/student support centres built and 100 upgraded
 24 administration/student support centres built and 100 upgraded The projected life will be determined by the legislative process that needs to take place to give effect to the shifting of the FET college function to the DHET

	Further Education and Training Colleges Grant Framework
Payment schedule	• Eleven monthly installments based on the programme allocation to each PED on behalf of the college
	• DHET withholds 5.4 per cent of the total compensation of employee costs per annum
	The remaining balance to be paid as soon as labour agreement for 2014/15 is signed
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Transfer the grant allocation to provincial treasuries as per the approved payment schedule
and receiving officer	• Convene the National Technical Task Team Meetings to manage and monitor the transition of FET college functions from PEDs to DHET
	Manage the FET conditional grant according to the Implementation Protocol
	• Provide a framework for the development of the College Strategic and Operational Plans
	Monitor the grant according to approved college operational plans and budgets
	• Consolidate and submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action in cases of non-compliance
	Ensure regional level institutional support to FET colleges
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant at the end of the financial year and submit an evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	• Ensure that all annexures to the protocols are verified
	 Undertake verification of PERSAL records per month before the 10th of the next month
	• Provide PEDs with the required templates to be completed in order to comply with the conditions of this grant
	Responsibilities of the provincial education departments
	• Effective management of the PERSAL system to ensure that the college staff are paid accurately,
	timeously and ensure overall stability of the payroll function
	Provide accurate and reliable monthly payroll reports to the FET colleges
	• Support the process of giving effect to the Provincial Implementation Protocol with the DHET
	• Ensure provincial officials who are currently supporting FET college functions continue such support
	• Confirm to DHET in writing the total unspent amount at the end of the financial year
	• Provide the DHET with the consolidated monthly financial report not later than the 15th of each month
	• Provide the DHET with the consolidated quarterly report 20 days after the end of each quarter
	• Evaluate the performance of the conditional grant at the end of the financial year and submit an evaluation report to the transferring national officer two months after the end of the financial year
	• Ensure that all the annexures to the protocols are completed with full disclosure and certified as correct by the Head of Department (HoD)
	• Provide full disclosure of all functions related to the management of the FET college functions, including those directly related to the FET units in PEDs, such as finance, human resources
	management, governance, information, planning, monitoring and evaluation
	• Identify where the skills development levy of the college management staff is allocated
	 Identify the posts, personnel, capital, goods and services and funding allocated to the staff in the FET college units in the PEDs
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	• The implementation protocols between the Minister of Higher Education and Training and MECs, as well as the Director General and HoDs will remain in effect until such time that all functions are
	transferred to DHET

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANT

TT 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Human Settlements Development Grant (Schedule 5, Part A)
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• The creation of sustainable human settlements that enable an improved quality of household life, improved access, integration and settlements
Grant purpose	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	• The facilitation and provision of access to basic infrastructure, top structures and basic social and economic
	amenities that contribute to the creation of sustainable human settlements
	Improved rates of employment and skills development in the delivery of infrastructure
Outputs	Number of residential units delivered in each housing programme
	Number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme
	Number of finance linked subsidies approved and disbursed
	Number of households in informal settlements provided with household access to services/upgraded services
	Number of properties transferred and/or title deeds issued
	Hectares of well located land acquired and/or released for residential development
	Number of work opportunities created through related programmes
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	a Druceme relientere
Details contained in the business plan	Outcome indicators
business plan	 Outputs Cash flow (payment schedule)
	 Cash flow (payment schedule) Quarterly reporting
Conditions	 Guarterry reporting Funds for this grant will only be released upon sign-off by the national Department of Human Settlements
Conditions	(DHS) provincial business plans consistent with the Housing Act, Spatial Planning and Land Use
	Management Act, local and provincial human settlements development plans, national human settlements
	development priorities and the national housing code
	• The flow of the first installment is subject to the submission of approved business plans and fourth quarter
	reports for 2013/14
	• Heads of Provincial Departments (HoDs) must confirm that projects captured in respective business plans
	are ready for implementation in the 2014/15 financial year
	• Provinces may, if a proven need exists, utilise up to 5 per cent of the provincial allocation for the operational
	capital budget programme to support the implementation of the projects as contained in the business plan
	 Provinces must make budget allocations consistent with provincial and related municipal backlogs
	• Where municipalities have been accredited for the housing functions at levels 1 and 2, the provincial
	business plans must reflect relevant allocations, signed-off project lists with separate accredited project
	targets and outputs for those municipalities which must be gazetted in terms of section 10 (10) of the Division of Province Act (D_{2}, D_{4})
	 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Where targets are revised and/or are budgets shifted, a revised business plan must be submitted to the DHS.
	by the relevant provincial department, within 30 days of the tabling of the Provincial Adjustment Budget
	 In the event that the following metropolitan municipalities are assigned level 3 accreditation during 2014/15.
	the DHS will be required to allocate funds to these municipalities based on the new allocation formula as
	approved by Human Settlement MINMEC and National Treasury for the Human Settlements Development
	Grant (HSDG). The national department will make provision to be able to transfer the following indicative
	amounts directly to the stated municipalities once the municipalities are assigned with the housing function
	in terms of level 3 accreditation:
	 Nelson Mandela Bay 2014/15: R348 million
	• Ekurhuleni 2014/15: R1 265.4 million
	o Johannesburg 2014/15: R1 504.1 million
	o Tshwane 2014/15: R970.3 million -
	o eThekwini 2014/15: R1 150.5 million
	• Cape Town 2014/15: R1 350.5 million
	• Funds have been added to this grant for the repair of infrastructure damaged by floods. Should the cost or repairing the affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below, provinces may not fund any such
	shortfalls out of the remaining allocation of this conditional grant. The following amounts per province mus
	be used for the repair of infrastructure damaged by natural disasters declared in the Government Gazette and
	as assessed by the National Disaster Management Centre:
	o KwaZulu-Natal: R167.3 million
	o Limpopo: R5.7 million
	o Mpumalanga: R7.3 million
	• Western Cape: R4.9 million
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification assessment
	reports and must be submitted to the NDMC
	• Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the
	post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans
	Monthly and quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC
	• The following funds must be added to informal settlement upgrading projects in the area of each respective

	Human Settlements Development Grant (Schedule 5, Part A)
	mining town. These are additional funds and may not be used to replace existing baseline funds allocated to
	projects in these areas:
	Free State:
	• Matjhabeng: R26.8 million
	• Moqhaka: R5.2 million
	Gauteng:
	• Merafong City: R7 million
	• Randfontein: R8.7 million
	• Westonaria: R17.1 million
	Limpopo:
	• Thabazimbi: R7.2 million
	• Greater Tubatse: R1.7 million
	• Elias Motsoaledi: R3.3 million
	• Lephalale: R4.7 million
	o Fetakgomo: R0.7 million
	Mpumalanga
	o Emalahleni: R25.5 million
	• Steve Tshwete: R10.1 million • Thaba Chweu: R7.5 million
	o mada Giwed. K7.5 minion
	Northern Cape:
	• Tsantsabane: R2.8 million
	o Ga-Segonyana: R3.3 million
	o Gamagara: R3.3 million
	North West:
	o Kgetlengrivier: R4.1 million
	○ Madibeng: R69.8 million
	• Moses Kotane: R16 million
	• Rustenburg: R65.3 million
Allocation criteria	• The grant is allocated through the new HSDG allocation formula approved by the Human Settlements
	MINMEC and National Treasury. The formula is based primarily on the share of inadequate housing in each province but also accounts for the population size and extent of poverty in each province
	 The provincial allocations to municipalities accredited to level 1 and 2 will be made on a basis that is
	consistent with the accreditation framework
	• An interim allocation basis will consider the current approved projects budgets running in the municipalities
	accredited to levels 1 and 2
	• Funds for informal settlement upgrading in mining towns are allocated based on the extent of informal
18 - Marco Alder - Marco Alder - Armanye - 1944 - 1944	settlements in each area
Reasons not incorporated in	• A conditional grant enables the national department to provide effective oversight and ensure compliance
equitable share	with the National Housing Code
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
	• Allocated R15 700 million and transferred R15 400 million to provinces, of which R15 300 million (97.1 per
	cent) was spent 2012/13 service delivery performance
	 115 079 housing units completed
	 45 698 serviced sites completed
Projected life	 This is a long term grant as government has an obligation to assist the poor with the provision of human
A logected me	settlements
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R17 084 million, 2015/16: R18 533 million, and 2016/17: R20 410 million
Payment schedule	Monthly instalments as per the approved payment schedule
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Finalise and ensure the approval of the subsidy quantum and the allocation formula for the disbursement of
and receiving officer	the grant to provinces and accredited metropolitan municipalities
	Approve the national and provincial business plans and compliance certificates
	Monitor the credibility of provincial business plans and the readiness of projects captured therein
	• Monitor provincial, financial and non-financial grant performance and control systems related to the HSDG
	• Provide support to provinces and accredited municipalities with regards to human settlements delivery as
	may be required
	• Undertake structured and other visits to provinces and metropolitan municipalities as is necessary
	• Facilitate regular interaction between national and provincial departments of human settlements and
	accredited municipalities
	• Submit an annual evaluation report for 2013/14 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by 31 July 2014
	Evaluate the audited provincial annual reports for submission to National Treasury by 12 December 2014

	Human Settlements Development Grant (Schedule 5, Part A)
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	• Provide systems (Housing Subsidy System) that support the administration of the human settlements delivery process
	• Comply with the responsibilities of the national transferring officer outlined in the 2014 DoRA
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments and accredited municipalities
	• Submit number of residential units and number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme per month
	• Submit 2013/14 annual evaluation reports to the national department by 30 May 2014
	• Submit 2013/14 audited annual reports to the national department by 30 September 2014
	• Prioritise funds in order to build houses to meet the quota set for the military veterans
	 Support accredited municipalities in carrying out delegated functions as per the accreditation framework Provinces must utilise the Housing Subsidy System (HSS) for the administration and related performance
	reporting of all the human settlement delivery programme and processes
	 Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the HSS by municipalities
	• Comply with the terms and conditions of the national performance agreements and provincial and local delivery agreements
	• The monthly expenditure report, as contemplated in section 12(3) of the 2014 DoRA and section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), must be submitted by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
	• The monthly DoRA expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by both the Head of Department and the relevant provincial treasury
	• Submit number of residential units delivered in each housing programme by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
	• Submit number of serviced sites delivered in each housing programme by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
	• Submit a report on the number of jobs created and number of houses allocated to the national department by the 15th of every month for the preceding month
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	• First draft provincial business plans for 2015/16 financial year to be submitted to the national department by 28 November 2014
	• Submit final provincial business plans, project lists including cash flow projections and compliance certificates for 2015/16 financial year to the national department by 07 February 2015
	Submit approved 2015/16 provincial and national plan to National Treasury by 31 March 2015

ć

	Human Settlements Development Grant (Schedule 6, Part A)
Transferring department	• Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• The eradication of bucket sanitation in order to create sustainable human settlements
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the creation of sustainable human settlements
Outcome statements	• The eradication of bucket sanitation through the provision of access to basic infrastructure for sanitation
	• Build the capacity of provinces benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6A) allocation to carry out
	this function themselves in future
Outputs	 Number of households previously using bucket toilets provided with improved sanitation
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Outputs
_	• Cash flow (payment schedule)
	Monthly reporting
Conditions	• Spending in terms of this grant must comply with any conditions set in terms of Section 4 of the 2014
	Appropriations Act
	• Projects undertaken through the Schedule 6, Part A Human Settlements Development Grant may only
	fund sanitation projects that contribute to the eradication of bucket sanitation
	• Projects funded through this grant must take account of and must not duplicate projects funded through
	the Urban Settlements Development Grant or Municipal Infrastructure Grant that will eradicate bucket
	sanitation
	• All proposed projects must be approved by a joint committee comprising the departments of Human
	Settlements, Water Affairs and Cooperative Governance. This committee must ensure there is no
	duplication with existing projects
	• This grant must prioritise areas where bucket sanitation is still being used
	• The Department of Human Settlements (DHS) must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with
	the relevant province and Water Services Authority before any project is implemented. All SLAs must be
	concluded by 31 March 2014
	• SLAs must specify:
	• the consultation process undertaken with affected communities
	• the alignment between the project plan and the Water Services Development Plan of the
	municipality where the project is located and any provincial or municipal informal settlement
	upgrading or settlement development plans approved for the area where the project will be
	implemented
	• the infrastructure that will be built
	 how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future
	 agreement by the province and Water Services Authority that the project should be implemented as
	an allocation-in-kind
	The DHS must provide for skills transfer as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	• Funds have been divided among the provinces based on the number of households using bucket
	sanitation
Reason not incorporated in	• It is a national priority to eradicate bucket sanitation and this grant will accelerate progress towards this
equitable share	goal
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	• This grant is allocated for two years and will end in 2015/16
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R899 million, and 2015/16: R975 million

	Human Settlements Development Grant (Schedule 6, Part A)
Payment schedule	Payments are made after verification of work performed
Responsibilities of national	Responsibilities of national department
transferring officer and receiving officer	 Facilitate the planning for bucket eradication within national government and coordinate with other spheres Negotiste with provinces and sign Service Level Agreements (SLAs) for the implementation of projects
	 Negotiate with provinces and sign Service Level Agreements (SLAs) for the implementation of projects The DHS must submit its proposed plans to the National Treasury by 14 March 2014, after the plans have been approved by the joint committee with the departments of Water Affairs and Cooperative Governance. These plans must set out the following details: project location and number of units to be delivered estimated cost per unit; start and implementation time for the project; any other details as the National Treasury might ask for, from time to time The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6A allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2014. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting provinces will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule 6A funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2014 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the national financial year All service level agreements signed with provinces must be submitted to National Treasury The department must submit quarterly progress reports to the Office of the Chief Procurement Officer on the implementation of the plans for monitoring purposes Submit reports in the format and on the dates prescribed by National Treasury Responsibilities of provincial departments Ensure projects implemented through the Schedule 6, Part A Human Settlements
	not duplicate existing projects
	Facilitate cooperation with municipalities to ensure the sustainability of bucket eradication projects
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	• Business plans for 2015/16 will be based on progress in eradicating backlogs in 2014/15. Draft plans for 2015/16 and allocations per province must be submitted to National Treasury by 5 December 2014
	• Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6A in 2015/16 must be based on consultation and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year

PUBLIC WORKS GRANTS

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	 To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries
	 sustainable land based livelihoods waste management
Outcome statements	 Improved quality of life of poor people and increased social stability through engaging the previously unemployed in paid and productive activities Reduced levels of poverty Contribute towards increased levels of employment Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	 Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP
	 Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
Details contained in the business plan	• The programme is implemented through provinces using incentive agreements that contain project lists and targets for the creation of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) and work opportunities
Conditions	 Eligible provincial departments must submit a signed incentive agreement containing the final EPWP project list to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) by 30 April 2014 EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP grant manual, the EPWP guidelines set by DPW and the Ministerial Determination Eligible provincial departments must sign a funding agreement with their final EPWP project list attached, before the first grant disbursement Provincial departments must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 15 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual The grant cannot be used for departmental personnel costs, however a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods The grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in the incentive agreement signed by each eligible provincial department To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible provincial departments must: submit a final EPWP project list by 30 April 2014 sign a grant agreement with DPW Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible provincial departments: reporting on EPWP performance quarterly within the required timeframes implementing their approved EPWP project list as planned towards the agreed job creation targets
Allocation criteria	 To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in 2014/15, a provincial department must have reported EPWP performance (in either the infrastructure or environment and culture sector) by 15 October 2013 The EPWP grant allocations are based on EPWP performance in the past 18 months, number of FTEs per R million created and the duration of the work opportunities created
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	 This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work in key geographic regions
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes R292.8 million was disbursed to eligible provincial departments with reported expenditure of 90 per cent 2012/13 service delivery performance
	 217 674 work opportunities were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure and, environment and culture sectors 62 777 FTEs were reported by provincial departments in the infrastructure and environment and culture sectors

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces
Projected life	Grant continues until the end of 2018/19 financial year, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R349 million, 2015/16: R357 million, and 2016/17: R412 million
Payment schedule	• Three instalments per annum (15 May 2014, 15 August 2014 and 17 November 2014)
	• 40 per cent of the allocation will be disbursed on 15 May 2014
	o a further two payments of 30 per cent each are planned for 15 August 2014 and
	17 November 2014
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	• Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible provincial departments
and receiving officer	• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for provincial departments to understand and implement the grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination
	• Support provincial departments, in the manner agreed to in the funding agreement, to identify suitable EPWP projects, develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP project selection criteria, apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design, report using the EPWP reporting system
	• Monitor the performance and spending of provincial departments and assess progress towards implementing their EPWP project lists
	Disburse the grant to eligible provinces
	• Report to National Treasury on a quarterly basis, progress against FTE targets and spending against the
	grant allocation
	• Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis to support good governance and identify areas for administrative improvement
	 Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to
	support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions
	 Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report
	on key outputs on the EPWP Web Based System
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Develop and submit an EPWP project list to the DPW by 30 April 2014
	• Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant before receiving any grant disbursement by 30 April 2014
	Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement
	• Report on all EPWP projects into the EPWP reporting system and update progress quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements and timelines stipulated in the grant agreement
	• Provincial departments must maintain beneficiary and or payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	• Provincial departments must report on performance of EPWP projects for the 2013/14 financial year by 15 April 2014 or report on 2014/15 performance by 22 October 2014 to be eligible for a grant allocation
	• Provincial departments must submit draft 2015/16 EPWP project lists to DPW by the end of April 2015
	• Eligible provincial departments must sign the standard funding agreement with an approved 2015 EPWP project list by the end of April 2015

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	• To increase job creation through the expansion of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)
Grant purpose	• To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2013 Social Sector EPWP log-frame
	to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that
	have employment potential
Outcome statements	• Improved service delivery to communities by expanding the reach and quality of social services
	Improved quality of life of unemployed people through employment creation and increased income
	Contribute towards decreased levels of unemployment
	• Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
	• Strengthened capacity of non-government delivery partners through increased access to funds for training,
	wages and administration
Outputs	• 11 139 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) funded through this grant
	• A minimum of 9 700 people employed and receiving income through the EPWP
	• A minimum average duration of the 200 person days for work opportunities created
	• A minimum of 30 000 households to which services are provided
	• A minimum of 60 000 beneficiaries to whom services are provided
	• A minimum daily wage of R70.59 per EPWP beneficiary
	A minimum of 500 beneficiaries who received training
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 5: A skilled and eachly workforce to support on inclusive growth path
government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	• Provincial departments must submit to the national Department of Public Works (DPW) signed-off
Conditions	business plans on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2014
	 Provincial departments must sign an incentive agreement with DPW by 15 April 2014 to comply with the
	conditions and obligations of the grant
	 Provincial departments must report EPWP expenditure on the monthly In-Year-Monitoring (IYM) tool in
	accordance with section 32 of the Public Finance Management Act
	• Reports on financial and non-financial performance must be loaded on the EPWP Integrated Reporting
	System within 15 days after the end of each quarter
	• Provincial departments must adhere to the audit requirements stipulated in the social sector EPWP
	Incentive grant manual
	The incentive grant allocation must be used to expand job creation programmes in the Social Sector
	• The incentive grant allocation must be used to fund the following priority areas:
	 to provide stipends to unpaid volunteers at a minimum R70.59 per day and further adjustments as per
	the Ministerial Determination for EPWP workers and the prescripts of the Department of Labour
	o to expand Social Sector EPWP programmes as identified in the EPWP Social Sector log-frame
	o to create additional work opportunities
	• A minimum of 80 per cent of the total incentive allocation must be used to pay stipends or wages
	• Of this 80 per cent, at least 25 per cent must be used for the creation of work opportunities for persons not
	previously employed in the relevant programme
	• The balance of the overall incentive allocation must be used for capacity-building at the implementation
Allocation oritoria	 level or the standardisation of wages To be eligible for an incentive allocation in 2014/15, a provincial department must have reported 2012/13
Allocation criteria	and/or 2013/14 EPWP performance by 22 October 2013
	 Each department that reported in the above period receive a nominal allocation of R2 580 000
	 For departments that reported in 2012/13, the department's performance is assessed against a set of Social
	Sector EPWP standards to determine the size of an additional allocation. These are:
	o number of FTEs per R million per departmental programme as compared to the median value for
	similar programmes (cost-effectiveness)
	• beneficiary profile consisting of 2 per cent persons with disabilities
	o beneficiary profile consisting of 40 per cent youth
	• beneficiary profile consisting of 55 per cent female beneficiaries
	 10 per cent of days worked spent in training
	 average duration of 100-day work opportunities
	 average minimum daily wage of R66.34 per person a day of work
	• The additional allocation for each eligible provincial department is based on its proportion of the total
	allocation, which is derived by multiplying a composite score against the above standards with the number
	of FTEs created in the 18 month period
Reasons not incorporated in	
equitable share	the allocation is specifically earmarked for EPWP programme expansion
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
i ast perior manee	 R202 million (92.9 per cent) spent of an allocation of R217 million

	Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 11 902 FTEs created
	• 93 032 Households serviced
	• 317 379 beneficiaries serviced
	2 890 Not for Profit Organisations (NPOs) administratively supported
Projected life	Ongoing subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R258 million, 2015/16: R268 million, and 2016/17: R375 million
Payment schedule	Three installments (9 May 2014, 31 July 2014 and 31 October 2014)
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	• Determine the eligibility of provincial departments, set job creation targets and performance measures and calculate incentive allocations
	• Revise an Incentive Manual that will provide provincial departments with standard information on the rules of the incentive programme, its application, monitoring and evaluation information and audit regulations
	• Develop an incentive agreement outlining the requirements of the incentive grant and ensure that each provincial department signs the agreement by 30 April 2014
	• Reach agreement with national sector departments on their roles in ensuring effective implementation of the incentive grant by 30 April 2014
	• Support provincial departments to develop plans to meet job creation targets
	• Support the sector to collect the required data, align monitoring and reporting frameworks and to report on key outputs on the EPWP Integrated Reporting System
	• Monitor the performance of provincial departments and the use of the incentive grant against the conditions in the framework and report to National Treasury on monthly and quarterly progress
	 Audit the final performance of provincial departments after the end of the financial year Report quarterly to provincial departments on projected eligibility for the incentive grant in the following
	 year Issue guidelines to provincial departments on how to report expenditure by 15 March 2014 Verify anomalies in the reported data
	Responsibilities of the provincial department
	 Compile and sign Business Plans on how to achieve the incentive grant targets by 31 March 2014 By 30 April 2014 sign the standard incentive agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions and obligations of the grant before receiving any incentive payment
	• Report EPWP performance onto the EPWP Integrated Reporting System and update progress monthly and quarterly in accordance with the reporting requirements in the incentive agreement
	• Provide financial and non-financial data on the use of the incentive grant on a quarterly basis in the format and manner prescribed by National Treasury and DPW
	Maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements of the EPWP Grant manual
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	• Provincial departments must have reported EPWP performance by 15 October 2014 to be eligible for an allocation
	• Provincial departments participate in the planning exercise from December to January each year and submit their business plans and targets to DPW during this process in the format prescribed
	 DPW to distribute the incentive agreements in May every year Provincial departments sign the incentive agreement with DPW by 30 April 2015 and agree to comply with the conditions and obligations of the incentive grant

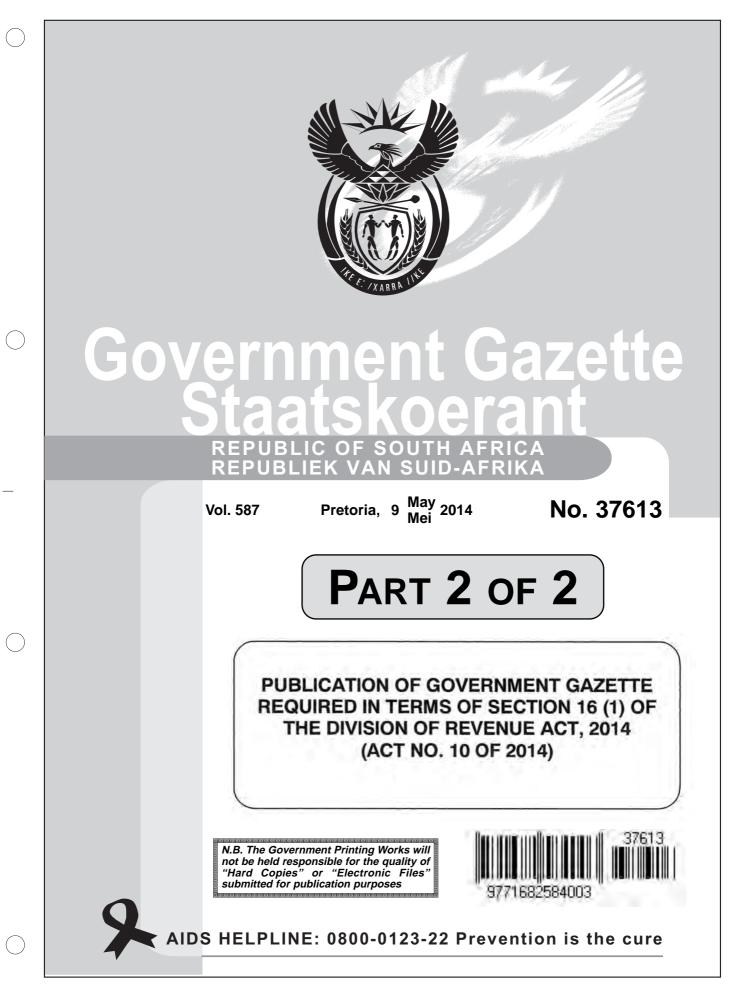
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT

	Substance Abuse Treatment Grant
Transferring department	Social Development (Vote 19)
Strategic goal	To strengthen the harm reduction programme by providing treatment for substance abuse
	 To improve access to public substance dependency treatment facilities
Grant purpose	• To provide funding for the construction of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of
	Northern Cape, North West, Eastern Cape and Free State
Outcome statements	Reduction in recurrence of substance abuse
	Affordable public treatment programmes
Outputs	Four Substance Dependency treatment facilities
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans
government that this grant	
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	• The national Department of Social Development (DSD) will sign project charters with each of the
business plan	provinces. The charters will contain the following:
	o project background
	 project objectives
	• scope of the work
	o deliverables
	 project dependencies
	o constraints and assumptions
	o stakeholders list
	• controls strategy
	 risk assessment with mitigation plan exclusions
	 measurement and acceptance criteria project governance Structure
	o cost breakdown
	o project plan
Conditions	• The approved feasibility report and project charter must be signed off by Head of Department (HoD) of the
	provincial Departments of Social Development
	• Progress reports against approved project plans (2 per quarter) with an expenditure report must be
	submitted to the DSD
	• The DSD must approve the procurement strategy for appointment of service providers
Allocation criteria	• Provinces were allocated funds according to the cost calculations for a standard design guideline of a
	substance dependency treatment centre
Reasons not incorporated in	• This grant enables the DSD to ensure the delivery of substance abuse treatment facilities in the four
equitable share	provinces that do not have these public facilities
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2012/12 garding delivery performance
	 2012/13 service delivery performance New grant
Pusicotod life	Branno
Projected life	• 2014/15 to 2016/17
MTEF allocations	2014/15: R29 million, 2015/16: R48 million, and 2016/17: R48 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	
and receiving officer	Monitoring of project progress and compliance to conditional grant framework
	• Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of project charters
	 To assess and approve the project charters submitted by provinces
	• Monitor implementation through project site visits and provide support on a monthly and quarterly basis
	• To monitor the utilisation of the grant against the set outcomes and to take appropriate action in cases of
	non-compliance
	• Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the 2014/15 financial year

Substance Abuse Treatment Grant		
	Responsibilities of the provincial department	
	Appointment and management of implementing agent	
	Construction of the substance dependency treatment facilities	
	Develop project charter and submit a charter signed off by the Head of Department to the DSD	
	 Provinces to implement the project charter as approved by DSD (DSD must be notified in writing about deviations before implementation can take place) 	
Descent for endered of the		
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	• Provinces submit first draft project charter and assessment of project charter to the national department by 14 November 2014	
	• Submit final provincial project charter, including cash flow projections and compliance certificates signed off by HoDs for 2015/16 to the DSD by 16 February 2015	
	Director General approves provincial project charter by 19 March 2015	
	 Submit approved 2015/16 provincial project charter to National Treasury by 20 March 2015 	

CONTINUES ON PAGE 162-PART 2

This gazette is also available free online at www.gpwonline.co.za



SPORT AND RECREATION SOUTH AFRICA GRANT

	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	
Fransferring department	Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 20)	
Strategic goal	Increasing citizens' access to sport and recreation activities	
Grant purpose	• To facilitate sport and recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders	
Outcome statements	 Increased and sustained participation in sport and recreation Improved sector capacity to deliver sport and recreation 	
Outputs	 School sport supported through: learners supported to participate in national school sport competitions learners supported to participate in district school sport competitions learners supported to participate in provincial school sport competitions 	
	 educators trained schools provided with equipment and/or attire sport focus schools supported school sport coordinators remunerated provincial school sport structures supported district school sport structures supported Community sport and recreation participation supported through: youth attending the annual youth camp active recreation programmes people participating in active recreation events tournaments and leagues for hubs and clubs affiliated, and functional clubs provincial programmes athletes supported through an athlete support programme 	
Priority outcome of government that this grant	 people trained to deliver sports academy programme sport and recreation projects implemented by the Sport Council people trained as part of community sport programmes people trained as part of the club development programme hubs provided with equipment and/or attire clubs provided with equipment and/or attire staff appointed on a long term or permanent basis academies supported Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship 	
primarily contributes to		
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities 	
Conditions	Provincial compliance	
	 Provincial departments responsible for sport and recreation are required to: ensure that the measurable objectives and performance indicators of the conditional grant (as agreed to by Sport and Recreation South Africa (SRSA)) are reflected in the respective provincial departments' annual performance plan for 2014/15 submit a signed business plan to SRSA by 17 March 2014 enter into a formal agreement with SRSA after the approval of their business plans prior to the start of the financial year by 31 March 2014 not use this grant on projects falling outside the scope of the grant unless prior written request and approval to such effect is granted by SRSA only procure equipment and attire from the transversal contracts as determined by SRSA ir conjunction with provinces procure, store, and maintain branding material for display by provinces at SRSA funded events ir the respective provinces, as per SRSA specifications submit monthly financial reports and monthly breakdown reports per sub-programme to SRSA 15 days after the end of each month, using the standard format as determined by SRSA. An electronic version and faxed hard copy signed by the Chief Financial Officer and Head of Department of the respective province must be submitted appoint staff on a long-term or permanent basis (at a cost not exceeding 6 per cent of the total grant allocated to the respective province) for the coordination of school sport, club, hub, academy and Sport Council programmes provinces will endeavour to create community structures within the same local municipalities to contribute to seamless service delivery in SRSA priority codes 	

	Mass Participation and Sport Develop	oment Grant
	 adhere to all financial prescripts as containe 	
	Financial allocation	
	• The conditional grant must be utilised accordin	g to the following allocation:
	• employment of permanent staff:	6 per cent
	o branding:	0.5 per cent
	 district and provincial academies: 	4.5 per cent
	 provincial Sport Councils: 	4 per cent
	• school sport:	40 per cent
	o hubs:	20 per cent
	 club development: 	20 per cent
	 provincial programmes: 	5 per cent
		, may apply to the Director General to change the above
	School Sport	
	 Provinces must ring-fence R8 million to provi 	ide transport, accommodation, meals, attire and support
	 for the delivery of provincial teams to national The remaining school sport allocation must be 	school sport tournaments hosted by SRSA
	 20 per cent to support the training of educat 	
		sadvantaged schools identified through participation in
		ed schools identified through participation in leagues
	• 10 per cent to support the implementation o	1
	 15 per cent to remunerate circuit coordina 	tors who coordinate and support the delivery of school
	sport programmes and monitor and evaluate	
	 15 per cent to support school sport structure 	
	 5 per cent for administration costs 	
	 Provinces, based on their provincial dynamics, 	, may apply to the Director General to change the above
	sub-allocations	
	Community sport and recreation	
	• Hubs:	
	 provinces must ring-fence R3 million per provinces must ring-fence R3 million per provinces the remaining hubs allocation must be alloc 35 per cent for sport and recreation prom 10 per cent to purchase equipment 	rated in the following proportions:
	 20 per cent to purchase attire 5 per cent for Minister's outreach progra 	ummes
	 20 per cent for training 	
	 10 per cent for administration costs 	
	 provinces based on their provincial dynar above sub-allocations 	nics may apply to the Director General to change the
	Club development:	
		development must be used in the following proportions: sport administration, coaching, technical officiating and
	- 45 per cent for tournaments and league f	ïxtures
	- 15 per cent to purchase equipment	
	- 5 per cent to purchase attire	
	 10 per cent for administration costs 	
		, may apply to the Director General to change the above
	 District and provincial academies: 	
	·	Illocated to the respective province) must be used for the es in line with SRSA guidelines
	 Transfers to Sport Councils and academies: 	C C
		to provincial Sport Councils and academies with the
	 the transfer was planned for and it is national department 	part of the provincial business plan approved by the
	- the transfer of funds must be used in line	
	- there must be a service level agreement	t or memorandum of agreement between the provincial
	department and the provincial Sport Cou	
	from SRSA to monitor their expenditure	
Allocation criteria	• Funds are distributed among provinces on the analysis, and the provincial equitable share form	e basis of a baseline allocation of R20 million, a needs mula

	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	A conditional grant is necessary to ensure national coordination, monitoring and facilitation
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R469.6 million to provinces Of the total available of R473 million (including provincial roll-overs), R444.8 million (94 per cent) was spent 2012/13 service delivery performance Number of people trained in sport and development: 7 405 educators Number of mass mobilisation campaigns held: 33 events Number of people participating in the programme: 2 900 758
Projected life	Ongoing subject to review as agreed with National Treasury
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R526 million, 2015/16: R550 million, and 2016/17: R579 million
Payment schedule	• Four installments (30 April 2014, 29 August 2014, 28 November 2014, and 16 February 2015)
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Responsibilities of the national department Submit the 2013/14 annual evaluation report to National Treasury four months after the end of the financial year
	 Agree on outputs and targets with provincial departments in line with grant objectives for 2015/16 by 12 September 2014 Provide the guidelines and criteria for the development and approval of business plans Monitor implementation and provide support Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter Ensure that all the conditional grant practice notes issued by National Treasury are adhered to Responsibilities of the provincial departments Submit the 2013/14 annual evaluation report to SRSA two months after the end of the financial year Submit quarterly performance reports (as per operational plans) to SRSA within 30 days after the end of each quarter Monitor progress on grant implementation Ensure that provincial grant managers attend all the national conditional grant meetings Ensure that capacity exists to manage the grant and that there is a grant manager responsible for the grant
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	 Ensure organisational capacity to deliver on the programme Provinces to provide draft business plans to SRSA by 7 November 2014
2013/10 nusmess frans	 SRSA evaluates draft business plans by 5 December 2014 Comments sent to provinces by 12 December 2014 Provinces to submit revised business plans to SRSA by 13 February 2015 SRSA to approve revised business plans by 27 February 2015 Provincial Heads of Departments (HoDs) to submit signed business plans to SRSA by 13 March 2015 SRSA to sign project implementation agreements and business plans with provincial HoDs by 3 April 2015 SRSA to submit approved business plans to National Treasury by 10 April 2015

TRANSPORT GRANTS

Transferring department	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	 Transport (Vote 37) To ensure efficient investment in provincial roads to implement the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework For South Africa (RISFSA) in line with the S'hamba Sonke Road Programme and other related road infrastructure asset management programmes
Grant purpose	 To supplement provincial investments for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation of provincial road networks, ensure all roads are classified as per RISFSA and the Road Classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines Implement and maintain road asset management systems To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters To improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure To construct rural pedestrian access bridges
Outcome statements	 Improve the condition and lifespan of the assets (provincial roads), thereby improving the level of service Improved rates of employment, community participation and skills development through the delivery of roads infrastructure projects (Expanded Public Works Programme objective) Create work opportunities for unemployed people through labour-intensive construction methodologies for the delivery of road infrastructure projects
Outputs	 Road classification processes 100 per cent completed by the end of 30 September 2014 Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads rehabilitated against a target of 1 100 lane-kilometres Number of lane-kilometres of surfaced roads resealed against a target of 3 000 lane-kilometres Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled against a target of 3 000 km Number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) against a target of 810 000m2 Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed against a target of 350 000 km Submission of updated road condition data/report by 29 August 2014 Number of work opportunities created against a target of 212 662 Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) jobs created against a target of 60 100
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses a Road Asset Management Plan, which contains the following details: level of service network condition and traffic volumes project lists for 2014/15 to 2016/17 with a summary of targets as per Key Performance Indicator (KPI) for preventative, routine and emergency maintenance and road rehabilitation works financial summary organisational and support plan job creation estimates emerging contractor opportunities linkages to socio economic activities and opportunities
Conditions	 Provinces may use a maximum of R10 million from the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant (PRMG), subject to approval from the national Department of Transport (DoT), for: the completion of road classification and updating of the Geographic Information System spatial maps and records for all roads in South Africa by the end of 2014/15 Visual Condition Index assessments and ensuring that Provincial Road Asset Management Systems are kept up to date This funding (up to a maximum of R10 million) may be used for the appointment of mainly public servants to infrastructure units. This funding is allocated as part of a capacity support and is available until the 2015/16 financial year Provinces must submit visual condition inspection data to the national data repository as per the format determined by the Committee of Transport Officials (COTO), Road Asset Management System (RAMS) Technical Sub-Committee and prescribed by the national DoT Up to a maximum of R1000 per km per year for paved roads and R500 per km per year for gravel roads of the grant may be allocated towards the road classification and collection of data required by this grant A draft detailed Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) for 2014/15 that is compliant with the requirements of the Government Immovable Assets Management Act (2007) and based on the COTO Road Asset Management Guidelines must be submitted by 29 August 2014 to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury The payment of the first installment is dependent upon submission to DoT and the relevant provincial treasury of the following: receipt by DOT of all outstanding RAMS data, signed-off 2014/15 fourth quarter performance report, monthly Infrastructure Reporting Model (IRM) and signed-off budget sheet by 15 April 2014 planning IRM for 2014 Medium Term Expenditure Framework, final RAMP a

	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
	• The third instalment is dependent on receipt by DoT of the second quarter performance report for 2014/15,
	updated IRM and signed-off budget sheet for 2014/15 by 15 October 2014
	• The fourth instalment is dependent on receipt of the third quarter performance report for 2014/15, updated
	monthly IRM and signed-off budget sheet reporting for 2014/15 by 15 January 2015
	• Should the cost of repairing the disaster affected infrastructure exceed the amounts earmarked below provinces must fund that shortfall from their provincial equitable share
	• The following amounts per province must be used in 2014/15 for the repair of infrastructure damaged by
	the natural disaster declared in Government Gazette 33949 and as assessed by the National Disaster
	Management Centre (NDMC):
	• Eastern Cape: R171.2 million
	• Free State: R33.3 million
	• Gauteng: R1.4 million
	• KwaZulu-Natal: R52.2 million
	Limpopo: R79.6 million Mpumalanga R76.3 million
	• Northern Cape: R93.2 million
	• North West: R8.1 million
	• Western Cape R86.9 million
	• Business plans for the allocated disaster funds must be in line with the post disaster verification
	assessment reports and must be submitted to the NDMC
	• Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the
	 post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC
	 Quarterly performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC All S'hamba Sonke projects must be branded in the contract sign boards with the logo S'hamba Sonke
Allocation criteria	 Allocations are based on the PRMG formula, which takes into account the extent of the provincial road
Anocation effective	network (gravel/paved), the traffic volumes, the visual condition indices on the network and geo-climatic
	and topographic factors
	• The funding for road networks supporting electricity generation infrastructure are subject to separate
	allocation criteria based on the programme schedule;
	• Mpumalanga must allocate at least R740 million in 2014/15 to coal haulage projects
	• KwaZulu-Natal must allocate R63 million in 2014/15 for roads supporting the Avon Peaking Power Plant
	• The funding for rehabilitation and repair of roads and bridges that were assessed by the NDMC is subject
	to separate allocation criteria
	• From 2015/16 the grant will become performance based
	• Allocation criteria from 2015/16 onwards shall consider compliance by provinces to submit recently
	updated road condition data/report
Reasons not incorporated in	• This grant is intended to ensure that provinces give priority to road infrastructure maintenance and promote
equitable share	efficiency in road investment
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Allocated and transferred R8 696 million to provinces, of R7 219 million (90 per cent) was spent by
	provinces
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 4.3 million m ² of re-sealing of paved roads
	• 13 346 km of re-gravelling
	• 1.1 million m ² of black top patching of paved roads
	• 363 522 km of gravel roads bladed
	• 42 919 FTEs created
Projected life	The grant is ongoing, but will be subject to periodic review
MTEF allocations	2014/15: R9 362 million, 2015/16: R9 952 million, and 2016/17: R10 292 million
Payment schedule	• Payment will be made in accordance with a payment schedule agreed to with provinces and approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	Assess and evaluate all provinces' Road Asset Management Plans (RAMP) and give feedback to provincial
and receiving officer	departments
	• The DoT in partnership with the national Department of Public Works will assess business plans to ensure
	compliance to S'hamba Sonke and Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines. In addition,
	the two departments will monitor and assess the performance on the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP by
	provincial departments
	• Assess and approve the submissions from provinces regarding the use of the maximum of R10 million for RAMS and capacity building of their infrastructure units
	 Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury and the National Council of Provinces within
	45 days after the end of each quarter
	Submit a grant evaluation report to National Treasury 120 days after the end of the financial year

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	
	Responsibilities of the provincial departments
	• Provincial departments must submit quarterly infrastructure reports to the DoT and the relevant provincial treasury that comply with the Infrastructure Reporting Model and S'hamba Sonke templates 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Provincial departments must implement their projects in line with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines
	 Provincial departments should report on the EPWP job creation data to the DoT and national Department of Public Works on the EPWP reporting system
	• Provinces must report all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by this grant on the Infrastructure Reporting Model provided by the National Treasury
	• Ensure projects are selected using RAMS as the primary source of information
	 Ensure ongoing stakeholder communication and engagement, with regard to planning and implementation of road projects
	 Ensure that the approved PRMG funded projects are gazetted through the provincial legislative system and processes. The national Department of Transport's approval is needed on the PRMG project list before it is tabled at the provincial legislature
	Design and implement projects in compliance with the S'hamba Sonke and EPWP guidelines
	 Submit quarterly performance reports within 30 days after the end of each quarter to DoT, the relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury
Process for approval of the	• Provinces submit a draft business plan in the prescribed Road Asset Management Plan (RAMP) format,
2015/16 business plans	with projects selected using RAMS as the primary source, by 29 August 2014
	• Road Asset Management Plans including PRMG project lists are assessed and reviewed by DoT,
	Department of Public Works and National Treasury and feedback is provided within 30 days
	 Provinces to submit final 2014/15 RAMP to DoT, relevant provincial treasury and National Treasury by end November 2014

······································	Public Transport Operations Grant	
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)	
Strategic goal	Subsidisation of road based public transport services	
Grant purpose	 To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport 	
Outcome statements	• The provision of public transport services in terms of contracts which are kilometre based and affordable to the users of the services	
Outputs	Subsidy per trip operated	
	Subsidy per kilometre operated	
	Subsidy per passenger	
	Subsidy per vehicle	
	Number of vehicles subsidised	
	 Number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised 	
	Number of scheduled trips	
	Number of trips operated	
	Passengers per kilometre operated	
	Passengers per trip operated	
B	Employees per vehicle	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	
primarily contributes to		
Details contained in the	Not applicable	
business plan		
Conditions	• The conditional grant is a national contribution to subsidised service contracts entered into by the	
	provincial departments of transport and public transport operators for the provision of affordable subsidised	
	services	
	• The contracting authority must supervise, monitor and verify the correctness of the operators' claim in	
	terms of the kilometres of service provided and provide a summary report	
	• If the contracting function is devolved to any municipality before the 2014/15 adjustment budget, the	
	appropriate portion of the grant will also be devolved to the municipality	
	• The implementation of the devolution should be in terms of section 17(6) of the Division of Revenue Act	
 (DoRA) The municipality and province will have to make transitional arrangements to ensure payr meet contractual commitments. Should contracts be devolved during 2013/14, a Service (SLA) between the province and the municipality must be signed and funds must flow in requirements. Provinces must take all reasonable measures to assist the transition within a prescribed by the national Department of Transport (DoT) and National Treasury All new contracts concluded must be done as per relevant legislation and in compliance 		
	Transport Strategy	
	• Designs and operators' business plans detailing subsidised services must be approved by a Public Transport Integration Committee comprising of the three spheres of government to ensure alignment with Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) plans. Where an Intermodal Planning Committee is established at municipal level, in terms of the National Land Transport Act, the functions of the two committees must be consolidated to ensure integration of planning, services and modes	
Allocation criteria	• The 2014/15 to 2016/17 allocations are based on 2009 DoRA allocation baseline plus a percentage of	
	additional budget per year as determined by National Treasury. Provinces/contracting authorities should determine individual operator's budget and ensure that the operation stays within the allocation or provide supplementary funds from the provincial budget	
Reasons not incorporated in equitable share	Subsidies are earmarked for the provision of public transport services	
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome	
	• Allocated and transferred R4 317 million to provinces, of which R4 315 million (99.9 per cent) was spent	
	2012/13 service delivery performance	
	• Summary of monthly averages for key outputs and performance for subsidised services 2012/13:	
	• number of vehicles subsidised: 6 600	
	o total number of cumulative annual vehicles subsidised: 79 196	
	o number of routes subsidised: 121.5 o number of vehicle kilometres subsidised: 255.6 million	
	o subsidy/vehicle: R55.4	
	o subsidy/value. R35.4	
	o subsidy/kilometre operated: R17.2	
	o kilometres operated/vehicle: 3 228	
	o passengers/vehicle: 4 342	
	o passengers/trip operated: 50.4	
	o passenger revenue/kilometre: R15.1	

	Public Transport Operations	Grant
	 passenger revenue/trip operated: staff/vehicle: number of subsidised passengers: number of unsubsidised passengers: number of trips subsidised: 	R546.1 2.6 343.8 million 12.9 million 6.8 million
Projected life	 Subject to the devolution of funds to local gov Land Transport Act (NLTA) 	vernment as part of the operationalisation of the National
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R4 833 million, 2015/16: R5 053 mill	ion, and 2016/17: R5 318 million
Payment schedule	 Twelve monthly installments according to a pay 	ment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the transferring national officer and receiving officer	 received from contracting authorities Develop and coordinate the necessary contract services Provide guidelines and criteria for the developm Advise contracting authorities regarding the des Responsibilities of the provincial departments Any contractual agreement entered into by a dresponsibility of the contracting authority Ensure that contracted operators' certified claim receipt Certify and submit monthly performance rep following the operation and quarterly performate using the reporting format developed by DoT Provinces must assist municipalities in the procession 	ance indicators of public transport services as per data ing documents to be used in subsidising public transport thent of business plans for services to be subsidised
Process for approval of the 2015/16 business plans	Not applicable	

Part 3: Frameworks for Conditional Grants to Municipalities

Detailed frameworks on Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B grants to municipalities

Introduction

This annexure provides a brief description for each grant in Schedule 4, Part B; Schedule 5, Part B; Schedule 6, Part B; and Schedule 7, Part B of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill. The following are key areas considered for each grant:

- Strategic goal and purpose of the grant
- Outcome statements and outputs of the grant
- Priority outcome(s) of government that the grant primarily contributes to
- Conditions of the grant (additional to what is required in the Bill)
- Criteria for allocation between municipalities
- Rationale for funding through a conditional grant
- Past performance
- The projected life of the grant
- 2014 MTEF allocations
- The payment schedule
- Responsibilities of transferring national department and receiving municipalities
- Process for approval of business plans for 2015/16

The attached frameworks are not part of the Division of Revenue Bill, but are published in order to provide more information on each grant to parliament, legislatures, municipal councils, officials in all three spheres of government and the public. Once the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill is enacted, these frameworks will be gazetted in terms of the Act.

The financial statements and annual reports for 2014/15 will report against the Division of Revenue Act, Division of Revenue Amendment Act and their schedules, and the grant frameworks as gazetted in terms of the Act. Such reports must cover both financial and non-financial performance, focusing on the outputs achieved.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE GRANTS

	Municipal Disaster Grant	
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)	
Strategic goal	• To enable a timely response to immediate needs after a disaster has occurred	
Grant purpose	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response	
Outcome statements	Immediate consequences of disasters are mitigated	
	Emergency repair of critical infrastructure and provision of essential services	
Outputs	Victims of disasters provided with immediate relief	
-	The impact of disasters mitigated	
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses the guideline developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a detailed disaster report highlighting: number of people affected and the extent of infrastructural damages and losses various sectors affected items to be purchased or that have already been purchased by municipalities with relevant proof support received from Non-Government Organisations (NGOs) and local businesses contribution by the municipality (both financially and in-kind) funds required for disaster response plan on how the funds will be spent 	
Conditions	 A copy of the classification letter and declaration of disaster in terms of the Disaster Management Act must be submitted to the NDMC Funds from this grant must be used to repair or replace infrastructure that supports the provision of basic municipal services and environmental health services for six months after the disaster Provide temporary shelter in the event that the Department of Human Settlements is unable to make provision for immediate housing, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions Provide humanitarian relief, in the event that the Department of Social Development is unable to make provision, with evidence that they are unable to make such provisions Municipalities must fund a portion of the costs of the disaster response and recovery from their own budget or prove that they are not able to do so 	
Allocation criteria	The grant is allocated based on declared municipal disasters and assessment reports of immediate needs	
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters	
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes R330 million was allocated and R73.1 million was transferred to municipalities in Limpopo, Eastern Cape and Western Cape provinces 2012/2013 service delivery performance Following the occurrence of floods, emergency relief was provided as follows: Langeberg Local Municipality (LM): repairs to raw water pipeline which cut off drinking water to Montague Bitou LM: repair and relocation of damaged sewer pump station Ndlambe LM: repair to water and sewer pumps , waste water treatment works and access roads Kouga LM: repairs to access roads, causeway and bridges, sewer plant, pump station Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality: repairs to a sewer plant and pump station, access roads and bridge, and a water pipe Sundays River Valley LM: repair of sewer pump station Koukamma LM: repair of sewer system Makana LM: repair to electrical infrastructure and sewer pump station Maruleng LM: repair to electrical infrastructure and sewer pump station 	
D	29 995 households benefitted from this grant	
Projected life	This grant is expected to continue over the medium term and will be subject to review	
MTEF allocations	• _2014/15: R364 million, 2015/16: R376 million, and 2016/17: R396 million	
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury	

	Municipal Disaster Grant
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre
transferring national officer and receiving officer	• Advise municipalities and Provincial Disaster Management Centres (PDMCs) about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for
C	 Circulate a guideline on the items that will qualify for funding through this grant by end June 2014 Establish procedures for funding items already purchased by municipalities
	 Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within 40 days following the receipt of written funding requests and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act Seek approval from National Treasury for disbursement of funds to municipalities and provide written advice on the timing of disbursements to municipalities and transfer these funds to municipalities within 5 days of drawing the funds from the National Revenue Fund Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least 1 day before transfer and transfer the funds no later
	 than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC and its respective Provincial Treasury of a transfer and reason for transfer within 5 days of the transfer of funds to municipalities
	• Build relationships and establish the necessary communication channels with relevant national departments to ensure the country has a coordinated approach to disaster response
	• Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	• Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres
	• Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and how grant funding can be applied for
	• Together with the affected municipalities, conduct preliminary assessments of disaster impacts to verify the applications for funding within 40 days following the occurrence of the incident and as per the requirements of the Disaster Management Act
	• Assist municipalities with requests for disaster funding, and monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC and Provincial Treasury
	 Provide a performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Provide a performance report to the NDMC and relevant PDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	• Initiate requests for disaster funding and monitor projects and provide a report to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC
	 Municipalities must follow emergency procurement processes when spending the grant fund Submit request for funding within 45 days following the declaration of a disaster
Process for approval of 2015/16 MTEF allocations	Not applicable

	Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	To restore functionality of municipal infrastructure following a disaster
Grant purpose	To rehabilitate and reconstruct disaster damaged municipal infrastructure
Outcome statements	Disaster damaged municipal infrastructure rehabilitated and reconstructed
Outputs	Number of disaster damaged municipal infrastructure rehabilitated and reconstructed
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Suconic 7. A responsive, accountable, creetive and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses the template/framework developed by the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which must include a project implementation plan, highlighting: list of projects to be implemented in terms of priority time frames within which the projects will be implemented the implementation of disaster risk reduction measures for these projects to prevent reoccurrence number of people to benefit from the projects and jobs created
Conditions	 A business plan and project implementation plan signed by the accounting officer aligned to the post disaster verification assessment report must be submitted to the NDMC Disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation funds may only be utilised for approved projects as listed in the post disaster verification assessment reports and approved business plans Quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports on disaster allocations must be submitted to the NDMC
Allocation criteria	 The grant is allocated based on approved post disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation assessment reports Only post disaster reconstruction and rehabilitation projects that have been submitted for verification assessments within a six month time frame following a disaster will be considered
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This grant caters for response to unforeseen disasters
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
rast performance	 New grant
	2012/13 service delivery performance
Projected life	New grant The grant is projected to end in 2015/16, but will be subject to review
<u> </u>	
MTEF allocations	2014/15: R37 million, and 2015/16: R22 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of National Disaster Management Centre
transferring national	Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions
officer and receiving officer	• Provide through the Provincial Disaster Management Centre (PDMC) a final post disaster verification
	assessment report that includes a project list for all infrastructure to be reconstructed or rehabilitated
	 Together with the affected municipalities and provinces, monitor the implementation of projects
	• Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities with the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report to signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department Provide a final post disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Responsibilities of municipalities
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Responsibilities of municipalities
	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department Provide a final post disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide a submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC Utilise the funds in line with the approved post disaster verification assessment report Provide a submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding
Process for approval of	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department Provide a final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide a spent Responsibilities of municipalities Develop and submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide expenditure and performance report to the NDMC within 30 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent
Process for approval of 2015 MTEF allocations	 Notify the relevant municipality of a transfer at least one day before transfer and transfer the funds no later than five days after notification Notify the relevant PDMC of a transfer and reason for transfer within one day of the transfer of funds to municipalities Provide a performance report to National Treasury within 45 days of the end of the quarter in which funds are spent Provide National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury with written notification of the transfer within 14 days of a transfer of this grant Responsibilities of Provincial Disaster Management Centres Advise municipalities about the existence of the grant and its conditions Assist municipalities with the rapid assessment reports to be submitted to NDMC Provide support to municipalities with regard to the final post disaster verification report Ensure that the final post disaster verification report is signed off by both the accounting officer within the municipalities and the provincial department Provide a final post disaster verification report to municipalities Assist municipalities with business plans incorporating the implementation plan and disaster risk reduction measures for disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor the implementation of projects and provide reports to the NDMC Provide a submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding Conduct on site visits to monitor projects and provide reports to the NDMC through the relevant PDMC Utilise the funds in line with the approved post disaster verification assessment report Provide a submit business plans incorporating implementation plans and disaster risk reduction measures for the disaster funding

— • • • • • •	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department Strategic goal	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3) Subsidise the capital costs of providing basic services to poor households
Grant purpose	 To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, micro enterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities
Outcome statements	Improved access to basic services infrastructure for poor communities
Outputs	 Number of additional poor households receiving basic water and sanitation services Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed
	 Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed Number of additional poor households serviced by transfer stations, recycling facilities and solid waster disposal sites
	Number of additional poor households serviced by sport and recreation facilities
	Number of additional poor households serviced by street/community lighting
	Number of additional poor households serviced by public facilities
	 Number of work opportunities and Full-Time Equivalents (FTEs) created using Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for above outputs
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the business plan	• As per the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) registration form as agreed with sector departments
Conditions	 Receiving officers must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readiness prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the Integrated Development Plar (IDP) (Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000) and a three year capital plan
	 Prioritise basic residential infrastructure for water, sanitation, roads, refuse removal, streets lighting connector and internal bulk infrastructure, and other municipal infrastructure like sport and recreation and community facilities in line with the MIG 2004 policy framework and/or other government sector policies
	 Municipalities with bucket sanitation backlogs must prioritise the eradication of these backlogs. Bucket eradication projects must be planned in conjunction with provinces and national government to ensure alignment of projects implemented by each sphere. Transfers may be withheld or stopped if a municipality with substantial bucket sanitation backlogs does not comply with this condition
	 Funds can be used for new or upgrading of municipal bulk and connector infrastructure to support the formalisation of settlements subject to compliance with sector policies and on condition that pre-2001 backlogs have been addressed
	 Municipalities must spend at least 60 per cent of their previous transfers and comply with the reporting provisions in the Division of Revenue Act before the next transfers are made Municipalities must use labour-intensive construction methods in terms of Expanded Public Works
	 Programme (EPWP) guidelines Municipalities must comply with sector norms, standards and legislation as confirmed by sector.
	 through the project registration process A municipality receiving MIG must table a three year capital budget as part of its budget for the 2014/1:
	financial year in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act, unless exempted in terms of that Act
	 The MIG must be transferred directly to a category B or C municipality that has the powers and functions referred to in section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act, to enable the municipality to provide basic municipal infrastructure (to category C municipalities only as it relates to water and sanitation) A maximum of 5 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation may be used for project management cost directly related to infrastructure projects
	 At least 95 per cent of a municipality's MIG allocation must be appropriated on the municipality's capital budget The P-component of the MIG formula (described in part 5 of Annexure W1 to the Division of Revenue)
	Bill) amounts to 15 per cent of the MIG and must be used for municipal sport facilities only
Allocation criteria	• Part 5 of the Explanatory Memorandum to the Division of Revenue Bill spells out the MIG formula in detail, showing how the formula incorporates backlog and poverty data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific purpose grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria different from that o the equitable share
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
•	The MIG programme was allocated R13 881 million in the 2012/13 financial year. An amount o R13 881 million was transferred to municipalities and R10 963 million (79 per cent) was reported a
	spent by the end of municipal financial year 2012/13 service delivery performance
	Additional poor households receiving:
	• water: 151 300
	o sanitation: 91 474
	o street/community lighting: 8 346

<u> </u>	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
	Number of additional kilometres of municipal roads developed: 1 022
	Number of additional solid waste sites and transfers stations developed: 5
	Number of additional sport and recreation facilities servicing poor communities developed: 26
	 Number of public facilities servicing the poor developed: 54
	• Number of work opportunities created using EPWP guidelines for above outputs: 131 916 work
	opportunities
Projected life	• The programme will continue up to 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	2014/15: R14 684 million, 2015/16: R15 098 million, and 2016/17: R15 767 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national departments
transferring national	Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) administers the MIG and co-ordinates its activities wit
officer, national	all stakeholders, through appropriate structures:
departments, provincial	• DCoG must monitor expenditure and non-financial performance
departments and receiving	• DCoG is responsible for the coordination of overall programme implementation
officer	• Department of Water Affairs:
	• support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement Water Services Development Plans
	(WSDPs)
	o monitor and oversee progress on water and sanitation projects implemented through the MIG
	• synchronise between the MIG programme, Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant and the Municipal
	Water Infrastructure Grant
	Department of Human Settlements:
	o support and monitor municipalities to prepare and implement sanitation component of the WSDPs
	• monitor and oversee progress on sanitation projects implemented through the MIG
	• coordinate policy and planning of housing development and the provision of infrastructure through
	the MIG programme, between the MIG programme and the housing programme
	• Department of Public Works:
	 monitor compliance with the EPWP guidelines and advise municipalities on the use of labour intensities processes surfaces and comparables.
	intensive processes, systems, techniques and approaches
	o support municipalities with planning for public facilities in terms of EPWP
	 monitor the number of work opportunities and Full Time Equivalents created on MIG funded projects that contribute towards EDWR
	 projects that contribute towards EPWP ensure that municipalities register their EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor
	 ensure that municipalities register their EPWP projects on the EPWP reporting system and monitor compliance to norms and standards applicable to this sector
	 Department of Environmental Affairs: support municipalities with planning and implementation of soli
	waste management and monitor their performance and compliance with conditions applicable to thi
	sector
	 Department of Energy: support municipalities with planning and implementation of public lighting an
	monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
	 Sport and Recreation South Africa: support municipalities with planning and implementation of
	municipal sport and recreation facilities and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance wit
	 conditions applicable to this sector Department of Transport: support municipalities with planning and implementation of municipal road
	and monitor municipalities' performance and compliance with conditions applicable to this sector
	 Each national sector department will be expected to fulfil a monitoring role on the relevant sector outputs in collaboration with provinces and districts municipalities
	Responsibilities of provincial departments responsible for local government
	Coordinate municipal reports and submit to the national department
	soordinate appraisar and progress interings
	Provide and coordinate technical support to municipalities
	• Monitor project implementation in collaboration with sectors and submit site visit reports to DCoG
	• Monitor compliance with provincial legislation and alignment to Provincial Growth and Developmen
	Strategies through project registration
	• Monitor performance of municipal Project Management Units and recommend relevant sanctions for
	under-performance to DCoG
	• Final sign-off on registered projects on the Municipal Infrastructure Grant-Management Informatio
	System (MIG-MIS)
	Responsibilities of provincial sector departments
	• Each provincial sector department must fulfil a sectoral monitoring and guidance role on relevant
	sectoral outputs
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	 Municipalities must ensure appropriate programme and project planning and implementation readines
	prior to the year of implementation and must be informed by the IDP and three year capital plan
	Municipalities must monitor each project and ensure that MIG funds are spent for the intended purpos
	as registered under the MIG-MIS

	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
	 The municipality must report monthly, quarterly and annually in the prescribed formats, signed by the municipal manager or the delegated official to national government via the provinces
Process for approval of 2015/16 MTEF allocations	 Municipalities must submit all technical reports to the sector departments responsible for water, sanitation, solid waste, sport and recreation, roads and transport for all projects to be implemented in 2015/16, by 31 July 2014
	 The responsible sector department must evaluate reports and provide final recommendations to the municipality by 30 September 2014
	 The municipality must submit all the project registration forms by 1 October 2014, for projects to be implemented in 2015/16 to the provincial department responsible for local government
	 The provincial departments must provide final recommendations to municipalities by 28 November 2014
	 Municipalities must submit to the national department by 31 January 2015, detailed project implementation plans for all the projects to be implemented in the 2015/16 and 2016/17 financial years
	 Such plans should include timelines regarding project designs, initiation of procurement, and Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and/or relevant permit/license approvals in the prescribed format

	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
Transferring department	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 3)
Strategic goal	• An efficient and developmental sphere of government capable of delivering services to local communities
Grant purpose	• To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) and related legislation
Outcome statements	A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Outputs	Number of municipalities with information systems that support effective service delivery
	 Number of municipalities with strengthened administrative systems enabling effective implementation of the ward participation system Number of municipalities developing by laws and policies that support local government legislation
D -:-:	- Rumber of manopanties developing by laws and poneles mar support rocal government registration
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	 Municipalities must submit to the Department of Cooperative Governance (DCoG) signed activity plans in the prescribed format with detailed budgets and timeframes for the implementation of prioritised measurable outputs
	Municipalities must submit a status report on their Information and Communications Technology (ICT)
	infrastructures on a quarterly basis to the DCoG
Allocation criteria	The grant allocations are equally made to all non-metropolitan municipalities
Reasons not incorporated	• The grant is conditional and aimed at building the capacity of municipalities to implement sound
in equitable share	institutional and governance systems required in terms of Local Government: Municipal Systems Act
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	Allocated R230 million, and transferred R230 million
	2012/13 municipal pre-audit outcome
	R230 (100 per cent) was spent at the end of the municipal financial year
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 98 municipalities were supported on information systems that support effective service delivery
	• 93 municipalities were supported to strengthen administrative systems enabling effective implementation
	of the ward participation system
	• 158 municipalities were supported to develop by-laws, policies and systems that support local government legislation
Projected life	The grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	 2014/15: R252 million, 2015/16: R261 million, and 2016/17: R275 million
Payment schedule	 Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national	 Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to National Treasury
officer and receiving	 Monitoring of expenditure on the grant and analysis of monthly expenditure reports from municipalities
officer	and where necessary engaging provinces and/or municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Comply with the duties of the receiving officer per the Division of Revenue Act
	Submit monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports to the DCoG
Process for approval of	• Activity plan format guidelines, criteria, outputs and reporting templates sent by DCoG to municipalities
2015/16 allocations	by 28 February 2014
	Submission of business/activity plans by municipalities by 28 March 2014

ENERGY GRANTS

	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management (EEDSM) Grant
Transferring department	• Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	To reduce electricity consumption by promoting energy efficient practices
Grant purpose	• To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement Energy Efficiency and Demand Side
	Management (EEDSM) initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity
	consumption and improve energy efficiency
Outcomes statements	Reduced demand for electricity
	Increased awareness of energy saving
	Skills development in energy efficiency
<u> </u>	Energy management capability enhanced
Outputs	• Amount of electricity saved in MWh
	Number of energy efficient street lights retrofitted
	 Number of energy efficient traffic lights retrofitted Number of buildings retrofitted
	 Number of buildings retrofitted Number of jobs created
	Number of inefficient technologies in street, traffic and building lighting, water services infrastructure retrofitted with efficient technologies
Details contained in the	
business plans	Outcome indicators Output indicators
ousmoss Prans	Key activities
	Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
government that this grant	 Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually
primarily contributes to	enhanced
Conditions	 Funds can only be used to implement electricity savings projects in municipal infrastructure
Conditions	 The focus for implementation of Energy Efficiency (EE) interventions shall be limited to buildings,
	streetlights, traffic lights, and waste water treatment and pump stations
	 Municipalities must respond to the Request For Proposal (RFP) issued by the Department of Energy
	(DoE) in the format provided
	Sign a contractual agreement with the DoE
Allocation criteria	Because of limited budget the following criteria shall be used for selection of municipalities:
	o municipalities that have responded to the RFP as issued by the DoE and have shown a higher
	electricity savings potential in their proposal
	 municipalities that have shown readiness to implement
	 past performance if previously participated in the programme
	 performance of other electrification programmes funded by the DoE
	capacity to provide electricity reticulation
Reason not incorporated in	This is a specific conditional transfer in support of the EEDSM programme
equitable share	
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes The grant was allocated R200 million and the entire R200 million was transferred to municipalities, of
	 The grant was allocated R200 million and the entire R200 million was transferred to municipalities, of which municipalities reported to have spent R56.1 million (28.1 per cent) of the allocated amount
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• A total electricity saving of 18.32GWh was reported against the projected savings (baseline) of
	39.23GWh in line with the monitoring and evaluation tool. The reported savings (baseline) of
	verified in terms of the measuring and verification protocol
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	 2014/15: R 137 million, 2015/16: R 188 million and 2016/17: R204 million
Payment schedule	 Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	 Monitoring and evaluation of the EEDSM programme
officer and receiving officer	 Provide municipalities with guidance through capacity building workshops on best practices and
	pricing for EEDSM projects
	Communicate to municipalities the process and requirements for obtaining EEDSM grant funds in
	2015/16
	Undertake the measuring and verification for all grant funded projects
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE
	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement
Process for annroval of	 Responsibilities of municipalities Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	 Responsibilities of municipalities Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager Allocations for 2015/16 will be based on the proposals submitted in line with the RFP issued by the
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	Responsibilities of municipalities • Submit the proposal as per the RFP issued by DoE • Implement the EEDSM programme as per the framework and contractual agreement • Submit to the DoE the monthly and quarterly reports approved by the municipal manager

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Eskom) Grant
Transferring department	Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	• To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure
	constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies
	to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk
	infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve
	quality of supply
Outcome statements	A reduction in household and clinic electrification backlogs
<u></u>	Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of connections to households and clinics per annum
	• The number of bulk infrastructure installations
D-114	Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	 Key activities
	Inputs
Conditions	Plans need to have undergone pre-engineered project feasibility approval
	• Projects must be prioritised by municipalities in their Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and
	supporting letters provided to demonstrate municipalities are in agreement with projects to be
	undertaken
	Eskom to comply with requirements to provide approved bulk project in their business plans
Allocation criteria	Allocations to Eskom are made on behalf of municipalities based on applications from Eskom for non-
	licensed municipalities according to the following criteria:
	• high backlogs
	o rural bias
	 integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, Integrated Sustainable Rural Development and other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG)
	 ability to provide top-up or seed capital for project finance
	 effective credit control policies
	 cost of project is contained and aligned with IDPs for a particular municipality
Reason not incorporated in	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households and clinics
equitable share	
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• R1 879 million was allocated, transferred R1 879 million to Eskom, of which R1 504 million
	(80 per cent) was spent by the end of the 2012/13 financial year
	2012/13 service delivery performance
D • 4 1144	118 926 connections were completed at the end of the financial year
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2015/16, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R2 948 million, 2015/16 R3 680 million, and 2016/17: R3 875 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Agree with Eskom on outputs and targets
officer and receiving	 Continuously monitor implementation
officer	Provide central coordination for bulk infrastructure
	Approve submissions for refurbishment of critical infrastructure
	Responsibilities of Eskom
	• Minimum size of supply of 2.5 KVA, ADMD, 20 Amp per household connection and applicable supply
	for clinic connections
	• Provide 20 Amp connections for households and applicable supply for clinic connections
	Report to Department of Energy and National Treasury on monthly expenditure for the grant
Process for approval of	• Ensure that all planned projects are in line with municipal IDPs and the priority list
2015/16 MTEF allocations	 Ensure that planned projects are feasible and went through the pre-engineering process

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
Transferring department	Energy (Vote 29)
Strategic goal	To reduce the backlogs of un-electrified households and funding of bulk infrastructure to ensure constant supply of electricity
Grant purpose	• To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, and the installation of bulk infrastructure
Outcome statements	A reduction in household electrification backlogs
	Universal access to electricity and improvement in distribution infrastructure reliability
Outputs	• The number of connections to households per annum
	• The number of bulk infrastructure installations
	Implementation of labour intensive methods on electrification projects and the number of jobs created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
_	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	• Adhere to labour intensive construction methods in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) guidelines for activities such as trenching, and planting of poles
	• Register master plans for bulk infrastructure with INEP and abide by the advice or guidnce of the
	Department of Energy (DoE) regarding the central planning and co-ordination for such bulk
	infrastructure
	• Use INEP funds for the refurbishment of critical infrastructure, only upon submission of a project plan which must be approved by DoE
	• Utilise own funding if subsidy is insufficient topup funding must be available
	• Minimum size of supply of 1.2 KVA, After Diversity Maximum Demand (ADMD), 20 Amp per
	household connection
	• Municipalities to utilise up to R1.5 million of the total allocation for Service fees (Pre-Engineering and Eskom connection fee) if approved by the Department of Energy in their business plans
Allocation criteria	 Allocations are based on applications from licensed municipal distributors and are prioritised on: high backlogs
	o rural bias
	 priority areas - 23 district municipalities
	 number of occupied households for connections projects
	 past performance
	 integration with other programmes such as Urban Renewal Programme, other infrastructure programmes like Breaking New Ground (BNG)
	• the financial, technical and staff capabilities to distribute electricity and expand and maintain the
	networks (IDD)
	• consultation with communities in terms of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process
	 ensuring that universal access objectives are fast tracked new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where
	 new and upgrading of bulk infrastructure projects related to (i) future electrification and (ii) where distribution network reliability adversely impacts economic activity
	 infrastructure which is in a state of disrepair, unsafe and which prohibits further connections
	 informal settlements where service delivery has been prioritised
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	This is a specific conditional capital transfer for electrification of households
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcome
-	• R1 096 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities with (59 per cent) spent by the end of 2012/13 of which R1 019 million (93 per cent) was spent by the end of the municipal financial year
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	47 204 connections were achieved and 10 substations were completed
Projected life	Grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review

	Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
MTEF allocations	 2014/15: R1 105 million, 2015/16: R2 056 million, and 2016/17: R2 165 million
Payment schedule	 Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national	Agree with municipalities on outputs and targets
officer and receiving officer	Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities
	Verify reports from municipalities
	• Evaluate the performance of the Approach to Distribution Asset Management pilot projects and submit a report to National Treasury by 30 September 2014
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan
	of the municipality
	Report correctly on the management of this grant
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	 Application forms are sent to municipalities and evaluation of all applications and business plan proposals received from municipalities to be done by 29 August 2014

HUMAN SETTLEMENTS GRANTS

	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	• To ensure effective management of human settlements programmes at the local government level in line with the accreditation framework
Grant purpose	• To build capacity in municipalities to deliver and subsidise the operational costs of administering human settlements programmes
Outcome statements	• Human settlements programmes are administered by skilled personnel to ensure optimal service delivery
	• Management information systems are in place and efficient to ensure that beneficiary management is effective, units and services delivered are appropriately recorded and accounted for
Outputs	Assets and liabilities successfully transferred from provinces to municipalities after assignment
-	 Housing projects successfully transferred from provinces to municipalities
	Staff transferred from provinces to municipalities
	• Feasibility, design, planning, project management and monitoring capacity built in municipalities
	Organogram approved
	Capacity building plan in place
Priority outcome(s) of	• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
government that this grant primarily contributes to	Outcome 9:Responsive, accountable, efficient and effective local government
Details contained in the	Output indicators
business plan	Output indicators Outcome indicators
Sannos Fran	Inputs
	• Key activities
Conditions	• Positions to be funded from the conditional grant must be on the council-approved organogram for the
	department responsible for housing and human settlements in the municipality
	• Municipalities to submit a business plan on how the grant is to be utilised. The business plan must
	reflect the municipality's plans to develop capacity to deal with planning, program and project
	management, subsidy and beneficiary management and financial management for human settlements
	• If any staff is to be transferred from the province to the municipality, the business plan should reflect the
	number, levels, budgets for such staff as well as how such transferred staff will be absorbed/funded
	 Funds must be spent in accordance with the approved business plans Municipalities must have submitted a level 2 business plan (comparison for assignment)
	 Municipalities must have submitted a level 3 business plan (earmarked for assignment) The flow of funds is subject to submission of a business plan and capacity building plan
Allocation criteria	 The new of functions is subject to submission of a obliness plan and capacity building plan The grant is allocated to six metropolitan municipalities identified to be assigned the housing function in
Anotation criteria	2014. Allocations are made up of a base allocation and a weighted share based on the number of
	households living in the municipality with a monthly income of less than R3 500 per month
Reasons not incorporated in	• To facilitate the building of capacity in municipalities to be assigned to ensure functionality to deliver
equitable share	effective services in the human settlements sector by respective municipalities
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	New grant
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	New grant
Projected life	The grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R300 million, 2015/16: R300 million, and 2016/17: R300 million
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Approve the national and municipal business plans and compliance certificates Provide frameworks for the development of municipal business plans
and receiving officer	 Provide rankworks for the development of municipal business plans Provide capacity development support to municipalities
	 Undertake structured and other visits to municipalities as is necessary
	 Facilitate regular interactions between national, provincial and municipal departments of human
	settlements
	 Submit approved 2015/16 municipal and national plan to National Treasury by 31 March 2015
	 Submit an annual evaluation report for 2014/15 on the performance of the grant to National Treasury by
	31 July 2015
	• Submit quarterly performance reports to National Treasury within 45 days after the end of each quarter
	 Establish national level institutional capacity support for municipalities

	Municipal Human Settlements Capacity Grant
	Responsibilities of the municipalities
	 Submit draft municipal business plans and compliance certificates to the national department by 30 April 2014
	 Submit final municipal business plans including cash flow projections by 30 June 2014
	• Submit the 2014/15 annual evaluation reports on their performance to the national department by 29 May 2015
	 Municipalities should utilise the grant to develop capacity for the development of human settlements and such capacity should be demonstrated by expenditure on the Human Settlements Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant and other associated budgets
	Ensure effective and efficient utilisation of the grant
	• The monthly Division of Revenue Act expenditure and quarterly reports must be signed by the Municipal Manager
Process for approval of the	 Submission of a signed Executive Assignment Agreement and or draft agreement
2015/16 business plans	• First draft municipal business plans for 2015/16 financial year to be submitted to the national
	department by 28 November 2014
	• Submit final municipal business plans with cash flow projections and compliance certificates for the 2015/16 financial year to the national department by 10 February 2015

	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Human Settlements (Vote 31)
Strategic goal	To reduce sanitation backlogs in rural households
Grant purpose	• To provide specific capital funding for the reduction of rural sanitation backlogs and to target existing households where bulk-dependent services are not viable
Outcome statements	 Improved access to basic sanitation in rural areas Build the capacity of municipalities benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6B) allocation to carry
	out this function themselves in future
Outputs	Number of rural households provided with access to on-site sanitation
	• Number of jobs created
	 Number of households trained in on-site technologies and maintenance of facilities Number of households reached by health and hygiene awareness training
Priority outcome(s) of	 Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all
government that this grant	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators Kon activities
	Key activities Inputs
Conditions	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant direct component (Schedule 5B)
	 Municipalities must submit business plans approved by the Accounting Officer, in accordance with their Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs)
	• Fund training for beneficiaries on health and hygiene practices and how to maintain the facilities provided
	• Target the provision of on-site sanitation facilities to rural households not intended for connector services
	• The design of sanitation facilities has to be consistent with South African National Standards norms and standards
	• The implementation of the programme must include training of communities on their responsibilities with regard to the outcomes of the programme and health and hygiene awareness training
	Rural Household Infrastructure Grant indirect component (Schedule 6B)
	• For municipalities where this grant is implemented as an allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B), the Department of Human Settlements (DHS) must enter into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the
	relevant municipality before any project is implemented. All SLAs must be concluded by 31 March 2014
	• SLAs must specify:
	 the consultation process undertaken with affected communities the alignment between the project plan and the municipality's WSDP
	 the infrastructure that will be built how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future by the municipality
	 details of how the capacity of the municipality will be strengthened through the process so that it can implement projects itself in future
	 agreement by the municipality that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind DHS must provide for skills transfer as part of the implementation of projects
	 If a municipality does not submit a business plan by 30 June 2014 the municipality's allocation may be
	allocated to a performing municipality
Allocation criteria	 Allocations are based on the highest number of backlogs in each of the 23 priority district municipalities identified by experiment
Reason not incorporated in	 identified by government This is a special purpose grant with specific objectives and distribution criteria
equitable share	
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• The indirect grant was allocated R340.6 million and expenditure was recorded at R135 million (60 per
	cent) of the allocation 2012/13 service delivery performance
	 Number of households served with sanitation facilities per province were as follows:
	• Eastern Cape: 6 488
	• Free State: 1 675
	 KwaZulu-Natal: 6 558 Limpopo: 5 320
	• Mpumalanga: 2 936
	• Northern Cape: 507
	• North West: 3 893
Projected life	Total: 27 377 The grant will continue until 2016/17, and will be subject to review
MTEF allocations	The grant will continue unit 2010/17, and will be subject to review Direct Transfers (Schedule 5B)
	2014/15: R48 million, 2015/16: R51 million, and 2016/17: R125 million

	Rural Households Infrastructure Grant
	Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B)
	2014/15: R66 million and 2015/16: R67 million
Payment schedule	Payments are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national	Administer the implementation of the programme
officer and receiving officer	To approve the business plans submitted by municipalities for Schedule 5B allocations
	Agree on Service Level Agreements (SLAs) with municipalities for Schedule 6B allocations
	• The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B
	allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
	1 September 2014. The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of
	benefiting provinces/municipalities will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function
	after the Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved
	over the 2014 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets
	• The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity
	Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the municipal financial year
	 Continuously monitor implementation and provide support to municipalities
	• Submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports to National Treasury
	 Submit an annual evaluation report after the end of the financial year
	• Explore the possibility of incorporating beneficiation of sanitation waste in projects
	Provide support to municipalities and households
	Verify reports from municipalities
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Municipalities will be responsible for selection of the project areas that provide total coverage within
	available funds
	Municipalities shall be responsible for maintenance of the installed infrastructure
	Submit monthly financial and quarterly non-financial reports for Schedule 5B allocations
	Municipalities to ensure efficient and effective use of resources
	Municipalities will choose the appropriate technology to be implemented
	• Municipalities must ensure that groundwater protocols have been conducted to manage the potential of
	groundwater contamination from the on-site sanitation facilities
Process for approval of	• Business plans for Schedule 5B allocations must be submitted by 30 September 2014 for the 2015
2015/16 business plans	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
	• SLAs for Schedule 6B allocations must be signed by 2 February 2015
	• Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6B in 2015/16 must be based on consultation
	and an assessment of the capacity needs in each municipality. Plans must be submitted to National
	Treasury before the start of the financial year

	Urban Settlements Development Grant
Transferring department Strategic goal	 Human Settlements (Vote 31) To assist metropolitan municipalities to improve urban land production to the benefit of poor households,
	to improve spatial integration and densities by supplementing the budgets of metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	 Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households
Outcome statements	• The integrated sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life outcomes to be realised are:
	o reduction in the real average cost of urban land for integrated development
	 increase in the supply of well-located land for human settlements development improve spatial densities by providing household access to public amenities and socio-economic
	services
	 household access to basic and reticulation services for poor communities and related infrastructure incremental improvements in security of tenure
	 improved rates of household employment through skills development and transfer in the delivery of infrastructure
	 bridging the gap for infrastructure provisions within mixed income and mixed use development to support the leveraging of private and non-state sector grants and funding
	 improved spatial integration of poor and low income households for better access to socio-economic
	opportunities
Outputs	 improving the sustainable livelihoods of poor households within the municipal jurisdiction Number of households in informal settlements provided with basic household and socio-economic
	infrastructure, via:
	 in-situ upgrading or relocation
	• Number of additional households receiving support in the access of basic municipal services, including
	 water and sanitation, solid waste, transport access and area lighting The hectares of land identified, procured and proclaimed for informal settlements upgrading and/or mixed
	use development
	 Number of title deeds transferred to eligible households Number of nuclearner transferred through the suscell expired programme of the municipality.
	 Number of work opportunities created through the overall capital programme of the municipality Number of households provided with access to public amenities and economic services within upgraded
	settlements
Th t t t t t t t t t t	Improved dwelling unit densities within an improved spatial integration framework
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	 Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in business plan	 This grant uses the Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) performance matrix, that is consistent with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) including the Human Settlements Chapter and the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs) of the receiving municipalities
Conditions	The flow of the first instalment is subject to:
	o submission of 2013/14 third quarter report, signed-off by the municipal Accounting Officer (AO)
	 submission of USDG performance matrix for 2014/15, that is aligned to the municipal IDP, SDBIP and municipal budget, by 15 May 2014
	• The flow of the second instalment will be conditional upon the:
	 submission of 2013/14 fourth quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality submission of 2014/15 first quarter report signed-off by the AO of the municipality to the
	Transferring National Officer (TNO) and the National Treasury
	 submission of the council approved SDBIP and IDP, the Outcome 8 delivery targets and the municipal human settlements development plan by 31 October 2014
	• Flow of the third instalment will be conditional upon submission and approval of signed-off second quarter
	 report by the AO to the TNO and the National Treasury Municipalities must prioritise at least 3 per cent of their allocation to projects for bucket eradication and
	upgrading of sanitation
Allocation criteria	• The base allocation is derived from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant formula explained in part 5 of annexure W1 of the 2014 Division of Revenue Bill
	• The formula incorporates household backlogs in basic services and access to socio-economic services and
Dessen not incomparets 3 :-	poverty-weighted data
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 This is a supplementary capital infrastructure grant with conditions, objectives and distribution criteria including infrastructure backlogs aimed at improving outcomes of the application of the equitable share
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• The grant was allocated R7 392 million, and the full amount was transferred to municipalities. Expenditure by municipalities was reported at R6 895 million (93 per cent of allocation) by the end of the
	municipal financial year
	 2012/13 service delivery performance Delivery performance as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2012/13
Projected life	 Derivery performance as indicated in the performance evaluation reports for 2012/15 The programme will continue until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R10 285 million, 2015/16: R10 655 million, and 2016/17: R11 232 million
Payment schedule	Transfers will be made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

 $\sim \epsilon$

Urban Settlements Development Grant	
Responsibilities of	Responsibilities of the national department
national transferring	Develop proper indicators for the outcomes
officer and receiving officer	Have a structured forum to meet with municipalities on a quarterly basis
	• Monitor and evaluate the municipal financial and non-financial performance of the grant, including quarterly summary reports on performance across municipalities
	Provide support to municipalities with regards to human settlement programmes
	Undertake oversight visits to municipalities as may be necessary
	 Facilitate strategic and spatial planning support related to human settlements development Submit an evaluation report on the 2013/14 municipal grant to National Treasury by 30 September 2014
	• Provide systems, including the Housing Subsidy System that support the administration of the human settlement delivery process
	• Comply with the responsibilities of the TNO outlined in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA)
	Review and approve USDG performance matrix
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	• Submit 2013/14 evaluation reports in terms of the USDG performance matrix, as contained in the SDBIP, to the TNO on or before 29 August 2014
	• Ensure that the USDG performance matrix is consistent and aligned with national priorities and provincial human settlements plans
	Comply with the terms and conditions of the receiving officer outlined in the DoRA
	• Submit USDG performance matrix with the relevant extracts from the SDBIP on proposed targets, outputs and outcomes in the application of the USDG in the municipality
	• Ensure compliance with required intergovernmental forums reporting and accountability framework for human settlements
Process for approval of	• Municipalities must submit a comprehensive USDG performance matrix as included in the Built
2015/16 business plans	Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) which shall include indicators and targets aligned to the IDP and
	SDBIP and a draft and/or approved municipal budget
	• Municipalities must submit their first draft of the USDG performance matrix to the TNO by 14 March 2015 and the final USDG performance matrix should be submitted by 15 May 2015

NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
Transferring department	National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	To secure sound and sustainable management of the fiscal and financial affairs of municipalities
Grant purpose	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)
Outcome statements	 Improved capacity in financial management of municipalities
	• Improved and sustained skills development including the appointment of at least five interns per
	municipality supporting the implementation of financial management reforms focusing on the gaps identified in Financial Management Grant (FMG) support plans
	• Appropriately skilled financial officers appointed in municipalities consistent with the competency
	regulations
	Improvement in budget practices consistent with the budget reforms
	Improvement in management of revenue and expenditure, assets and liabilities
	 Improvement in supply chain management practices Timely submission of financial statements and improved audit outcomes
	 Improvement in municipal financial governance and oversight
Outputs	Number of municipal officials registered for financial management training
Chepheo	 Number of interns serving on the internship program per municipality
	 Submission of the FMG support plans
	Preparation and implementation of multi-year budgets
	 Improved submission of financial management reports
	 Number of municipalities that reviewed or adopted a System of Delegations
	 Improvement in supply chain management practices
	Number of internal audit units and audit committees established
10. *	Preparation and implementation of financial recovery plans, where appropriate
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant	 Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and
primarily contributes to	Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship
Details contained in the	 This grant uses the FMG support plan which identifies weaknesses in financial management, to be
business plan	addressed through the grant allocation
Conditions	• Establishment of a Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) with positions filled by appropriately qualified
	personnel
	Establishment of Supply Chain Management, Internal Audit unit and Audit Committees
	 Appointment of at least five interns over a multi-year period Ongoing review, revision and submission of FMG support plans to National Treasury that addresses
	weaknesses in financial management
	Acquisition, upgrade and maintenance of financial management systems to produce multi-year budgets,
	in-year reports, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans, Annual Financial Statements,
	annual reports and automated financial management practices
	Review and adoption of a System of Delegations
	• Support the training of municipal officials in financial management towards attaining the minimum competencies, as regulated in Government Gazette 29967 of June 2007
	Preparation and timely submission of annual financial statements for audits
	 Implement corrective actions to address audit findings
	 Technical support in financial management to municipalities must include the transfer of skills to municipal officials
	• The preparation of a financial recovery plan and the implementation thereof, where appropriate
	• Funds must be used to assist in support and implementation of the financial management reforms
	Timely submission of the FMG support plan consistent with the conditions of the grant
Allocation criteria	• Priority allocations granted to municipalities with a low revenue base and weaker capacity to enable
	them to sustain the financial management reforms
	 Regular, timely submission of reports with completed information and maintenance of expenditure at appropriate levels
	 All municipalities benefit from allocations to augment own resources in support of implementation of
	* An induced and a solution of a subject of an and a solution of the financial management reforms
Reason not incorporated in	 To provide direct support to municipalities to develop financial management and technical capacity for
equitable share	the implementation of the MFMA and its regulations
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• Allocated and transferred R402.7 million to 278 municipalities of which R387.3 million (96 per cent)
	was spent by the end of the municipal financial year

	Local Government Financial Management Grant
<u> </u>	2012/13 service delivery performance
	All 278 municipalities have submitted FMG support plans
	• 1 850 graduate finance interns have been serving on the internship program in municipalities with the
	objective of increasing financial management capacity in municipalities
	Additional support provided by the national department:
	• Facilitation of regionally based training opportunities for municipalities through updated listing of
	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority (LGSETA) accredited training providers.
	 Internship workshops to improve the programme and sustain the reforms, have been concluded in all
	nine provinces on the following dates:
	 North West: 26 July 2012
	• Eastern Cape: 01, 02 and 03 August 2012
	 Mpumalanga: 06 September 2012
	 Northern Cape: 06 and 07 September 2012
	 Western Cape: 26 September 2012 Gauteng: 15 March 2013
	• Free State: 27 March 2013
	 Limpopo: 11 June 2013
	 KwaZulu-Natal: 20 June 2013
	The grant supported the following outputs:
	• A total of 3 600 municipal officials are registered on the Municipal Finance Management Programme
	 (MFMP) 263 municipalities submitted Annual Financial Statements for the 2012/13 financial year by 31 August
	265 manopannos submitted / manoar Statements for the 2013/15 manoar year of 51 / agast
	• 277 municipalities adopted their 2012/13 budgets within the prescribed period
	 267 municipalities prepared their 2012/13 budgets in house
	 All 278 municipalities submitted the verified quarter 3 and quarter 4 Section 71 reports
	 260 municipalities have established websites and published reports
	• The following SCM committees were established in municipalities:
	 bid specification committees - 248 municipalities
	 bid evaluation committees - 253 municipalities
	 bid adjudication committees - 254 municipalities
	• The establishment of:
	 audit committees at 267 municipalities
	 internal audit units at 264 municipalities
Projected life	Ongoing with periodic reviews as the financial reforms are still in progress
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R449 million, 2015/16: R470 million and 2016/17: R495 million
Payment schedule	• Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer	 Management, monitoring and reporting on the programme
and receiving officer	 Transfer funds to municipalities in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act
und receiving officer	 Indister funds to indineparties in erris of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act Undertake ongoing monitoring in municipalities
	Responsibilities of the municipalities
	• Submit support plans consistent with conditions of the grant
	Submit reports consistent with the reporting requirements in the 2014 Division of Revenue Act
Process for approval of	Ongoing review, revision and submission of the FMG support plans to address weaknesses in financial
2015/16 MTEF allocations	management
	• The programme is based on the FMG support plans submitted by municipalities before the start of the
	municipal financial year

	Integrated City Development Grant
Transferring Department	National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	 The development of more inclusive, liveable, productive and sustainable urban built environments in metropolitan municipalities
Grant purpose	 To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to integrate and focus their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments to achieve a more compact urban spatial form
Outcome statements	 Improved spatial targeting and sequencing of public investments in the urban built environment to achieve a more compact, inclusive, productive and sustainable urban spatial form
Outputs	 Infrastructure within the functional mandates of municipalities, including public transport, roads, water, energy, housing, land acquisition and development and other assets Municipalities have the authority to select preferred investments within their functional mandates, with a preference for investment in identified integration zones Specific outputs will include the number of strategic/catalytic projects within sub-metropolitan spatial integration zones implemented by municipalities
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant	• Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	• Inputs
	Key activities
Conditions	 Eligibility is restricted to metropolitan municipalities who must have: obtained a financially unqualified audit opinion from the Auditor General (AG) for the 2012/13 financial year, or finalised an audit action plan by 28 February 2014 achieved acceptable levels of capital expenditure performance (reported a variance between adjusted budgeted and actual expenditures of 35 per cent or lower to the National Treasury for the 2012/13 financial year)
	• Grant funds can be spent on any capital expenditures within the functional mandate of the municipality that are related to the performance of identified integration zones
	• The grant will only be released to a municipality that has submitted: (i) a Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) in the prescribed format by 31 May 2014 including Council approval of integration zones in accordance with guidelines on Urban Networks, BEPPs and the Integrated City Development Grant (ICDG); and (ii) a signed Cities Support Programme (CSP) participation agreement by 1 July 2014
Allocation criteria	 Allocations will be made to eligible metropolitan municipalities on a population-weighted basis in order to account for the relatively greater planning complexity and investment needs in larger metropolitan municipalities. Final allocations are adjusted by weighted performance against specified indicators as below: no decrease in total debt to revenue ratio in 2012/13 (20 per cent) no Section 57 vacancies for longer than 6 months in 2013 (20 per cent) financially unqualified audit opinion by AG (with or without findings) for the last financial year (30 per cent) decrease in total value of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure identified by AG (20 per cent) timely submission of 2014 BEPP and performance indicators (10 per cent)
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 The ICDG provides a specific financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to enhance the performance of their urban built environments. It reflects commitments contained in the National Development Plan to streamline funding for urban public investments to support the restructuring of the urban built environment
Past performance	New grant introduced in 2013/14
Projected life	The grant will continue until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R255 million, 2015/16: R266 million, and 2016/17: R293 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury

	Integrated City Development Grant
Responsibilities of transferring national officer	 Responsibilities of National Department National Treasury will review eligibility criteria and assess compliance with grant conditions prior to
and receiving officer	 the transfer of each grant instalment National Treasury in consultation with Department of Cooperative Governance and Department of
	Rural Development and Land Reform will facilitate engagements on the BEPPs with the metropolitan municipalities and other sector departments
	• National Treasury will provide operational guidelines, facilitate peer learning and provide capacity support through the CSP
	 National Treasury will review the credibility and measurability of Financial Management Improvement Strategies
	Responsibilities of Municipalities
	Municipalities will submit BEPPs and in-year reports
	• Municipalities will ensure consistent planning in integration zones, including alignment of Integrated
	Development Programmes, Social Housing Restructuring Zones and Urban Development Zones
	Strengthen and align their own capacity to support BEPP implementation
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	• Eligible municipalities must submit a proposal for a BEPP by 3 November 2014 in accordance with requirements outlined in the grant guidelines

Transferring department	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	 National freastry (vote to) Develop capacity within municipalities by creating a long term and sustainable pool of young professionals with built environment related technical skills (engineering, town planning, architecture, quantity surveying, Geographic Information System (GIS) and project/operations management skills); and improve infrastructure management
Grant purpose	 To recruit unemployed graduates in municipalities to be trained as per the requirements of the relevant Statutory Council/professional body within the built environment
Outcome statements	 Developed technical capacity within local government to enhance infrastructure related performance Trained graduates with built environment qualifications (diplomas and degrees) in line with Statutory Council/professional body requirements Increased number of qualified and professionally registered technical experts appointed in municipalities Increased infrastructure performance in rural/low capacity municipalities Decreased infrastructure backlogs Improved reporting on infrastructure indicators by municipalities in their Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans (SDBIPs), Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) Improved performance on infrastructure grants Accelerated implementation of infrastructure projects
Outputs	 Number of graduates with built environment related diplomas and degrees recruited in municipalities Number of built environment graduates registered and trained as per requirements of the relevant Statutory Council/ professional body in municipalities Number of registered senior experts mentoring graduates during period of training Number of graduates recognised as professional experts by the relevant Statutory Council/ professional body Number of graduates absorbed in municipalities as technical experts in the built environment
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 5: A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	 Outcome indicators Output indicators Inputs Key activities
Conditions	 Candidates must have a diploma or degree in the built environment from an accredited academic institution Upon intake and within 12 weeks, municipalities must submit proof of registration of graduates with the relevant Statutory Council/professional body as candidates and provide training as per the road to registration requirements of the relevant Statutory Council/professional body Municipalities must submit proof of graduate registration to National Treasury Mentoring must be provided by registered professionals in the same field as the graduates-in training Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) funding to be utilised exclusively for costs associated with the training/road to registration process for graduates (outlined in the ISDG Guideline) Municipalities to include an absorption strategy for the graduates within its municipality or any other municipality A project administrator per municipality may be appointed for the sole purpose of ISDG administration Graduates to be placed in units to support the implementation of infrastructure related projects and accelerated service/ infrastructure delivery The municipality to provide and update the list of business tools and assets purchased with ISDG funds quarterly Municipalities to timely submit monthly and quarterly reports Non-compliance to the above conditions can result in the funds being withheld or re-allocated
Allocation criteria	 Allocations are based on business plans submitted and demonstrated ability of municipalities to train graduates for the period as stipulated by Statutory Councils/professional bodies
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 Conditional grant meant to specifically develop technical skills in municipalities
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes R75.4 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, R58.3 million (77.2 per cent of allocation) was reported as spent by the end of the municipal financial year 2012/13 service delivery performance The grant has created employment and training opportunities to for 355 graduates The following municipalities received the grant: Buffalo City (21 graduates), Nelson Mandela Bay (31 graduates), eThekwini (66 graduates), Ditsobotla (23 graduates), Westonaria (12 graduates), Polokwane (16 graduates), Emfuleni (120 graduates), Lukhanji (8 graduates), Alfred Nzo (still to recruit graduates), Ugu (25 graduates), Sol Plaatjie (20 graduates) and George (12 with web (still to recruit graduates), King Sabata Dalindyebo (still to recruit graduates) and George
Projected life	 (13 graduates) The grant is expected to continue over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework and will be subject to review

	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R104 million, 2015/16: R129 million and 2016/17: R139 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national officer	Roll-out the programme in municipalities in compliance with the ISDG Guidelines
and receiving officer	Ensure training is aligned to Statutory Council/professional body requirements
	Monitor progress of the programme as per the ISDG Guideline
	• Monitor the registration of graduates with the relevant Statutory Councils/bodies by the municipalities
	Monitor financial and non-financial performance of the grant
	Maintain the database of graduates
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of municipalities or public entities
transferring national officer	• Recruit unemployed graduates within the built environment and register them with relevant Statutory
and receiving officer	Council/professional bodies (12 weeks after recruitment)
	Expose graduates to the required road to registration training
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Recruit mentors in the same identified technical area as the graduates
	• Manage the programme and provide progress reports on a monthly and quarterly basis in the prescribed format
	• Utilise the ISDG funds for the road to registration programme and training of graduates within a municipality/water board
	• Update and submit the ISDG database of graduates as required by the transferring officer
	• Update and submit the ISDG expenditure list for business tools and assets to National Treasury on a quarterly basis (as an addendum to the quarterly reports)
Process for approval of	• Interested municipalities to submit business plans by 28 August 2014 to be evaluated by National
2015/16 business plans	Treasury
	• Participating municipalities to submit revised/updated business plans to the National Treasury by the date prescribed

Transferring department	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant National Treasury (Vote 10)
Strategic goal	 Eradicating spatial inequality towards the creation of liveable, sustainable, resilient, efficient and
	integrated towns and cities
Grant purpose	• To support and facilitate the development of urban network plans that consist of primary and secondar
	networks that interconnect at strategic nodes, which in townships are referred to as urban hubs. Urba
	network plans, precinct plans and then all projects aim to guide the delivery of catalytic infrastructure t
	leverage third party public and private sector development in the urban hubs. The aim of targetin
	investment in these strategic locations, as identified by urban network plans, is to improve the quality of
Outcome statements	 life and access of residents in under-served neighbourhoods, generally within townships Spatially transformed and integrated cities and towns
Outcome statements	 Spatially transformed and integrated cities and towns Diversity of public and private capital investments leveraged into targeted strategic locations
	 Improved ratio of Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) to third party capital
	investment into strategic locations
	Improved municipal capacity for strategic and sustainable township development
Outputs	Long term urban spatial network plans and precinct plans for cities and towns
outputs	 Catalytic projects in strategic locations and specifically in urban hubs and secondary linkages in urba
	municipalities
	• Leveraged third party capital investment in strategic locations (urban hubs, secondary linkages and i
	secondary nodes)
	• Strengthened municipal strategic spatial planning, urban design and project implementation capacit
	through the production and dissemination of toolkits, guidance and good practice notes and throug
	workshops and related knowledge sharing events
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
government that this grant	Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	Outcome indicators
business plan	Output indicators
	Key activities
a w	Inputs
Conditions	• The NDPG has segmented its total portfolio of supported municipalities into urban and rural portfolio
	All municipalities have been directly notified of their portfolio status, and the list of segmented urba
	and rural municipalities is reflected on the Neighbourhood Development Partnerships' (NDPs) page of the National Treasury website
	 Conditions applicable to the portfolio of urban municipalities:
	• Compliance with the aims and objectives of the Urban Network Strategy and the NDPG terms a
	outlined in a memorandum of agreement signed between the municipality and the nation
	department
	o Urban network plans and precinct plans are reflected in municipal Spatial Development
	Frameworks (SDFs) and Integrated Development Plans (IDPs)
	• Catalytic projects are reflected in municipal capital investment frameworks (as a chapter in the
	municipal SDF) and in municipal annual Built Environment Performance Plans (BEPPs) which an only applicable to metropolitan municipalities
	 Acceptance by the Transferring National Officer (TNO) of urban network plan, precinct plans an
	approval of project plans
	o Receiving officer must submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technic
	assistance and capital grant implementation as requested by the TNO
	o Municipal strategy to attract and leverage third party capital investment into strategic location
	developed. Approach and progress of municipal stakeholder identification, engagement an
	partnership development submitted
	• Submit evidence of funding leveraged into the targeted locations
	• Prioritisation of projects and associated instruments that align and demonstrate an explicit response to conserve the second priorities including the second priorities as autiliard in shorter 8 of the
	to government-wide priorities, including the spatial principles as outlined in chapter 8 of th National Development Plan: Vision for 2030
	Conditions applicable to the portfolio of rural municipalities
	• Compliance with terms of funding agreement signed between the municipality and the nation
	department
	 Approval by TNO of business plans and project plans which are aligned with NDPG objectives and
	guides
	o Business plans and project plans are aligned to municipal IDPs and the council resolution
	supporting the ward and/or programme to be implemented
	o Receiving officer must submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technic
	assistance and capital grant implementation as requested by the TNO
	Submit evidence of funding leveraged into the targeted locations

	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
Allocation criteria	 Schedule 5B: Capital grant allocations are determined on the number and value of project plans in strategic locations and specifically in urban hubs and secondary linkages in urban municipalities Schedule 6B: Technical assistance allocations are for municipalities to prepare urban network plans, precinct plans, project concept plans and for a professional programme management function There will be no new municipal awards as the NDPG application process has been closed Allocation criteria applicable to the portfolio of urban municipalities Allocations will only focus on municipalities that align with the NDPG's urban networks strategy criteria (including population densities, nature and diversity of economic activity,
	 concentrations of poverty and demand for access and connectivity networks i.e. transport) Allocation criteria applicable to the portfolio of rural municipalities Allocations are for those municipalities with approved NDP business plans and/or project plans (currently in implementation or still awaiting implementation) and with an amount
	remaining from their original NDPG allocation
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 This grant has a strong focus on nodal and linkage development as well as the catalytic role of public and private funding for spatially targeted development that is not the focus of the equitable share To facilitate township development in strategic municipal locations and specifically in urban hubs and secondary linkages in urban municipalities
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes R578.1 million allocated and transferred in Schedule 5B direct transfers to municipalities, with R531.6 million reported as spent by municipalities R80 million allocated in Schedule 6B indirect transfers to municipalities, R38 million (47.5 per cent)
	 spent by the end of the national financial year 2012/13 service delivery performance 60 municipalities granted award status, 40 of which are in receipt of technical assistance funding for programme planning and preparation (Schedule 6B grant), and 36 have embarked on construction or implementation (Schedule 6B grant) to date 222 townships directly targeted by NDPG investment
	 18 municipalities meeting township regeneration strategy requirements 51 business plans approved for NDPG programme implementation 118 projects under construction 129 projects in completion (exit and review) stage
	 7 programmes with identified partnerships and funding leveraged One learning/training event delivered to township development stakeholders through the training for township renewal initiative Formulation of a new model for the training for townships renewal initiative
Projected life	• The projected life of the programme is being reviewed subject to the approval of the Neighbourhood Development Partnership's revised business plan
MTEF allocations	 Direct transfers (Schedule 5B) 2014/15: R591 million, 2015/16 5: R600 million, and 2016/17 : R632 million Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B) 2014/15 PSC Will Schedule 6B.
Payment schedule	2014/15: R58 million, 2015/16: R55 million, and 2016/17: R52 million Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Appropriate allocations for the grant and reporting in terms of the 2014 Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) Determine the grant allocations for future Medium Term Expenditure Framework periods Perform the obligations as set out in the Memorandum of Agreement (for urban municipalities) and Funding Agreement (for rural municipalities), which include:
	 Evaluating municipal performance Monitor, manage and evaluate financial and non-financial performance Oversee and enforce objectives and conditions of this grant
	 Responsibilities applicable to the portfolio of urban municipalities: Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA Submit cash flow schedules with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and / or capital grant implementation as requested by the TNO
	 Assign adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG Coordinate the formulation of urban network plans, precinct plans and a pipeline of planned projects for the strategic locations and specifically in urban hubs and secondary linkages in urban municipalities, aligned with the grant objectives against agreed performance criteria Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which
	 Performance may be further assessed Manage and monitor technical assistance and/or capital grant implementation according to the approved

··· ··· ···	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant
	urban network plans, precinct plans and project plans ensuring sound financial management and value for
	money
	Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems
	• Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leverage funding into the targeted locations
	• Mainstream both the urban network and the township development agenda in municipal and other
	relevant growth and development strategies and plans
	Responsibilities applicable to the portfolio of rural municipalities:
	• Compile and submit monthly and quarterly expenditure and progress reports in line with NDPG requirements and as stipulated in the DoRA
	Submit a cash flow schedule with budgets and timeframes for technical assistance and / or capital grant implementation as requested by the TNO
	Provide adequate human resources capacity for the successful coordination and implementation of NDPG
	 Coordinate the development of business plans and project plans for strategic locations and ensure that they are aligned with the grant objectives against which performance will be assessed
	Establish additional clear indicators for outputs and outcomes intended by the municipality against which performance may be further assessed
	 Manage and monitor implementation of projects according to the approved plans and ensuring sound financial management and value for money
	 Maintain accurate and current grant and performance information as specified in NDPG management information formats and systems
	• Engage stakeholders so as to develop partnerships that leveraged funding into the targeted locations
	• Mainstream the township development agenda in municipal and other relevant growth and development
	strategies and plans
Process for approval of	Process applicable to the portfolio of urban municipalities:
2015/16 municipal NDPG	• Submission of municipal NDPG urban network plans, precinct plans and project concept plans. The
plans	process is based on:
	• evidence of a credible planning process to systematically progress from strategic towards local
	 planning linking of a municipality's development objectives and strategic planning processes to physical projects on the ground
	 the targeting of development within strategically well-located areas to ensure value for money and to optimise impact
	• the overall prioritisation of elements within the urban network to ensure network plan optimisation
	• the quality of progress reporting and performance reviews and alignment with current municipal planning processes, i.e. SDF, IDP, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and
	 BEPP processes Submission of municipal NDPG project plans. The process of phasing and funding project plans is based on:
	 on: o the overall prioritisation of projects within a precinct plan to ensure both precinct level and network level optimisation
	 the development of sustainable urban hubs and secondary linkages
	 the coordination, targeting and prioritisation with other related capital implementation projects
	• the ability to leverage third party funds
	• the quality of progress reporting and performance reviews and alignment with current municipal planning processes, i.e. SDF, IDP, SDBIP and BEPP processes
	Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by the TNO by 31 October 2014
	Process applicable to the portfolio of rural municipalities:
	• The NDPG business and project plans are approved for a multi-year period
	• The process for approval of these plans and annual allocations against these plans are based on:
	• the alignment with NDPG criteria for sustainable urban township locations, focusing on leveraged funds and job creation
	 the quality of progress reporting and performance reviews and alignment with current municipal planning processes, i.e. SDF, IDP, SDBIP and BEPP processes Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by the TNO by 31 October 2014

PUBLIC WORKS GRANT

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
Transferring department	Public Works (Vote 7)
Strategic goal	To provide Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) incentive funding to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised
Grant purpose	 To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP Guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings low traffic volume roads and rural roads
	 basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure) other economic and social infrastructure tourism and cultural industries
	 waste management parks and beautification sustainable load based livelihoode
	 sustainable land-based livelihoods social services programmes health service programmes
Outcome statements	 community safety programmes 54 534 Full Time Equivalents (FTEs) to be created through the grant
Outcome statements	 S4 554 Full Thile Equivalents (FTES) to be created through the grant Reduced levels of poverty through employment of beneficiaries in paid and productive activities
	 Contribute towards increased levels of employment
	Improved opportunities for sustainable work through experience and learning gained
Outputs	Increased number of people employed and receiving income through the EPWP
	Increased average duration of the work opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	Increased income per EPWP beneficiary
government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	• The programme is implemented through municipalities using Incentive Agreements, that include
business plans	project lists, and details of plans for creation of FTEs and work opportunities
Conditions	• EPWP projects must comply with the project selection criteria determined in the EPWP Grant Manual; the EPWP guidelines set by Department of Public Works (DPW) and the Ministerial Determination updated annually on 1 November each year
	• Eligible municipalities must sign a funding agreement with the DPW before the first grant disbursement, with their final EPWP project list attached
	 Municipalities must report quarterly on all EPWP projects via DPW's EPWP reporting system Reports must be loaded on the EPWP reporting system within 22 days after the end of every quarter in order for progress to be assessed
	• Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the audit requirements in the EPWP grant manual
	• The EPWP grant cannot be used to fund the costs of permanent municipal personnel; however, a maximum of 5 per cent of the grant can be used to fund contract based capacity required to manage data capturing and on-site management costs related to the use of labour intensive methods
	 The EPWP grant can only be utilised for EPWP purposes, for the projects approved in each municipality's EPWP project list To reactive the first planned creat disburgement alicible municipalities must submit a signed becaution.
	 To receive the first planned grant disbursement, eligible municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 6 June 2014 Subsequent grant disbursements are conditional upon eligible municipalities reporting on EPWP
	 Performance quarterly within the required timeframes Municipalities must implement their approved EPWP project list and meet their agreed job creation
	targets
Allocation criteria	 To be eligible for an EPWP grant allocation in the 2014/15 financial year, a municipality must have reported EPWP performance by 15 October 2014. The EPWP grant allocations are based on: past EPWP performance
	 the number of full time equivalent jobs created in the prior six quarters past performance with regard to labour intensity in the creation of EPWP work opportunities
	 the need for EPWP work in a municipal area, indicated by levels of unemployment, poverty and service backlogs
	Allocation criteria include rural bias. These municipalities will also be prioritised in terms of technical support for implementation provided by DPW
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• This grant is intended to fund expansion in specific focus areas as well as incentivise increased EPWP performance. The grant is based on performance, the potential to expand and the need for EPWP work
	in key geographic regions

	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
	• The incentive grant had an adjusted allocation of R662.1 million and 246 eligible municipalities earned
	the incentive grant and the total adjusted allocated amount of R662.1 million (100 per cent) was
	transferred to these municipalities
	2012/13 service delivery performance
	• 234 405 work opportunities were reported by 272 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system
	• 61 023 FTE jobs were reported by 272 municipalities and validated by the EPWP system
Projected life	Grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R595 million, 2015/16: R619 million and 2016/17: R706 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national Department of Public Works
transferring national	• Determine eligibility and set grant allocations and FTE targets for eligible municipalities
officer and receiving officer	• Publish on the EPWP website all documents relevant for municipalities to understand and implement th
	grant, including a grant manual, the relevant EPWP guidelines and the Ministerial Determination
	Support municipalities, in the manner agreed to in the grant agreement to:
	o identify suitable EPWP projects and develop EPWP project lists in accordance with the EPWP
	project selection criteria
	 apply the EPWP project selection criteria and EPWP guidelines to project design
	 report using the EPWP reporting system
	Monitor the performance and spending of municipalities according to Incentive Agreement signed
	Disburse the grant to eligible municipalities
	Conduct data quality assessments on a continuous basis, to support good governance and identify areas for a dministrative improvement
	 for administrative improvement Manage the FPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to
	 Manage the EPWP coordinating structures in collaboration with provincial coordinating departments to support implementation, identify blockages and facilitate innovative solutions
	 Conduct site visits to identify where support is needed
	Responsibilities of the eligible municipalities
	 Develop and submit an EPWP project list to DPW by 6 June 2014
	 Sign the standard funding agreement with DPW agreeing to comply with the conditions of the grant
	before receiving any grant disbursement
	 Agree on the areas requiring technical support from DPW upon signing the grant agreement
	 Ensure that reporting is done within the timelines stipulated in the grant agreement and that information
	is captured in the EPWP reporting system
	 Municipalities must maintain beneficiary and payroll records as specified in the Audit Requirements in
	the EPWP grant manual, and make these available to DPW for data quality assessment tests
Process for approval of	Municipalities must report performance on EPWP projects for the 2014/15 financial year by 22 October
2015/16 MTEF allocations	2014 to be eligible for a grant allocation
	Municipalities must submit a signed Incentive Agreement with a project list by 5 June 2015

TRANSPORT GRANTS

	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department Strategic goal	 Transport (Vote 37) To support the National Land Transport Act (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and action plan
0	in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport
Grant purpose	• To provide for accelerated planning, construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure
Outcome statements	• Improved integrated public transport network infrastructure that supports formal, scheduled and well managed services, which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	 Public transport infrastructure including the development, and upgrading of bus lanes, routes, stations, depots, control centres and related information technology, fare systems and vehicle purchases subject to Department of Transport (DoT) approval Non-Motorised Transport (NMT) infrastructure that supports network integration (e.g. sidewalks, cycle ways, cycle storage at stations) Plans related to the above including: network operational plans including universal design access plans business and financial plans (including financial modelling, economic evaluation, and operator transition plan) institutional network management plan engineering and architectural preliminary and detailed designs public transport vehicle and technology plans marketing and communication plans
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily contributes to	• Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	• This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) operational and related
business plan	plans including financial modelling
Conditions	 Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) physical integration of public transport infrastructure, including non-motorised transport infrastructure; ii) fare collection infrastructure; iii) unified branding and information; and iv) unified institutional management of network infrastructure Infrastructure projects must be based upon an IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling) approved by the municipal council For each phase, final network routing and related financial modelling will be agreed with DoT before municipalities are to proceed with detailed infrastructure design IRPTN/IPTN projects must meet the minimum requirements of the South African Bureau of Standards (including Part S of the Building Regulations) Contracted operators should finance and own vehicles unless the use of grant funds is approved by National Treasury and DoT, in which case the municipality must retain ownership New vehicles, purchased for the IRPTN/IPTN must be universally accessible in line with the PTS Existing vehicles are inaccessible, the public's right to expect equality of service provision must be met, within a reasonable time period Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage infrastructure and to plan future expansions of the network Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality
Allocation criteria	 Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of the above business plan which specifies the infrastructure costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday, to standards specified in government policy
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• Public transport investment has been prioritised by national government through the approval by cabinet of the PTS in 2007
Past performance	of the PTS in 2007 2012/13 audited financial outcome
	The grant was allocated R4 988 million, R4 884 million was transferred to municipalities with expenditure reported at R2 139 million (43.7 per cent) of the transferred amount 2011/12 service delivery performance
	 Johannesburg and Cape Town: These municipalities have continued with Phase 1 planning, infrastructure design and construction and service implementation in 2012/13. At the same time both municipalities have continued with operating and extending Phase 1A bus operations Johannesburg: The full Phase 1A system was in operation and comprised of the following: 41 articulated buses and 102 standard buses in operation 25.5 kilometres (km) of dedicated routes

 30 stations in operation 35 453 servers weekday passenger trips of phase IB construction of trunk route and stations was almost completed Corpe Town: As at 30 June 2013 the following progress was made in Cape Town: werge number of weekday passenger trips (journeys) carried on the integrated system was 13 775 17.11 kord decidented bi-directional media to bay aliaes in operation within the integrated system was 13 775 17.11 kord decidented bi-directional media to bay aliaes in operation within the integrated system was 13 775 17.11 kord decidented bi-directional media to was planes in operation within the integrated face 17.11 kord decidented bi-directional tranks or completeneutry services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17.11 kord decidented bi-directional tranks of the direction of			Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
 35.453 average weekay passenger trips of phase 1B construction of runn route and stations was atmost completed Cape Town: As at 30 unce 2013 the following progress was made in Cape Town: average namber of weekay passenger trips (portunes) carried on the integrated system was 13.775 17.1 Len of dedicated bi-directional much or complementary services operation within the integrated system for truck and/de complementary services operation in mixed traffic lanes 20.5 km of 5-directional truck or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 21 and 50 directional toxic or construction (a truck or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 21 and 50 directional toxic or construction (a truck or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 21 and 50 directional toxic or construction (a truck or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 21 and 50 directional plane 22 directional plane 23 directional plane 24 directional plane 24 directional plane 25 directional plane 26 directional plane 27 Biad IFMS statusg Gocument 28 authouses of the Management for Integrated Fare Management System 24 high statusg Gocument 25 and FASS statusg Gocument 25 and FASS statusg Gocument 26 and the management for the direction direction and model and financial plane, and completed the following planning activities. a hewhomating unity was used to pirate design of mase 1 commences in August 2011 25 and FASS statusg Gocument 26 and the management finity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an inclustry transition structure has been planed and a universal access service provider has been appointed 26 the management finity and t			
 phase 18 construction of runk route and stations was almost completed Cope Town: As al Joure 2013 for following progress was made in Cape Town: average number of weekkay passenger trips (journeys) curried on the integrated system was 13 775 for the integrated system with the integrated system for trunk and/or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes J1 km of bi-directional micro complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes J1 trunk attains in use in network H37 freder stops in use in network H38 stops used to date in the with the draft business plan are as follows: https://www.stops.com/stops.c			
 Cape Town: As at 30 June 2013 the following progress was made in Cape Town: average number of weeklop passenger trigg (oursey) carried on the integrated system for tunk and/or complementary services operation within the integrated system for tunk and/or complementary services operation in mixed traffic lanes 20.5 km of b-directional track or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17 trunk stations in use in network CTELeVarii: Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated frame management system (Muxo Card) wall-c-wall IRPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan that merking and change management for Integrated Fare Management System TPS and IFMS states good comment a new household survey was used to update the deman model and financial plan a new household survey was used to update the deman model and financial plan a new household survey was used to update the domand model and financial plan a new household survey was used to update the following. o miduary transition structure has been planning activities: a an industry transition structure has been planning and reliminary design of planse 1 commenced in August 2011 the original date for complete in September 2013, as well as the following. the transite date for complete in designed Travel Sarreys) the original date to complete in order to the design of planse 1 commenced in August 2011 the original date for completion of the design of planing and preliminary design was Aprel 2013 the travel date to delays in the Houseal Travel Sarreys) the mixing 2012/13, he muni			
 average number of weekkay passenger rips (Gumeys) carried on the integrated system was 13775 o 17.1 km of decitated b-directional moden to way lances in operation within the integrated system for trunk and/or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lances 20.5 km of b-directional network 137 feeder stops in use in network 137 feeder stops in use in network Thumk stations in use in network Thetkwini. Activities completed to date in fine with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wall-to-sull IRPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universit access plan rebox integrated fare management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan rTS and IFNS strateg Goument FRanthelinei has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a tenchmating study tour was completed the signed design consultants have been appointed the signed design consultants have been appointed the original design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full RPTN and preliminary design of plass 1 commenced in August 2011 the original det for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013, free design of the full RPTN and preliminary design of the full RPTN and preliminary design of the full RPTN and the preliminary d			-
 17.1 km of dedicated bi-directional muchine bus way hanes in operation within the Integrated system for trutk and/or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lanes 20.5 km of bi-directional feeds services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17 trutk stations in use in network 17 trutk stations in use in network 18 of bi-directional feeds services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17 trutk stations in use in network 18 of bi-directional feeds services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17 trutk stations in use in network 18 of bi-directional feeds services operating in mixed traffic lanes 19 universal access plan network design for Phase 1 universal access plan rethrading, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System 115 sun LPAS stategy document 115 sun LPAS stategy document a new household survey was scored bi-directions: a new household survey was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an evhousehold survey was completed bior following: preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msundux: The planning of the full IRPTN and planning activiting and preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 the origit commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the origit commence of the beat correlog, taking and preliminary design was April 2013 the traject commence with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the traject origit was contrast to carry out the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the traject origit was contrast of the Adv option of the detailed planning and preliminary design was A		•	
 for trank and/or complementary services 20.5 km of bi-directional feeder services operating in mixed traffic lanes 31.5 km of bi-directional network 117 truck stations in use in network Teleskwirk. Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) walito-walit RPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan robranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan ITS and IFMS strategy document TS and IFMS strategy document Blank and completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a benchmarking study toru was completed the stractures of the Management Faity and the Performance Management System have both been doe not strategy transition stracture has been planned and a universal access service provider has been planned and a universal access are role and the stractures of the full (RPTN and preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in the following: the projectic commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design of stages 2011 the projectic commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to dealy in the Household Travel Survey) the manicipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning and preliminary design of stages 2011 and was September 2013 (revised due to dealy in the Household Travel Survey) the manicipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning and preliminary design and spanes 2013 (revised due to dealy in the Ho			
 20.5 km of bi-directional rank-or complementary services operating in mixed traffic lates 51 km of bi-directional feed services operating in mixed traffic lates 117 trank stations in use in network eThe&Wnit: Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wall-to-wall IRPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebrauding, marketing and charge management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan or rebrauding, marketing and charge management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan or Bit MNS strategy document TTS and IFMS strategy document ether Muse strategy document or an ew booshold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new booshold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the stratuctures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Musudfuzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in Elosebold Travey wared Survey Survey and April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary d			
 S1 km of b-idirectional feeder services operating in mixed traffic lanes 17 truck stations in use in network EThekwini. Avaitations in use in network EThekwini. Avaitations in use in network EThekwini. Avaitations in use in network EThekwini. Avaitation is use in network Integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wall-o-wall IRPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan robranding, markriting and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan ITS and IFNS status quo document a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan. a the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed. the article commenced with the drailed planning and preliminary design as Spettmether 2013. the project commenced with the drailed planning and preliminary design was Spettmether 2013. the project commenced with the drailed planning and preliminary design was Spettmether 2013. the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was Spettmether 2013. the molect commenced with the drailed planning and preliminary design was Spettmether 2013			
 17 trank stations in use in network 137 feeder stops in use in network CTLeWwin: Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wall-to-wall IRPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan TTS and IFANS strategy document TTS and IFANS strategy document ITS and IFANS strategy document a new buschold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new buschold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new buschold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Fatty and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Musuduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of pase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in Sogethenber 2013, as well as fae following:. the project commercies with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was Aprel 2013 the revised d			
 137 freder stops in use in network CThekwini - Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wali-o-will RPTN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan ITS and IFNS strateg document a benchmarking study course completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study our was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed a industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Manduazi The planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013, the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013, the moriginal date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary desis and September 2013 (revised date for completing the moder p			
 eThelewini: Activities completed to date in line with the draft business plan are as follows: integrated fare management system (Muvo Card) wall-to-wall IRTYN preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan TTS and IFMS status gue document Ekurthulent: has completed the following planning activities: a new boushold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the study tour was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design in Agust 2011 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design in Agust 2011 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the datalied planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the ori			
 weil-to-weil IRPTN precliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan TI'S and IPMS strategy document Ekurthulent: Enas completed tis operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new boushold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been sponinted Msundust: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due for odipletion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to collays in the Household Travel Surveys) the minoipality award data contract to carry out the detailed planning method was September 2013 (revised fue to classy of the phase 1 corndor, taking into consideration the strategic planning troposals for the IPIN documented in our CITP Mbombda: Mombda: vation: Provide the detailed planning and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) interscion/privolity lanes in respect or public transport priority, in completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, in completed detailed designs of the construction of Rocky's Drift p		۰	
 preliminary design for Phase 1 universal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan ITS and IFMS strategy document ITS and IFMS strategy document Ekurholeni: thas completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new boushold survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the strategy was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the strategy transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date to devan the phase 1 contract to carry out the detailed planning and preliminary design proposals for the IPTN adocumented in our CTTP Mbombdei: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the norther, central and southern sections of the RAQ, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority has indertate Aken the following infrastructure projects: i) the norther, central and southern sections of the RAQ, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority has interact. Aken Madela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 300: POR Tizabe			o integrated fare management system (Muvo Card)
 onliversal access plan rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan ITS and IFMS status quo document ITS and IFMS status quo document ITS and IFMS status quo document Ekurhuleni: has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPN and preliminary design in August 2011 the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Tarvel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of Chen years and the apple structure projects: i) the northern, central and southers sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed design of the structure for the R40, iii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in tespect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the carry out the detailed planning and preliminary design of the northern, central and southers precising from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre — Costen (G km) r			
 rebranding, marketing and change management for Integrated Fare Management System high level operational plan TTS and IFMS strategy document FLaurhuleni: has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a kenchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed a the industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the roject design of the full RPTN and preliminary design was April 2013 the roject design of the full RPTN and preliminary design was April 2013 the roject design of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to detays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CTTP Mbombola: Outring 2012/13, the municipality thas undertaken the following infrastructure projects: 1) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) usting and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priving has to the completed foute 3102/101, the municipality thas undertaken the following infrastructure projects: 1) the northern, central and so			• preliminary design for Phase 1
 high level operational plan ITS and IFMS status ou obcument Ekurhuleni: has completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Enity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed ministry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed ministry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed mustical: The planning of the full IRPIN and preliminary design in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the register commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the register of the basehold Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the plase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPIN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southerm sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CIBI) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the constant, dokey's Drift public tra			
 TTS and IPMS status quo document TTS and IPMS status quo document Exarhutenti: has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2013 of the revised due to for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013, as well as the following: the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 of the revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the menicipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CTTP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CED) intersectoryprint plato trutes have been completed froute 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city cent			
 ITS and IFNS strategy document Faurbulent: has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed mindustry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduri: The planning of the full IRPT M and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:. the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 (revised ute to detays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTM and the preliminary design of the phase 1 contract, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CTTP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CRD) intersectionsport nak been completed Stoutes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre - Korsten (8 km) route 300: Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre - inpublic transport priority, 10; completed detailed design			
 Fikurhuleni: has completed its operational, marketing and communications, and business and financial plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed on industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 (revised the to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Reky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Reky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed Methodela Bay Totue 300: Port Elizabetti, operating from the city			
 plans, and completed the following planning activities: a new household survey was used to update the demand model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed minutation structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPT M and preliminary design of planse 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:. the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning in preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the monicipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the plant preliminary design and september 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the IST Rasport ploit orutes have been completed Structs in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre - Astron (8 km) route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre - Coega (26 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre - Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre - Greenacres (8 km)<th></th><th>-</th><th></th>		-	
 a new household survey was used to update the deman model and financial plan a benchmarking study tour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality wavréda a contract to carry out the detailed planning into preliminary design of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mhombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed design for the construction of the centre: route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Corga (26 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Corsen (8 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greancers (8 km) route 304: Fort Elizabeth city centre – Greancers (8 km) plase 1 and 2 detailed plan plase 3 and 4 concept plan potase 1 and 2 detaile			
 a benchmarking study iour was completed the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduat: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed Planning and preliminary design was September 2013, (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CTTP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: 1) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspuil public transport rank Y Netson Mandela Bay Toutes in OPT Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Ultanlage and Despatch: route 303: P		Ì	
 the structures of the Management Entity and the Performance Management System have both been designed an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of plase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northerm, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority. For Buzabeth, operating from the city centre. route 300: Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre. route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre - Greenacres (8 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre - Greenacres (8 km) route 303: Clitenhage terminus - Despatch (9 km)			· · ·
 designed a industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:. the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was Appenent 2013 (revised due to delays in the Houschold Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: o during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority. (ii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority. (ii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport prior to a court 30: Port Elizabeth, orgenating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nerston (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city			
 an industry transition structure has been planned and a universal access service provider has been appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the orustruction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot outes have been completed s route 300: Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Aliport (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) probe 1: as difficult plan phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 1 a			
 appointed preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following: 			
 Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:. the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the nuncicipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport piot outes have been comp			
 2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:. the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport priority, and the Nelspruit public transport prior to rutes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Melala Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage and Despatch: route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) phase 3 and 4 concept plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan o the add concept plan o the elispical plans are complete, including: c osts and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 		ł	o preliminary and detailed design consultants have been appointed
 the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2011 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBB) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority. The Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total S & km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan centeiled full make and 2 plans The business and financial plans are complete, including: –		•	Msunduzi: The planning of the full IRPTN and preliminary design of phase 1 commenced in August
 the original date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was April 2013 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed of S routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Costa (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan catiled full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			2011 and was to be complete in September 2013, as well as the following:.
 the revised date for completion of the detailed planning and preliminary design was September 2013 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mhombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport prior tarak and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport prior to runs for the IZizabeth, operating from the city centre:			 the project commenced with the detailed planning and preliminary design in August 2011
 (revised due to delays in the Household Travel Surveys) the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport prior (8 km) 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Aisport (9 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Aisport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Ultenhage and Despatch: route 305: Ultenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Ultenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan otasi and 4 and 2 detailed plan etailed full financial model costs and freeneus over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 		1	
 the municipality awarded a contract to carry out the detailed planning of the full IRPTN and the preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor; taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 3001: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Aleront (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including:			
 preliminary design of the phase 1 corridor, taking into consideration the strategic planning proposals for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport pilot routes have been completed f routes 300: Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokware: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 for the IPTN documented in our CITP Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial arongements 			
 Mbombela: during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch:			
 during 2012/13, the municipality has undertaken the following infrastructure projects: i) the northern, central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: rout 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes apost of Ultenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Ultenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Ultenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial plans are complete, including: business structures and contractual arrangement			
 central and southern sections of the R40, ii) testing and evaluation of Central Business District (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport prior rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 (CBD) intersection/priority lanes in respect of public transport priority, iii) completed detailed designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan costs and francial plans are complete, including: costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 		ĺ	
 designs for the construction of Rocky's Drift public transport rank and land purchase for the Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
Nelspruit public transport rank Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: - route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) - route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) - route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) - route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) - route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 0 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: - route 306: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) - route 306: Uitenhage terminus – MeaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: 0 phase 1 and 2 detailed plan 0 phase 3 and 4 concept plan 0 The business and financial plans are complete, including: - detailed full financial model - costs and revenues over 12 years - business structures and contractual arrangements			
 Nelson Mandela Bay 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: 			• • • • •
 7 Bus Rapid Transport pilot routes have been completed 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) route 305: Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including:			
 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre: route 300: Port Elizabeth city centre – Korsten (8 km) route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including:			•
 route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre - Coega (26 km) route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre - Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre - Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre - Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			 5 routes in Port Elizabeth, operating from the city centre:
 route 302: Port Elizabeth city centre – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University (15 km) route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km)			•
 route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km) route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including:			 route 301: Port Elizabeth city centre – Coega (26 km)
 route 304: Port Elizabeth city centre – Greenacres (8 km) 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus – Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 2 routes operating in Uitenhage and Despatch: route 305: Uitenhage terminus Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 		[route 303: Port Elizabeth city centre – Airport (9 km)
 route 305: Uitenhage terminus Despatch (9 km) route 306: Uitenhage terminus KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			•
 route 306: Uitenhage terminus – KwaNobuhle (13 km) Total: 88 km Polokwane: – the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 Total: 88 km Polokwane: - the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 Polokwane: - the technical operational plan is complete, including the following: phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including:		1	
 phase 1 and 2 detailed plan phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 phase 3 and 4 concept plan The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 		°	
 The business and financial plans are complete, including: detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 detailed full financial model costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 costs and revenues over 12 years business structures and contractual arrangements 			
 business structures and contractual arrangements 			
e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			•
 organizational, capacity and governance requirements 			

	Public Transport Infrastructure Grant
	 the transport directorate is established industry transition and engagement is on-going with a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) signed between the municipality and taxi associations Rustenburg: has completed all its planning (operational, business/finance plans, and preliminary design).
	 During 2012/13 the following were achieved: 5.3 km of bi-directional bus ways and dual carriageway built, substructures (foundations) for 6 stations completed for the construction of the North West corridor the appointment of contractors for the construction of the North East corridor the detailed design and tender documentation of the CBD trunk routes completed detailed design and tender documentation for several stations, a Transport Management Centre and depots was completed land acquisition for Boitekong and Thabane depots and CBD holding area Tshwane:
	 the Tshwane Rapid Transport Operational Plan and financial model for phase 1 of the City of Tshwane Bus Rapid Transit System were formally approved by the Mayoral Committee on 6 March 2013 MoUs were signed with the bus and taxi industry as well as Memorandum of Agreement concluded with the taxi leadership completion of the prototype station in Hatfield
	 naming of the services, logo and slogan were concluded
Projected life	Grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	• 2014/15: R4 968 million, 2015/16: R5 098 million, and 2016/17: R5 104 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule, approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national officer and receiving	Disburse PTIG funds and monitor PTIG expenditure Manitas IBUTMURTN implementation are grade in line with the NLTA and the BTS
officer	 Monitor IRPTN/IPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS Varify senarts from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum
oncer	 Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum Allocate funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by DoT and National
	Treasury
	 Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	Ensure that projects are implemented in line with what is reflected in the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality
	• Ensure that reporting is done correctly on the management of this grant and all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements are adhered to including compliance to specified reporting requirements prescribed by the Transferring National Officer
	Provide budget proposals for the PTIG funding that are based on sound operational plans
	 Establish a dedicated project team to plan, manage and maintain network infrastructure Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual
	• Comple and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of planned and actual infrastructure investment including:
	 change, relative to the previous year, in the number and percentage of households within 500 metres
	of formal public transport access points
	o planned/actual capital expenditure for the relevant financial year
	 total capital expenditure per passenger km for PTIG funded systems as at 30 June 2013 the actual total and unit costs (per km, per station etc.) of procuring infrastructure inputs (e.g. roadway, stations, depots, etc)
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN/IPTN operational plans by 15 July 2014
	 These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury
	Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 26 November 2014

	Public Transport Network Operations Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	 To support the National Land Transport Act (No. 5 of 2009) (NLTA) and Public Transport Strategy (PTS) and action plan in promoting the provision of accessible, reliable and affordable integrated public transport services
Grant purpose	 To provide operational funding to support the planning, regulation, control and management of municipal public transport networks and services
Outcome statements	 Improved integrated public transport network services that are formal, scheduled and well managed and which are accessible to an increasing percentage of the population of urban municipalities
Outputs	 Number of average weekday passenger trips carried on Public Transport Network Operations Grant (PTNOG) funded systems
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plans	 This grant uses Integrated (Rapid) Public Transport Network (IRPTN or IPTN) operational and related plans including financial modelling
Conditions	 Projects must support an integrated network approach as defined in the PTS and in the NLTA Integrated public transport solutions should incorporate: i) integration between different public transport services; ii) fare integration between different services; iii) marketing integration with unified branding; and, iv) institutional integration between the services Projects must be based upon an IRPTN/IPTN operational plan (including detailed financial modelling and universal design access plans) approved by the municipal council The grant can be used to fund the costs of maintenance of fixed public transport assets, security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, interest payments for bus vehicles financed from the Public Transport Infrastructure Grant (PTIG) and compensation for the economic rights of existing operators From the start of operations, IRPTN/IPTN systems must recover all the direct operating costs of contracted vehicle operators from fare revenue, other local funding sources and, if applicable, from any Public Transport Operations Grant contributions. These direct operational costs consist of fuel, labour, operator administration and vehicle maintenance If PTNOG funds are to be used to cover the costs of existing economic rights of affected operators, verified data on operator revenue must be provided to the Department of Transport (DoT) prior to entering into agreements on economic rights
	 Municipalities are required to establish specialist capacity to manage and monitor public transport system contracts and operations supported by this grant Payments will be conditional on the attainment of milestones specified in the grant allocation letter to each municipality
Allocation criteria	 Budget requests will be evaluated in accordance with the outputs of the above business plan which specifies operating and systems costs of serving a defined number of passenger trips per average weekday, to standards specified in government policy The grant can be used in each Phase and Sub-Phase of the introduction of services to fund up to 70 per cent of any deficit relating to operating costs (but not direct operating costs) for two years after the municipal financial year in which operations start. Thereafter the grant can fund up to 50 per cent Compensation for the economic rights of existing operators and interest payments for bus vehicles financed from the PTIG can be funded up to 100 per cent in each phase
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 Operational cost associated with the implementation of the PTS and NLTA were not included in municipal budgets prior to the introduction of IRPTN services. These include station management and security, contracting and contract monitoring, operator compensation and transformation costs and electronic fare collection
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes • The PTNOG was introduced in 2013/14 2012/13 service delivery performance
Projected life	The PTNOG was introduced in 2013/14 The grant will continue until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	 Ine grant will continue unit 2016/17, subject to review 2014/15: R903 million, 2015/16: R1 043 million, and 2016/17: R1 362 million
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with an agreed payment schedule, approved by National Treasury
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of the national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Disburse PTNOG funds and monitor PTNOG expenditure Monitor IRPTN/IPTN implementation progress in line with the NLTA and the PTS Verify reports from municipalities by conducting at least one site visit per annum Allocate the funds based on stated priorities through an allocation mechanism agreed to by the DoT and National Treasury Evaluate the performance of the grant annually
	 Responsibilities of municipalities Ensure that projects are implemented in line with approved business plans and also reflected in the integrated development plan of the municipality Report on the management of this grant and satisfy all relevant Division of Revenue Act requirements, including compliance to specified reporting requirements prescribed by the transferring national officer

	Public Transport Network Operations Grant		
	 Report to the transferring national officer on projected and actual costs of the maintenance of fixed public transport assets, security, station management, ticketing services, control centre operations, information and marketing, network management, insurance, interest payments for bus vehicles financed from the PTIG and compensation for the economic rights of existing operators Provide budget proposals for the PTNOG funding that are based on sound operational plans Establish a dedicated project team to establish a specialist capacity to manage and monitor operations and to plan expansions Compile and submit data that indicates the efficiency and effectiveness of operational services including: number of weekday passenger trips on PTNOG funded systems number of staff employed by each bus operating company per bus in service planned/actual operational expenditure per passenger kilometre in the PTNOG funded system 		
Process for approval of	• Municipalities will be requested to submit budget proposals that are based on sound IRPTN operational		
2015/16 business plans	plans by 15 July 2014		
	These requests will be evaluated by the DoT and National Treasury		
	 Municipal provisional allocations will be finalised by 26 November 2014 		

	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant
Transferring department	Transport (Vote 37)
Strategic goal	 Ensure efficient and effective investment in rural municipal roads through development of Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) and collection of data
Grant purpose	 To assist rural district municipalities to set up rural RAMS, and collect road and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)
Outcome statements	 Improved data on municipal rural roads to guide infrastructure maintenance and investments Reduced vehicle operating costs
Outputs	Road inventory data
	 Condition assessment, traffic data and rural access bridges
	Pavement and bridge management systems compatible with national standards
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant	• Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all
primarily contributes to	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the	This grant uses Road Asset Management Business Plans which contain the following details:
business plan	o network data collection plan
	• network condition and traffic volumes
	 organisational and support plan Granula granula support plan
Conditions	 financial summary For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R3 roads, data collection requirements are:
Conditions	 For RISFSA Class R1, R2 and R5 roads, data conection requirements are: visual condition data not older than two years for pavements and five years for bridges
	 o instrumental pavement data for roughness, rut depth and macro texture not older than two years
	 instrumental pavement data for structural strength not older than five years, and
	 traffic data not older than three years
	• For RISFSA Class R4 and R5 roads, data requirements are:
	• visual condition data not older than three years for pavements and five years for bridges
	• traffic data not older than five years
	• The above condition data shall be utilised according to applicable national Committee of Transport Officials (COTO) standards, according to Technical Recommendations for Highways (TRH) and Technical Methods for Highways (TMH) to identify and prioritise the maintenance requirements within the relevant budget limit, to improve condition of the roads and extend the lifespan of road infrastructure
	• All road condition report and data collected must be submitted to the national Department of Transport
	(DoT), and the relevant Provincial Roads Authorities
	• Systems developed to record data must be compatible with DoT specifications (TRH26 and TMH22) for uniformity and standards
Allocation criteria	 uniformity and standards R500/km rate based on the extent of network and number of local municipalities within a district
Anotation criteria	municipality
	 36 district municipalities will benefit from this grant in 2014/15
Reason not incorporated in	 This is a specific purpose grant mainly for the provision of systems to collect data on rural roads, traffic
equitable share	and rural access bridges
Past performance	2012/13 audited financial outcomes
k	 R37.2 million was allocated and transferred to municipalities, with R35.4 million (95 per cent) reported as spent by municipalities
	2011/12 service delivery performance
	 All progress and up to date road inventory data was collected per district
	 Condition assessment is on schedule
	 118 young graduates have been recruited into the programme
Projected life	
Projected life MTEF allocations	

	Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department
transferring national officer and receiving officer	 Performance evaluation report on the initial 21 Districts Municipalities (DMs) against the objective of the grant by 30 September 2014
-	 Monitoring implementation of RAMS together with provincial road authorities
	 Data integrity will be checked by DoT and Provincial Road Authorities
	Provide guidance on sustainable RAMS operations and standards
	 Facilitate training to local municipalities and assist them to acquire RAMS data from DMs, provinces or DoT
	 Check the quality of data captured on municipalities' RAMS in collaboration with Provincial Road Authorities
	Responsibilities of municipalities
	 Municipalities must make provision to maintain RAMS after the lifespan of the grant
	Data for all rural roads to be updated within two years
	• Employ unemployed youth, S3 experiential training students and young graduates
	Ensure human capacity at municipalities for the operation of RAMS is developed
	 Road quality data on RAMS must be used for planning Municipal Infrastructure Grant (roads) investments as well as road maintenance funded from other sources
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	• DMs must submit a road conditions report for every year to DoT by 15 March of that year or the next working day
-	 Road condition reports must contain the following:
	• the extent of the road network in the municipality
	• the condition of the network in the municipality
	 the status of the municipality's RAMS
	 the proportion of municipal roads with updated data captured on its RAMS
	• DoT, together with Provincial Roads Authorities will evaluate the business plans and progress reports by
	30 April or the next working day of every year

WATER AFFAIRS GRANTS

	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	 Facilitate achievement of targets for access to clean water through successful execution and implementation of regional bulk infrastructure projects
Grant purpose	 To develop new and refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing infrastructure that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality To develop new and refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing waste water infrastructure of regional
	significance
Outcome statements	 Access to water supply enabled through regional bulk infrastructure Proper waste water management and disposal enabled through regional waste water infrastructure Build the capacity of municipalities benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6B) allocation to carry out this function themselves in future
Outputs	 Number of regional bulk projects initiated Number of projects completed Number of people or households targeted to benefit from bulk supply Number of people benefitting from projects completed Number of municipalities benefiting Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 6: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
government that this grant primarily contributes to	 Outcome 0. An endcent, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Details contained in the business plan	 This grant uses Implementation Readiness Studies (IRS) and funding agreements which contain the following: cash flow and implementation milestones details of key stakeholders and main contractors specific funding conditions related to the project
Conditions	 The Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) is intended to fund the social component of regional bulk water and waste water projects approved by the Department of Water Affairs (DWA), unless exemption based on affordability is approved by DWA and National Treasury This grant can be used to build enabling infrastructure required to connect or protect water resources over significant distances with bulk and reticulation systems The need for a bulk infrastructure solution must be confirmed and accepted by DWA through the regional bulk master planning process A financing plan with associated co-funding agreements must be in place prior to implementation of RBIG funded projects All sources of funding for the full cost of the project must be outlined in the Implementation Readiness Study (IRS) and the funding agreement RBIG allocations will be paid based on proof of expenditure and achievement of outcomes by DWA's contracted Implementing Agent (IA) After project smust be aligned with and referenced to municipalities' Integrated Development Plans (IDPs) and Water Services Development Plans (WSDPs) as well as a detailed plan which shows alignment of RBIG and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) projects The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the implementation of projects
Allocation criteria	 Projects are assessed individually, and allocations are made by DWA on a project basis, taking into account the conditions listed above and considering that no blanket allocation method is used
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	 Regional bulk projects are closely linked to water resource planning and development, which is a DWA competency Where water boards will own and operate RBIG funded infrastructure, water boards will be funded directly through the Appropriation Act and not the Division of Revenue Act
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcome Of an allocation of R2 523 million, R2 421 million (96 per cent) was spent 2011/12 service delivery performance Five projects were completed, benefitting the following local municipalities: Intsika Yethu Local Municipality (LM) with 4 395 people benefitting Kopanong LM with 6 600 people benefitting Newcastle LM with 76 003 people benefitting Umsobomvu LM with 17 259 people benefitting
	 Overstrand LM with 40 000 people benefitting 63 Projects were in construction phase, 27 projects in design or tender phase and 33 projects in feasibility

 stage The grant will continue until 2016/17, subject to review 2014/15: R3 987 million, 2015/16: R4 222 million, and 2016/17: R4 624 million Payments are made after verification of work performed Responsibilities of the national department Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2014 The Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of
 2014/15: R3 987 million, 2015/16: R4 222 million, and 2016/17: R4 624 million Payments are made after verification of work performed Responsibilities of the national department Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 Payments are made after verification of work performed Responsibilities of the national department Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 Responsibilities of the national department Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 Ensure every municipality benefiting from a specific project or scheme is invited to participate in the feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 feasibility and IRS Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 Enter into agreements with WSA regarding the construction, ownership, funding arrangements, and operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
 operation and maintenance of proposed infrastructure prior to the commencement of construction The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
• The department must submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6B allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
allocations to National Treasury by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by
i September 2014 The Skins Transfer and Capacity Bunding Fian must set out now the capacity of
benefiting municipalities will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the
Schedule 6B funded project ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the
2014 MTEF. The plan must set out how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to
achieve these targets
• The department must submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity
Building Plan to National Treasury two months after the end of the municipal financial year
• Ensure the necessary authorisations including environmental impact assessment and water use licences
are obtained
 Monitor the implementation of projects quarterly
• Provide detailed information on the selection criteria and conditions for the grant (RBIG Programme
Implementation Framework)
Ensure that agreements are in place between Water Services Providers and WSAs
Responsibilities of WSAs which schemes will be transferred to
Submission of monthly, quarterly and annual reports
• Ensure that projects are appropriately linked to the municipality's IDP
 Ensure that once a project is completed the owner will adhere to an operations and maintenance plan or requirements agreed to as part of the funding agreement and will ensure that the infrastructure is operated
and maintained efficiently and effectively
 Ensure integration of planning, funding, timing and implementation of bulk and reticulation projects
 Ensure that the WSA is able to provide the reticulation services required to provide households with
access to the water services provided through the bulk infrastructure funded by this grant
 All proposed projects which comply with the RBIG criteria must be registered and listed with DWA's
provincial bulk master plans
• IRS will be evaluated and approved by DWA if the feasibility studies comply with the RBIG
implementation framework and criteria
• At a regional level, a co-ordination committee comprising of representatives from DWA, National
Treasury, Department of Cooperative Governance, and the South African Local Government Association
meets to assist with the planning of projects, co-ordination and alignment with the WSAs reticulation
needs
• At national level, projects are allocated a budget by DWA based on the RBIG Programme
Implementation Framework Based on the outcome of the IRS_DWA will nominate the IA for the construction phase and designate
 Based on the outcome of the IRS, DWA will nominate the IA for the construction phase and designate the owner of the infrastructure. National Treasury and benefitting municipalities will be informed of the
decisions
 Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for Schedule 6B in 2015/16 must be based on consultation
and an assessment of the capacity building hans for Schedule of in 2010/10 must be based on consultation and an assessment of the capacity needs in each municipality. Plans must be submitted to National
Treasury before the start of the financial year

Franchaning dapartment	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	• To assist Water Services Authorities (WSAs) to provide interim and/or intermediate and/or localised water supply services to consumers currently without services, particularly those in rural areas
Grant purpose	• To facilitate the planning, acceleration and implementation of various projects that will ensure water supply to
	communities identified as not receiving a water supply service
Outcome statements	• Increased household access to water supply enabled through, interim, and/or intermediate and/or localised
	water supply projects to communities identified as not receiving a water supply service as at March 2013
	• Build the capacity of municipalities benefitting from an indirect grant (Schedule 6) allocation to carry out this
Outputs	function themselves in future Number of households provided with a water supply service
Outputs	 Number of households provided with a water supply service Number of projects completed
	 Investment in the development of new infrastructure and/or refurbishment and/or upgrading and/or extension of
	existing infrastructure
	 Number of existing rural schemes that are made functional
	• Number of communities/villages benefiting
	Number of job opportunities created
Priority outcome(s) of	Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security for all
government that this grant	Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
primarily contributes to	
Details contained in the	This grant uses business plans and agreements which contain the following:
business plan	Outcome indicators
	Output indicators
	Key activities
	• Inputs
Conditions	Municipal Water Infrastrucutre Grant direct component (Schedule 5B)
	WSAs which are receiving municipalities will be required to conclude a Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant (AUMC) Accompany with the Department of Water Affrica (DWA) prior to implementation of project()
	(MWIG) Agreement with the Department of Water Affairs (DWA) prior to implementation of project(s)
	• MWIG funded projects must be included in the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Water Services Development Plan (WSDP) of the WSA
	 The WSA must sign-off and submit, and DWA must approve, the technical report and business plans before
	funds can be transferred
	• Business plans must include a commitment from the WSA to budget for and fund sustainable operations of the
	project
	• Where necessary DWA, in consultation with the WSA, must facilitate service level agreements for the
	appointment of Water Boards as service providers to operate and manage the water supply on behalf of the
	WSA once the project is completed
	• All projects having an impact on water resources must be aligned with any relevant water resource planning
	study and strategy developed or adopted by DWA
	• WSAs that fail to comply with any of the Division of Revenue Act requirements and these framework
	conditions, or any MWIG contractual obligation, or have not made adequate progress during the previous
	financial year may have their allocations converted to schedule 6B allocations in terms of section 21 of the Division of Pavanue Act and business plans will then he implemented by DWA
	 Division of Revenue Act and business plans will then be implemented by DWA The department and/or implementing agents must ensure skills transfer takes place as part of the
	implementation of projects
	Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant indirect component (schedule 6B)
	• For municipalities where this grant is implemented as an allocation-in-kind (schedule 6B) DWA must enter
	into a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with the relevant municipality before any project is implemented. All
	SLAs must be signed by a Municipal Manager (or a delegated official) and DWA before projects can begin
	SLAs must specify:
	• the location of the project and communities impacted
	• the consultation process undertaken with affected communities
	o the alignment between the project plan and the municipality's WSDP the interimentation and/or localized infrastructure that will be built or the intervention that will be
	 the interim/intermediate and/or localised infrastructure that will be built or the intervention that will be implemented
	 implemented the cost of the project and timeframe for completion
	 the cost of the project and timetrame for completion how maintenance of the infrastructure will be conducted and funded in future by the municipality
	 o details of how the capacity of the municipality will be strengthened through the project implementation
	process so that it can implement projects itself in future
	 who DWA's implementing agent will be
	 agreement by the municipality that the project should be implemented as an allocation-in-kind
	 DWA and/or the implementing agent must provide for skills transfer as part of the implementation of projects

ns have been prioritised to WSAs within the 24 priority district municipalities identified by d on communities with no access to water supply services as at March 2013 II benefit in-kind through schedule 6B grant allocations if, on the assessment of DWA, a nply with any of the these framework conditions, or any MWIG contractual obligation, or as not made adequate progress with a previous financial year's allocation tervention which is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water cical outcome ced in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million
Il benefit in-kind through schedule 6B grant allocations if, on the assessment of DWA, a nply with any of the these framework conditions, or any MWIG contractual obligation, or as not made adequate progress with a previous financial year's allocation itervention which is carmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water ecal in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
nply with any of the these framework conditions, or any MWIG contractual obligation, or as not made adequate progress with a previous financial year's allocation trevention which is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water ecal in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
as not made adequate progress with a previous financial year's allocation tervention which is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water ced in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ntervention which is earmarked for specific projects aimed at eradicating backlogs in water tecial outcome ced in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 try performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
acial outcome ced in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ced in 2013/14 e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
e-audit outcome ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ced in 2013/14 ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ery performance ced in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ccd in 2013/14 tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
tinue until 2016/17, subject to review ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
llion, 2015/16: R1 380 million, and 2016/17: R1 302 million ent: llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ent: Ilion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
llion, 2015/16: R1 292 million, and 2016/17: R1 512 million e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
e in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury
ll grant
clopment of appropriate planning for each WSA and the development of a provincial plan to
pply backlogs in the prioritised districts
ove the technical reports and business plans for each project
onal Water Sector Planning and Co-ordination Committee regarding any project in excess o
nditions of the grant and approved business plans are met
to WSA if required to implement the projects
ent on SLAs for WSAs with schedule 6B allocations
ust submit a draft Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plan for Schedule 6 allocations to
by 1 July 2014, a final plan must be submitted to National Treasury by 1 September 2014
sfer and Capacity Building Plan must set out how the capacity of benefiting palities will be developed so that they can continue to perform the function after the Schedule
ends. The plan must set measurable targets that will be achieved over the 2014 MTEF. The
how existing and new capacity building initiatives will be used to achieve these targets
ust submit an annual assessment of progress against its Skills Transfer and Capacity Building
reasury two months after the end of the municipal financial year
uarterly progress and annual reports to the National Treasury
e participating Water Boards
anaging the implementation of the overall programme
l reports for some of the projects
mentation of some of the projects as an implementing agent of the WSA
ervice Providers of the WSAs for the on-going management of water supply for project
by the WSA
there necessary in managing water supply infrastructure
capacity, resources and skills to manage rural water supply schemes
st submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports when implementing projects ater Services Authorities
integrated planning for water services
Il plan for the jurisdiction of the WSA on how to address all water supply backlogs and how
ng will be aligned
allocations, compile and submit signed-off business plans for each project, including
e projects will be operated and maintained (budget and capacity)
allocations, conclude a SLA with DWA on the project including how the WSA or it
vill fund and operate and maintain the infrastructure
ist be given to Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to operate and maintain rura
ist be given to Community Based Organisations (CBOs) to operate and maintain rura opment and sign off the technical report for each project

Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant		
	completed, at the WSA's cost	
	 Comply with all the funding conditions agreed to in the Business plan and MWIG Agreement and/ or SLA where there is co-funding 	
	 Contribute to the financial costs of some of the projects 	
	• Submit monthly, quarterly and annual reporting as required by the Division of Revenue Act and DWA for schedule 5B allocations	
Process for approval of	Schedule 5B allocations	
2015/16 business plans	WSA to submit business plan by 30 September 2014, including technical report	
•	• DWA to evaluate and ask for any changes if required by 31 October 2014	
	 business plans signed and formalised by 30 November 2014, must include: 	
	 specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity 	
	 a breakdown of the cost of projects to be implemented 	
	 clear time lines of when and where projects will be implemented 	
	 commitment of budget and capacity to operate and maintain the project 	
	• Where technical reports are still in process as at September 2014, conditional approval may be granted by DWA, subject to the final technical report as well as amendments to the business plan being submitted for approval to DWA no later than 15 May 2015	
	Schedule 6B allocations	
	 DWA, in consultation with a WSA, must compile a business plan by 30 September 2014, including tecnichal reports 	
	 WSA and DWA officials must sign the business plans and technichal reports by 30 November 2014 Business plans signed and formalised by 30 November 2014, must include: 	
	 specific support plans to enhance ability and capacity 	
	• a breakdown of the cost of projects to be implemented	
	 clear time lines of when and where projects will be implemented 	
	o commitment of budget and capacity of the WSA to operate and maintain the project	
	• Where technical reports are still in process as at September 2014, conditional approval may be granted by DWA, subject to the final technical report as well as amendments to the business plan being approved by both the WSA and DWA by no later than 30 May 2015	
	 Skills Transfer and Capacity Building Plans for 2015/16 must be based on consultation and an assessment of the capacity needs in each province/municipality. Plans must be submitted to National Treasury before the start of the financial year 	

	Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant
Transferring department	Water Affairs (Vote 38)
Strategic goal	• To transfer Department of Water Affairs (DWA) water services function, staff and assets to local government in accordance with the agreed policy framework, enabling effective, efficient and sustainable service delivery by all receiving Water Services Authorities (WSAs)
Grant purpose	 To subsidise, refurbish and restore the functionality of water services schemes previously owned and/or operated by DWA or by other agencies on behalf of the department
Outcomes statements	 The transfer of the water services function, including departmental staff to local government The transfer of infrastructure owned by the department to receiving WSAs or their elected Water Service Providers (WSPs) To ensure that transferred schemes are fully functional to ensure optimal service delivery by the WSA WSA/WSP is supported to develop sufficient capacity in line with funding requirements
Outputs	 Operating outputs as defined in the business plan: Operating outputs as defined in the business plan: number of and degree to which WSAs were supported to build capacity and skills for enabling optimal service delivery on transferred water services schemes Transfer outputs as outlined in the policy framework and business plan: schemes refurbished to standards outlined in terms of the agreed policy framework schemes where the functionality has been restored number of transferred schemes number of transferred staff
Details contained in business plans	Outcome indicators Output indicators Key activities Inputs
Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to	Inputs Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
Conditions	 Funds transferred to WSAs must be utilised for the intended purpose and there must be proper accountability by both receiving and transferring institutions The operating subsidy (grant-in-kind) will cover staff related costs (HR component), the direct operating and maintenance costs, refurbishment of water services schemes transferred to water boards, and will facilitate the transfer of schemes All receiving municipalities and WSPs will be required to conclude formal Transfer Agreements (TA) and subsequent addendums to the TA Approval of allocations is conditional on a business plan that meets the requirements prescribed Receiving WSAs must illustrate that appropriate operations and maintenance measures are in place to ensure the sustainability of transferred water services schemes Reporting on the grant must be done on a monthly basis
Allocation criteria	 Allocations based on the residual refurbishment and functionality requirements established in June 2013 Allocation are set out in the transfer agreement, in line with a business plan for the project and as agreed upon with National Treasury Schedule 5B will cover provision for areas where refurbishment of schemes falls under a WSA Schedule 6B will cover provisions for staff not yet transferred to a WSA, and goods and services
Reason not incorporated in equitable share	• The refurbishment component addresses the refurbishment of transferred water services schemes
Past performance	 2012/13 audited financial outcomes Direct transfers to municipalities: R562.4 million allocated, and transferred, of which R332.3 million (59 per cent) was reported spent by municipalities Allocation in kind for municipalities: R132.6 million allocated, with R112.6 million (85 per cent) spent 2012/13 service delivery performance Over the life of the grant 59 agreements have been signed, 5 779 staff transferred and 1 651 schemes transferred (including rudimentary schemes), the total value of schemes transferred (valuated at the 2002-
	 baseline) amounts to R4 587 million 11 schemes valued at more than R100 million and with a total value of R1 732 million (aligned to the 2002-baseline) have not yet been transferred due to capacity reservations of receiving WSAs 300 DWA staff members have not been accepted for transfer by receiving WSAs Funding has been allocated to refurbish 188 water services schemes in the 2013/14 financial year
Projected life	The grant continues until 2016/17, subject to review
MTEF allocations	 Direct transfers (Schedule 5B): 2014/15: R450 million, 2015/16: R470 million, and 2016/17: R495 million Allocation-in-kind (Schedule 6B): 2014/15: R142 million, 2015/16: R151 million, and 2016/17: R159 million

Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant				
Payment schedule	Transfers are made in accordance with a payment schedule approved by National Treasury			
Responsibilities of the	Responsibilities of national department			
national department and	Agree with WSAs on outputs and targets			
municipalities and WSAs	Continue to provide support to municipalities to enable independence in managing the schemes			
	 Report to National Treasury on the grant performance (in the prescribed format) and ensure compliance with the grant conditions 			
	Maintain the comprehensive Refurbishment Project Management System (RPMS)			
	Conduct regular site inspections on projects implemented by WSAs			
	Submit monthly, quarterly progress and annual reports in a format agreed to with National Treasury			
	Responsibilities of municipalities (WSAs)			
	• WSAs will submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports in the format prescribed by National Treasury			
	and DWA			
	Submission of refurbishment plans prior to the scheduled transfer of funds in compliance with standards set by DWA			
	Approval of Transfer Agreement Addendum			
	 Effective, efficient and sustainable operations and maintenance of transferred, and refurbished water 			
	services schemes			
Process for approval of 2015/16 business plans	 Refurbishment project plans (business plans) must be approved prior to transfer of funds and should include, at minimum: 			
2015/10 business plans	 names of schemes to be refurbished as aligned to the TA 			
	 components to be refurbished as aligned to the TA 			
	 scope/degree of refurbishment per component 			
	 a breakdown of the cost of refurbishment and its implications 			
	 measures in place to ensure sustainability (adequate operations and maintenance) of water services 			
	schemes to be refurbished			
	 specific support plans which may be required to enhance ability and capacity 			